

BBC ACORN

USER



COPY CAT CODE
Arc 68000 emulator

YOUR EVERY MOVE
Keystroke recording

R140 REVEALED
Unix for the people

LITTLE LETTERS
Kids' wordprocessors

KNITWARE

Woollies from screens



**WIN A COMPLETE
£3000 DTP SYSTEM**



See inside for details ▶



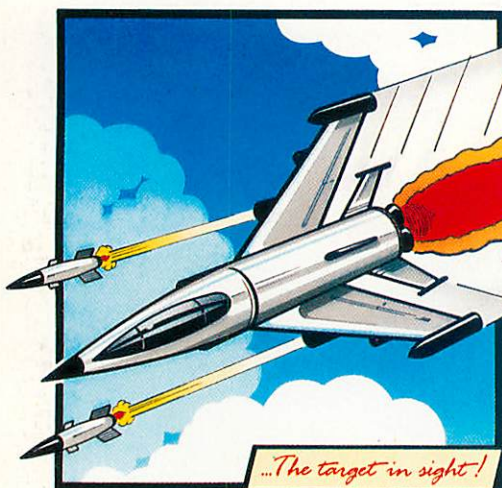
INTER DICTOR

It was getting hot, a couple of SAMS (*Surface to air missiles*) had taken out my escort. I'm on my own.

Going in low was my only chance, got to get under the radar cover. I banked right into the valley basin and started to follow the river, the target could only be minutes away.

BANG!!!

"I HIT THEM AT
FULL THROTTLE..."



...NOW I'VE GOT TO
BLAST MY WAY OUT"

Explosion right in front of me, I yanked the stick hard right, I hadn't expected flak this low. I had to take out the *ack ack* guns. Weaving I flipped off the safety clip and squeezed the trigger.

All I could hear was the deafening roar of *30mm cannon fire*, I watched the tracer burn down to the ground and pop the *ack ack* like crackers. The bridge was getting closer, over or under? Over and radar would pick me up faster than I could say... Fast, Under and, well, I might not make it.

Some choice, I went under and... I made it, straight into a hail of cannonfire from an enemy patrol fighter, I pulled the stick all the way back, he

couldn't match my climb, before he knew it I had dropped on his tail and seconds later two of my *air to air missiles* had ripped him apart... Eat that sucker.

They were throwing everything they had at me now, I was on top of them, I went in on full throttle, they didn't know what hit them.

Five full passes, sure, I got bruised, but nothing compared to the carnage on the ground. Spires of smoke, earthshattering explosions. I had pumped everything I had into them, now I had to blast my way out.

Interdictor is the ultimate in realistic flight simulations. Giving you total control of a high performance modern jet fighter.

It runs on all Archimedes computers with at least 1 MB of memory including the A3000 BBC Micro. At your disposal is a breath taking array of graphics, faithful in almost every detail to a genuine combat mission.

Can you capture all the airfields, can you stop the supply trucks whilst utilising your flying skills in the air. It's up to you with *Interdictor*.

**ONLY THE REAL THING
IS BETTER**



CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

STAR BUYS

A3000 hobbyist pack
A3000
Monitor
with a free printer
worth over £200 pounds
£899.00
+ VAT P&P

410/1

HEALTHCARE PACKAGE

A410/1
20 Meg HD
Monitor
Printer
Cables
Full care suite
Pipedream

Normal price £3156
Discount Price £2900

EDUCATION

Calderglen offer a unique service: like on site teacher training for **RISCOS**, also a complete training workshop for indepth instruction on all hardware including **ECONET**. Courses for familiarisation of **ART & DESIGN PACKAGES, DTP, SPREAD SHEETS** etc. take the uncertainty out of buying hardware and software packages. Try them first at **CALDERGLEN**. Free of charge.

SPECIAL PACKAGES

Archimedes 3000
Monitor
1 Meg upgrade

PLEASE RING FOR SPECIAL RATES

3.5" FLOPPY DISCS

Branded £8.25 for 10
Unbranded £7.25 for 10

BROTHER PRINTERS

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
1209	168	35	£205.00
1709	240	50	£384.00
1224	162	45	£224.00
1724	216	60	£599.00

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash 0% finance available. All prices subject to VAT (unless otherwise stated) plus P&P except disks.

PAYROLL £99.95

PAYROLL FEATURES

Multi company capabilities; Full banking facility; Global editing; Giro credit slipping; Tax and N.I.C. codes implemented; 15 rates of pay; P60, P45 and end of year returns; YTS rates; Employee grouping AL; SSP and SMP conversant; Edit changeable information; Separate select holiday weeks; Payslip design; None standard deduction capability; and much more.

NEW card operated security & time monitoring system, using personal credit or cash cards for added security.

YOU CAN'T IGNORE OUR CHRISTMAS DISCOUNT SPECIAL

ARCHIMEDES

	Price
A3000	£649.00
410/1	£1199.00
420/1	£1699.00
440/1	£2499.00

PC Emulator (£50 with system)

1 Meg upgrades **£145.00**

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA 9 pin: 80 Column

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
SP-1801A1	100	16	£114.00
SP-1200A1	120	19	£135.00
SP-1600A1	160	27	£192.00
SP-1350A1	300	50	£321.00

132 Column

MP-5300A1	300	50	£411.00
MP-5350A1	300	50	£446.00

18 pin: 1 year on site

BP-5420FA	420	96	£1157.00
SBP-10A1	800	200	£2220.00

24 pin: 132 Column

SL-80A1	135	45	£228.00
SL-130A1	178	60	£403.00
SL-230A1	277	92	£591.00

PANASONIC 80 Column

KXP 1081	144	28	£130.00
KXP 1180	192	38	£178.00

136 Column

KXP 1592	216	45	£266.00
KXP 1595	288	61	£368.00

HYUNDAI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
80 COL HPP 910	216	37 CPS	£145.00
80 COL HPP 1810	240	100 CPS	£212.00
136 COL 920	216	37 CPS	£230.00
136 COL HPP	210	100 CPS	£277.00

JUKI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
55 10(P) 80 COL	180	30 CPS	£141.00
7100 2601 BE	288	96 CPS	£467.00
7200CP 24 WAE	324	108 CPS	£1167.00

EPSON 80 COL

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
LX 800	150	25 CPS	£224.00
FX 850	200	40 CPS	£369.00
EX 800	250	50 CPS	£506.00
132 FX 1050	264	54 CPS	£482.00
136 EX 1000	250	50 CPS	£667.00
136 PFX 5000	833	80 CPS	£1367.00

LASERS

Make	Model	PPM	Price
Panasonic	Ex-P4450	11	£1436.00
Canon	MK IV	4	£1080.00
Epson	GQ5000	6	£1440.00
QUME	Publisher	6	£2376.00
QUME	Publisher II	6	£1228.00
QMS	Postscript	10	£3422.00
Brother	HL8	8	£1617.00

MONITORS

Make	Model	Special price
Philips	8833 colour	£183.00
Equivalent to 8833		£165.00

AMIGA

A500 computer, mouse & modulator.

SPECIAL PRICE £350.00
INC. VAT

A500 Tenstar Pack

* +10 games and photon pack valued at over £200 pounds

AMAZING PRICE
ONLY £375 INC. VAT

BATMAN PACK

AMIGA 500, includes Batman game, interceptor deluxe paint II, New Zealand-story game, 10 other games and photon paint.

AN UNREPEATABLE PRICE OF
£389 INC. VAT

ATARI

ATARI 520 STFM computer explorer pack, mouse, 1 meg drive, game and tutorial disk - Basic **ONLY £279.99 INC. VAT**

ATARI 520 STF power pack computer, mouse, 1 meg drive. 21 games, organiser, software and joystick worth **£458.97**

FOR LIMITED PERIOD ONLY!
£369.99 INC. VAT

ATARI 1040 STFM 1 megabyte memory, mouse, 1 meg drive VIP PRO; (spread-sheet), microsoftware (word processor) superbase personal (data base) Basic (language). The value of software is **£884.95**

STAR PURCHASE*
£449.99 INC. VAT

FAX

Brother FAX 150 **£550**

PHOTOCOPIERS

Brother colour **£4995.00**

CALDERGLEN
C.O.M.P.U.T.E.R.S

CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

279 KEIGHLEY ROAD,
COLNE, LANCS.

Telephone 0282 866481 (sales)

Fax. 0282 861726

0282 869338 (technical support)

BEEBUG - THE ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

The NEW BBC Micro - The A3000

Ideal for home, education and business use, this powerful computer includes the multi-tasking Operating System, RISCOS. BBC Basic V and a BBC B emulator are supplied as standard. An optional PC emulator disc allows over 90% of DOS software to be used including Lotus, dBase III, MS Word and Wordperfect.

FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

All new Archimedes and A3000 computers purchased through Beebug include one years On-Site Maintenance. **Beebug is the only Acorn dealer offering this service.**

The new A3000 Computer



0% Finance

Under this scheme you may purchase an Archimedes A3000, 300 or 400 Series computer (base, mono or colour) with an initial deposit and 9 payments at monthly intervals. There is no charge to you for this service.

Some examples of the repayments are:

Machine	Deposit	9 Payments
A3000	71.35	75.00
A3000 Colour	99.70	96.00
310	106.85	103.00
310 Colour	126.20	125.00
310M	112.85	110.00
310M Colour	132.20	132.00
410/1	145.85	137.00
410/1 Colour	165.20	159.00
420/1	198.85	195.00
420/1 Colour	218.20	217.00
440/1	290.85	287.00
440/1 Colour	310.20	309.00

If you wish to take advantage of this scheme please telephone us and we will send you further details. Finance over 12/24/36 months is also available.

THESE PRICES INCLUDE VAT

SEE BELOW FOR SPECIAL OFFERS

ACORN A3000 SERIES

0255G	A3000 Entry System	649.00
0256G	A3000 Colour System	838.00

ARCHIMEDES 300 SERIES

0193G	310 Entry System	899.00
0195G	310 Colour System	1088.00

ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES

0260G	410/1 Entry System	1199.00
0261G	410/1 Colour system	1388.00
0262G	420/1 Entry System	1699.00
0264G	420/1 Colour System	1888.00
0275G	440/1 Entry System	2499.00
0276G	440/1 Colour System	2688.00

These prices exclude VAT

SPECIAL OFFER ON COLOUR SYSTEMS

All colour systems are now supplied with the superior Phillips CM8833 monitor featuring Stereo sound and video input. If you prefer the Acorn monitor please specify when ordering.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR TEACHERS

We are currently able to offer significant discounts to teachers and Acorn Shareholders. Please phone for further information.

RISC USER & BEEBUG MEMBERS BUYING AN ARCHIMEDES SYSTEM WILL RECEIVE FREE:

- A3000** - On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £46 (entry system) or £56 (colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive On-Site Maintenance only.
- 310** - PC Emulator, Printer Lead, Ten 3.5" discs & Lockable disc box.
- 410/1** - On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £105 (Entry system) or £120 (Colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive free On-Site Maintenance only.
- 420/1** - On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £166 (Entry system) or £177 (Colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive On-Site Maintenance and 10 x 3.5" discs.
- 440/1** - On Site Maintenance and items to the value of £259 (Entry system) or £269 (Colour system). Members using 0% finance receive free On Site Maintenance, 10 discs in lockable Box & Interdictor

**Please
phone or
write to
receive a
copy of our
new FREE
40 page
retail
catalogue.**

117 Hatfield Road, St Albans Herts AL1 4JS Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BBC ACORN

USER

ISSUE NO 89

DECEMBER 1989

WIN
A COMPLETE
DTP SYSTEM
SEE PAGE 128

COVER



COVER FEATURE

Convert your most interesting graphics screens into knitting patterns even you can cope with

Cover photograph by John Barlow

FEATURES

POWER TO THE PEOPLE 66

James Cox explains what Unix is all about, why you should want it and why the Acorn R140 is such a good deal

STITCHED UP 72



Joan Barnard has a program which will easily convert all your interesting BBC micro screens into a knitting pattern ready for auntie's waiting needles

COPY CATS 76

Richard Browning presents the basis of a 68000 emulator for the Archimedes computer

EVERY STEP YOU TAKE 80

Peter Hunter's program records every keypress you make to playback later - for keeping an eye on how the micro is actually used or simply for creating demos

HENCEFORTH 82



Neil Sykes continues his series on programming languages and takes control with Forth

WORLD CLASS 86

Chris Drage and Nick Evans follow the continued adventures of *Touch Explorer Plus*. One of the most successful software packages for the Concept Keyboard

SPREADSHEETS 88

Roger Carus rounds off his look at spreadsheets with a survey of just what's available

END USER 152

Sean Solle tunes in to CN-FM where the Archimedes is used to reach parts of the radio station mere mortals cannot

REVIEWS

COUNTING THE DAYS 116

David Acton fills in today's entry in the Arc diary package from QCS

SHOPPING BASKET 117

Rob Miller finds a myriad of goodies in Data Store's Arc utilities

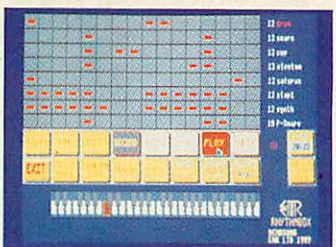
TAGGING ALONG 118

David Acton tidies up his act with a nifty program from Labelwise

FROM LITTLE ACORNS 130

Dave Futcher spurns joined-up writing for a selection of children's wordprocessors for the Beeb

RHYTHM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS 135



Rob Miller gets on down with the help of his Archimedes and *Rhythm-box* from EMR

24 PIN SALUTE 136

Malcolm Brown continues his scrutiny of 24-pin printers for the Arc and Beeb

PRETTY IN PRINT 143

Dave Futcher expands his mind with 4Mation's *Stretch* package for classy writing on the BBC micro

GAMES 144



Sam Greenhill gives us the low down on *Licence to Kill*, *Jinxter* and *Superior Soccer*

REGULARS

NEWS 7

NEXT MONTH 8

COMMS 15

EDUCATION 17

MUSIC 19

LETTERS 20

SUBSCRIPTIONS 21

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS 22

ARC AGORA 30

David Acton sorts out those tricky 32-bits with a bizarre colour fill, compressing Risc OS data, the Risc OS sprites and a quick one-liner

HINTS AND TIPS 33

David Atherton helps Beeb owners with a *View* line counter and driver-less highlights, testing for printers, listing without numbers and DFS-ADFS transfers

YELLOW PAGES 97

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE 150

ADVERTISERS INDEX 151

OFFERS

ACORN MERCHANDISE 65

BAU BINDERS 95

MONTHLY DISC 122

ORDER FORMS 123



Editor Geoff Bains. Assistant Editor Pauline McLernon. Technical Editor Robert Miller. Editorial Assistant Christina Neal. News David Janda. Production Assistant Sally-Ann Sweeney. Art Editor Paul Holmes. Ad Manager Roger Mullins. Sales Executives Richard Power, Duncan Pringle, Joseph Doherty. Ad Production David Noakes. Production Manager Jennifer Jeffrey. Managing Editor Ellen Brush. Publisher Seamus Geoghegan. Publishing Director Michael Potter. Editorial Director Christopher Ward.

Published by Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Tel: 01-490 1444. Telecom Gold 81: RED001. Micronet 91992492. Printed by Riverside Press, Gillingham. Typeset by S B Datagraphics Ltd., Colchester. Colour by Trumps Studio, Ware, Herts. Distributed by BBC Magazines, 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1. ©Redwood Publishing 1989. All rights reserved. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Redwood Publishing is a registered data user. ISSN 0263 7436.



*Panasonic printers wake up
to rave reviews.*



The KX-P1124

"Paper handling is very good"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

"Crammed with functions and features"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

"The LQ text from this machine is quite exceptional"

PC World Focus May 1989

"High speed and many advanced features the KX-P1124 is also built to a high standard"

PC World Focus May 1989

"Offers exceptional value for money"

Which Computer? February 1989

"(The control panel) is extremely clear and simple, an idea other companies would do well to copy"

What Micro? February 1989

"Best value 24-pin printer"

What Micro? Award Winner May 1989

The KX-P1180

"Setting it up is easy"

Acorn User May 1989

"The clear winner"

Acorn User May 1989

"Excellent value"

Acorn User May 1989

"Panasonic's KX-P1180 is a dramatic improvement on earlier devices and a bargain"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

"(Print) quality is quite superb"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

"A hell of a pace"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

"The Panasonic (KX-P1180) offers an unbelievable print quality for a 9-pin device"

Popular Computing Weekly May 1989

The avalanche of accolades which met the launch of our KX-P1124 and KX-P1180 printers was almost embarrassing.

Almost.

But not quite enough to prevent us from publishing a selection of them here.

Because we don't want you to take only our word for it when we tell you that these superb, feature-rich, 80-column printers are simply the best buys in their class. Ideal for those who need the very highest standards of quality, ruggedness and versatility.

The KX-P1180, for example, boasts a range

of advanced features which mock its price. Features such as superb print quality, four resident fonts, a uniquely versatile paper handling facility, and an operating noise level which belies its truly amazing speed, to name just a few.

And for those who need 24-pin capability, the KX-P1124 offers all this and more.

Unfortunately, an exhaustive list of their capabilities simply isn't possible in the space available. But if you'd like more information, don't hesitate to call the operator and ask for Freephone Panasonic.

Please complete and return

to Julie Everard, Panasonic

Business Systems, A Division

of Panasonic UK Ltd., Panasonic House,

Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berks. RG12 4FP.

Tel: (0344) 853396. Fax: (0344) 862075

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____

Are you a dealer ☐ or end user ☐ BAU/14/12/89



A Panasonic Printer. A Computer's Perfect Partner.



Panasonic
Office Automation

BEST OF BEEBUG

Applications II for the BBC Micro and Master Series

Share Investor

A useful program which not only allows you to monitor the fluctuations in share prices, but also assists the decision making process when buying and selling stocks and shares.

Running Four Temperatures

Monitor the temperature of your home, greenhouse, fish tank or even fridge using this four channel temperature probe project. Associated programs allow for calibrating and plotting temperatures.

Monthly Desk Diary

A month-to-view calendar which you can use with your favourite word processor to enter your appointments and print out for handy reference.

Foreign Language Tester

Define foreign language character sets for screen and printer in French, German and most European languages. Test your knowledge in foreign languages with the accompanying programs and sample French-English files.

3D Landscapes

Create an infinite number of computer-generated three dimensional landscapes with this program.

Real Time Clock

You can have a very useful real time digital clock displayed permanently on your screen. The clock will work in any mode and on any machine, and will even provide an alarm when necessary.

Label Processor

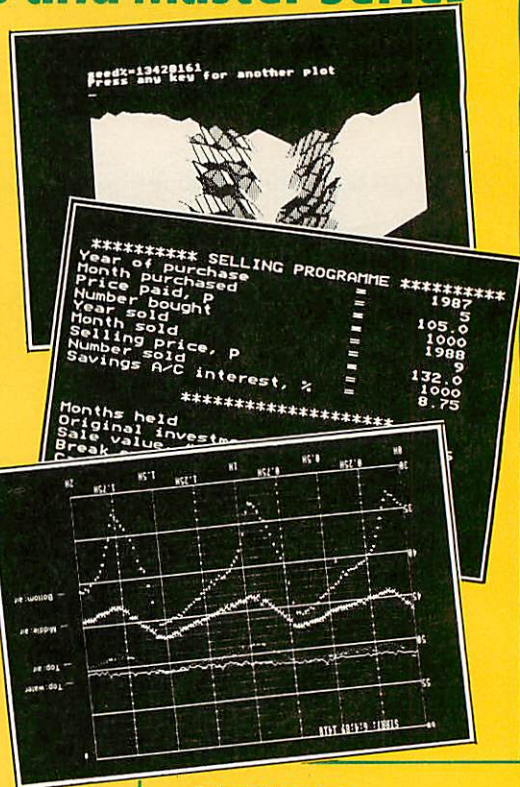
Do you need to create your own labels? This program will help you design and save labels quickly and easily, and print them at any size on an Epson compatible printer.

Crossword Editor

Design and edit your own crosswords or use this program to solve crosswords and anagrams. The program can optionally access Spellmaster.

Julia Sets

Fascinating visual programs for Basic II and Basic IV displaying Julia sets, the extensions of the Mandelbrot set.



JUST A FEW OF MANY...

This is just a sample of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in BEEBUG magazine.

Each issue is crammed full of:

- handy utilities
- useful applications
- hints and tips on programming
- communications
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your computer
- reviews of all the latest products for your machine
- educational programs
- games

RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Introducing Postscript
512 Forum
Understanding Floppy Discs
Investigating Teletext Mode
Mathematical Transformations
Aces High Game
The new A3000 BBC Microcomputer
Page Composition
Game Strategy
File Handling for All
Share Investor
DFS and ADFS Utilities

OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to BEEBUG you get 10 magazines a year exclusively covering the BBC Micro and the Master series, and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed directly to your home, plus;

- free membership of our user group
- free help from our technical support team
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff
- swift mail-order service
- significant discounts on our own software range and on a wide range of other products
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

ORDER FORM

Please supply the Best of BEEBUG Applications II disc for the members' price of £5.75 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price of £15.00 + 60p p&p ☐ Disc codes: 1411A (5.25") ☐ 1412A (3.5") ☐
I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group at £16.90 (UK) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £_____ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,

[illegible]

Expiry date / / Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

AUC

SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe NOW to BEEBUG and you can get the Best of BEEBUG Applications II Disc at the members' price of only £5.75 + 60p p&p. (non-members price £15.00 + 60p p&p).

BEEBUG SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90	UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£24.00	Rest of Europe & Eire
£29.00	Middle East
£31.00	Americas & Africa
£34.00	Elsewhere

BEEBUG LTD

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

NEWS

Mach Technology

Mach Technology has advertised software and hardware for Archimedes computers in *BBC Acorn User* as well as several other magazines for the past six months. It appears, however, that the company has failed to deliver goods.

We have been unable to contact the company and are advising readers who have ordered goods to cancel their cheques. Redwood Publishing has suspended all advertising for Mach Technology in *BBC Acorn User* and *BBC Educational Computing*.

We will, of course, keep readers informed of all developments.

■ If you have sent money to Mach Technology and not received your goods, we would like to hear about it. All details will be forwarded to the fraud squad in Stockton, who are looking into the matter. Please mark your envelope 'Mach Technology Investigation'.

Panda music

Panda Discs has released a disc of music for the Children in Need charity.

At £5 including postage and packing the disc contains over a dozen pieces of music for the Hybrid Music 5000 system. Tracks include the original music file for the theme to the BBC's *The Software Show* plus a song composed for *Children in Need*.

Panda Discs' music programmers have agreed that all royalties will be added to the proceeds from the disc which will be available after the main event in November.

Panda Discs is at Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, Brewood, Stafford ST19 9DE.

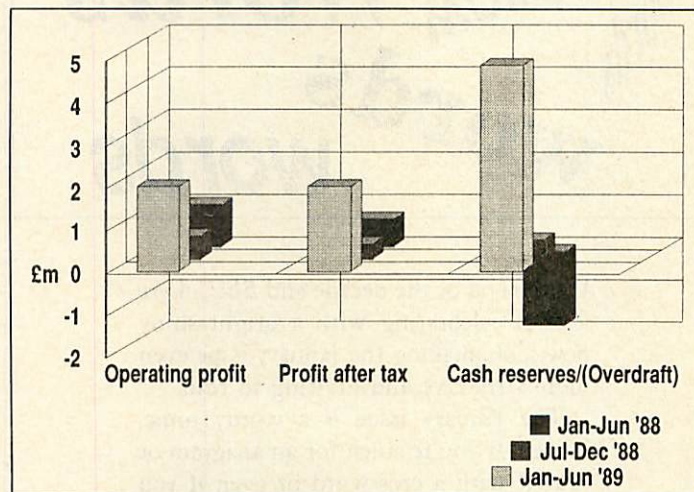
Acorn profits grow in 1989

The half-year financial results for Acorn Computers reveal the company is doing well.

Profits after tax for the first six months of this year almost trebled from £0.71m to £2.05m. Revenue rose to £22.1m from £20.5m and for the first time in years Acorn earned interest - £30,000.

Of particular note is the company's cash reserves. At the end of June 1988 Acorn had an overdraft of £1.8m. The cash balance at 30 June 1989 stood at £4.9m.

Operating profit fell from £1.05m down to £0.85m, however the company received £1.2m from Olivetti Systems and Networks in



1989, for the granting of certain European sales and marketing rights related to a development project which has been undertaken by Acorn.

Acorn cites consistent sales of the BBC Master 128 and the BBC A3000 as major factors to the company's success. Acorn is on (0223) 245200.

Irish reaction positive at launch of A3000

The BBC A3000 has officially been launched in Ireland.

The launch was held on October 10 by Bytech Ltd, Acorn's sole distributor in Ireland. 140 educationalists gathered at Dublin's National Concert Hall to hear representatives from Acorn give presentations on the company and the A3000.

At IR £1,065 (ex VAT at 25 percent) for an A3000 and colour monitor the price does not break the psychological sub £1,000 barrier. However, Niall Andrews, MD of Bytech told *BBC Acorn User*, 'I am surprised at the level of interest already shown in the A3000 as a serious home users machine.'



One teacher *BAU* talked to was very impressed with the technology and speed the A3000 offers, but said 'with no IT funding from the govern-

ment (unlike the UK) it's down to each school to raise the finance which many simply cannot do'. Bytech is on Dublin 953767.

A collage of the word "Words" in various fonts, sizes, and orientations. The word appears in bold serif, italicized serif, and lowercase sans-serif styles, creating a dynamic and layered visual effect.

Round off Christmas with the January issue of *BBC Acorn User* – in the shops on 14th December.

	January 1990	January 1990
	Monday 1	1 M Circumcision of Our Lord (Bolt)
Circumcision of Our Lord (Bolt)		2 T
Think up a hangover cure		3 W
	Monday 1	4 T
	Circumcision of Our Lord (Bolt)	5 F
Think up a hangover cure		6 S Rehearsal of Our Lord
	Monday 1	7 S
	Circumcision of Our Lord (Bolt)	8 M
Think up a hangover cure		9 T
	Tuesday 2	10 W
		11 T
		12 F
		13 S
Back to work!		14 S
		15 M
		16 T
		17 W
		18 T
		19 F
Write thank-you letters:		20 S
		21 S
		22 M
	Thursday 4	23 T
		24 W
Only one week to go to the		25 T Commemoration of St Paul
February issue of B&B		26 F
	Friday 5	27 S
		28 S
Work out how many shopping		29 M
days left until Christmas		30 T
		31 W
	Saturday 6	
	Epiphany of Our Lord	
At last, a holiday!		

The day at Watford

Around 1,200 people attended the Autumn hands on open day at Watford Electronics on Sunday October 8.

According to Nazir Jessa, MD of WE 'the day was successful and I look forward to the next one in January.'

Computer Concepts demonstrated a pre-release version of *Impression* which should be available early next year and Minerva was showing off its new *Multistore* database which allows several files to be linked



together. Colton Software was also on hand to show off *Pipedream 3*.

BAU editorial staff were on hand to provide technical assistance and sell copies of the magazine. We would like to thank all of you who attended.

Show

The Wonderful World of Acorn is the name given to the Acorn area at the *Computer Shopper Show 89* which is held from November 24 to 26 at Alexandra Palace, London.

Apart from Acorn itself, household names in the Acorn market which will be exhibiting include AVP, Beebug, Care Electronics, Dabs Press, Eclipse Computer Supplies, Fourth Dimension Software, Main Media, Manor Court Supplies, Minerva Software, Morley Electronics, Pres and Tynesoft.

Admission is £4 for adults and £3 for children with a discount of £1 per ticket if ordered in advance on 051-357 2961.

PC show report

Although Acorn didn't demonstrate anything new at the *Personal Computer Show*, there were plenty of attractions at the Acorn Village which consisted of over 17 stands.

Ace Computing was demonstrating its Risc OS version of the 3D graphics system, *Euclid* while Computer Concepts previewed its DTP package *Impression*.

Games wise, Cambridge International Software in the leisure hall had *Confusion*, *Super Creations* and *Pro-Copier*, while *Interdicter* from Clares and *E-Type* from the Fourth Dimension are two arcade games which prove the Arc is as good a games machine as any. TFD also previewed a submarine simulator game for the BBC and Arc and Clares was showing off its *Armada* music package and a new DTP package due for launch this Christmas called *Tempest*.

Still with music Roland was demonstrating Pandora's Midi music package *Inspiration*. EMR demonstrated a SMPTE expansion card for its Studio

24 Plus realtime record and playback system.

Oak Computers was showing off a variety of CAD packages and *Worra Battle*, a 3D tank game developed with yet another CAD package soon to be released. Also on the Oak stand were SCSI disc upgrade kits.

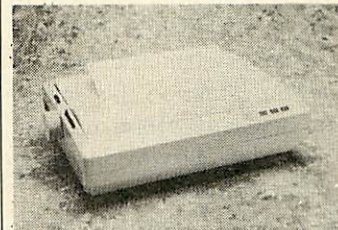
■ A number of new products are due to be launched at the forthcoming *Computer Shopper Show*.

Audio Visual Research will demonstrate Archimedes Replay, a new sound sampler for the Arc. A range of educational packages from AVP for the BBC, Master and Archimedes will also be on show.

Digita International will launch a new genlock for the BBC micro called Multigen. It is an external device which comes complete with its own power supply at around £250. Graduate Computing will launch a new educational package for the Arc. It's called *Mathematics Educational Software* and covers the new national curriculum.

Cheap printer from Action

Wembley based Action Computers is offering the Mannesmann Tally MT81 entry-level 9-pin printer for £129 with a two-year warranty.



Three modes, draft, correspondence and NQL are available at 155cps, 130cps and 26cps respectively.

Character pitch can be set between 10 and 20cpi, and line spacing can be set at six or eight lpi, or if your like, it can be programmed in increments of 1/216in.

IBM Proprinter and Epson FX85 emulation with 240dpi graphics resolution are also featured together with push-feed tractor, auto-park and an 8K buffer. Further options include a cut sheet feeder, serial interface and desktop stand. Action can be contacted on (0800) 333 333.

Top dealers rewarded

Acorn's top three dealers were presented with *Acorn Gold Plate Awards* at the company's premier dealer league dinner.

The awards were for selling the most A3000s in a single order, for supporting the most innovative application of an Archimedes and for the best promotional effort throughout the year.

An order for 500 A3000s from Durham LEA for Newcastle based HCCS got the prize for the highest order and B&S Computing won the innovative application award for developing a program for a customer who supplies seat embroidery for Ford cars.



The award for the best promotional effort went to Chris Cane of Calancraft for his help and support at Acorn

events throughout the year.

Calancraft is on (0932) 342 137, B&S is on (0602) 491202 and HCCS is on 091-487 0760.

News in brief

■ **Representatives** From Cambridge based Acorn, Torch Technology and five others have formed a **UK X-Window** group.

The group known as **Control-X** has been formed to discuss the Unix based X Window system and ways to work together on this emerging standard. More information from David Slight at Acorn on (0223) 245200.

■ **Meadow Computers** has released a Risc OS version of *Micro Trader*. Any accounts or stock program can be run without disc swapping. Faster searches and improved analysis facilities in the accounts program plus a wider range of nominal ledger transactions are also featured. Meadow is on (0256) 892008.

■ **Acorn** has released **Ansi C** (release 3). New features include a Risc OS library, support for developing desktop applications, overlays and relocatable modules, plus a number of enhanced development tools and new libraries. Release 2 owners may upgrade for £70 plus £5.20 p&p. Acorn is on (0223) 245200.

■ The new adventure from Robico is here. *Stranded!* for the Arc costs £29.95 and takes you into the future on board a huge Starfreighter.

Call Robico on (0443) 227 354 for details.

Diary Dates

7-8 November. **Working Together conference.** Part of the British Computer Society's 'Disability Programme'. Tel: Graham Watson, 01-874 0637

20-21 November. **West Wales Computer Business Equipment Exhibition.** Carmarthen. Tel: (0267) 89207.

24-26 November. **The Computer Shopper Show.** Alexandra Palace, London. Tel: Database Exhibitions (0625) 878888.

Oxford uses Acorn equipment



Acorn Computers has supplied computer equipment for the Oxford Schools' Science and Technology Centre which is housed in Oxford University's Clarendon Laboratory.

The centre was opened in September by the University Chancellor Lord Jenkins of Hillhead. This was followed by a ceremonial dinner sponsored by Acorn which supplied

equipment for the centre and assisted with the initial funding.

Besides providing teachers with IT Information and support, the centre will be the base for the European Technology Education Database which is currently being developed on two R140 Unix workstations which were also supplied by Acorn.

Hello from Darlington

Eastbourne School in Darlington has become one of the first schools to establish a BBC A3000 based facility.

The school already uses a number of BBC B computers for a range of computer aided learning projects across the curriculum. The A3000s will

be used in conjunction with traditional teaching methods, mainly within the science, art and special needs areas.

■ Eastbourne 'School falls within Durham local education authority which was the first LEA to order the A3000 when it was first launched.



Educational innovations

The latest innovations in educational technology will be revealed in January at the biggest BETT show ever.

Acorn will have an extensive stand and many companies which support Acorn will also be there. These include AVP Computing, Cambridge Software House, Cumana, Data Design, Economatics, Hybrid Technology, Integrex, Lego, Linear Graphics, Logotron, MicroAid, Microvitec, SJ Research and Timestep Weather Systems.

The Educational Technology Awards' judging panel is currently making its final deliberations and the winners will be announced at the show.

Visitors will also be able to attend a free seminar programme and come along to the *Educational Computing* stand, where they can meet the magazine's staff.

The show takes place at the Barbican, London, from 17 to 20 January 1990. You'll find a ticket enclosed in this issue of *BBC Acorn User*. If you need more for colleagues, contact Elizabeth Coles at EMAP Exhibitions on 01-404 4844

Conversions from Sherston

Educational software house Sherston Software is releasing Archimedes and A3000 versions of its adventure games.

Famous titles for children such as *Fleet Street Phantom*, *Mapventure*, *Microbugs* and *Wizards Revenge* will soon be available in Arc format. Owners of the BBC package can switch to an Arc version with a new disc costing approximately £6. Complete Arc packages will cost the same as the BBC range. Contact Sherston for a price list and details on (0666) 840433

ARCHIMEDES MOVIE MAKER



This program was recently featured in the pages of RISC User. It is now available on disc to members (see below).

SPECIAL OFFER
Subscribe NOW to RISC User and you can get the ARCHIMEDES Movie Maker disc at the members price of only £4.75 + 60p p&p. The Movie Maker disc is available to non-members at £15.00 + 60p p&p.

OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to RISC USER you get 10 magazines a year, dedicated solely to the Archimedes and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed to your home plus:

- free membership to our user group,
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and 5% discount on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

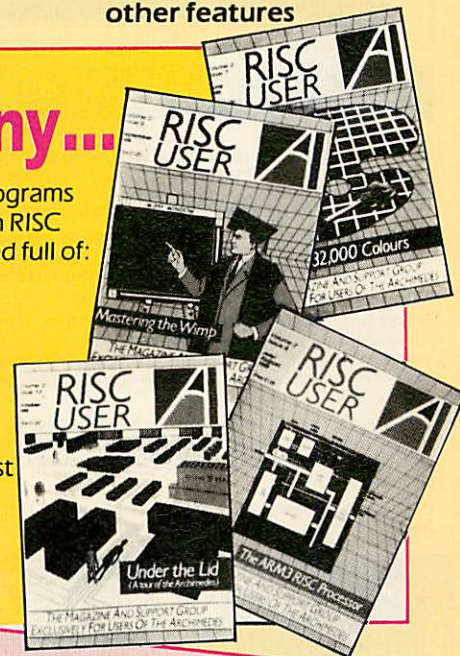
Create and run your own animated sequences with this full feature animation program.

- Fully mouse controlled
- Variable frame rate
- 256 colour palette
- Sprite import-export
- Multi-size brush
- Sprite brush and many other features

Just one of many...

This is just one of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in RISC User magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- hints and tips on programming the ARC
- handy utilities
- useful applications
- smart graphical routines
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your Archimedes
- plus reviews of all the latest for your machine



Under the Lid (a tour of the Archimedes hardware)
RISC User Desktop Diary
Mastering the WIMP
A Colour Image Processor
Machine Code Single Stepper
The ARM3 RISC Processor
Basic Squeeze

Desktop Basic Handler
The RISC User Notepad
ARC Procedure Library
Converting Text Files for 1st Word Plus
Animation Techniques
Multi-Tasking with RISC OS
Acorn's Ray Tracer

RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90 UK, BFPO, Ch.I.

£24.00 Rest of Europe & Eire £31.00 America & Africa

£29.00 Middle East £34.00 Elsewhere

BEEBUG LTD

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.

Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

Order Form

Please supply the Movie Maker disc and documentation for the members' price of £4.75 + 60p p&p non-members' price of £15.00 + 60p p&p Stock code 1410A. I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine and Support Group ☐

I enclose a cheque for £_____ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or.

Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

Expiry Date ____/____/____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Mem No (if member) _____

Aud

THE 4TH



U.I.M.

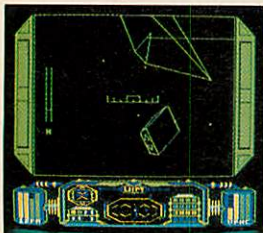
U.I.M. is a massive 3D arcade adventure set in the future. 2 1/2 years of dedicated design and programming have produced this massive game. The "greenhouse" gases melted the icecaps and all life now exists in the oceans. There are over 65000 underwater ports each with their own colonies.

You must travel the oceans, trading in commodities, shares and currency. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal - the U.I.M. - created to be almost a god! Your craft is a highly manoeuvrable (and expandable) futuristic submarine named Black Satyr.

On your travels you will encounter many submarine types. Many of the most advanced and aggressive submarines do not appear until you reach later networks of ports. In addition you will also meet the Replicants - man-made underwater machines which have gone "renegade" and are capable of reproduction.

As you progress it is therefore essential to avail yourself of the highly sophisticated range of combat and defensive equipment available. The quest for the U.I.M. will be long and involved, the dangers intense, but the reward priceless!

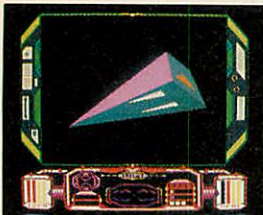
U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with 16K of sideways RAM, BBC Master series and all Archimedes Computers.



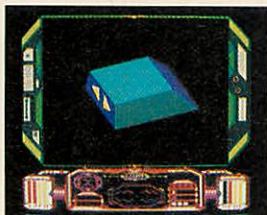
BBC



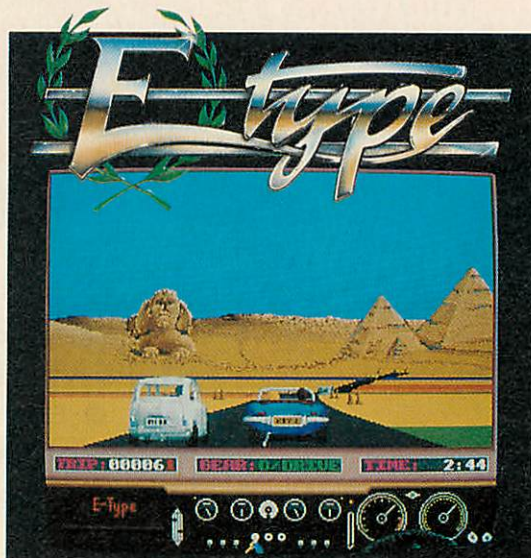
BBC



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



E-TYPE

Take control of £70,000's worth of gleaming "E-Type" and head off for the drive of a lifetime. Hear the digitised roar of the 5.3 litre 12 cylinder engine as you tear along lanes, motorways and desert tracks at over 150 mph.

"E-Type" takes racing simulations into the world of 32-bit RISC processing and gives you smoother, faster and more detailed graphics than you are even likely to see in the arcades.

If you're new to driving you can take the easy-to-drive automatic for a spin but experienced drivers can optimise their performance in the faster 5 speed manual "E-Type". There are hazards galore including other cars, roadworks, trees, rocks, bushes, billboards oilspills, etc. etc.

"E-Type" has been produced by the highly acclaimed and experienced Gordon Key who also produced the best-seller Holed Out.

E-Type Designer

Design your own "E-Type" tracks with this highly advanced but simple to use designer. It is enormously flexible to produce an endless variety of tracks to challenge you and your friends. (N.B. You need the original E-Type in order to use this designer).



ARCHIMEDES



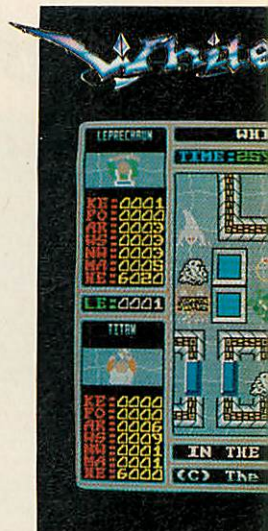
ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



WHITE MAGIC

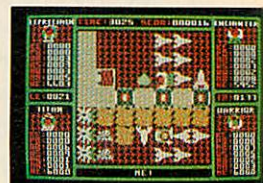
White Magic is a unique arcade adventure in which you control 4 varied adventures:-

Kaldor the Leprechaun, Cheysul the Titan, Moriana The Warrior and Mandrake the Enchanter.

You can transform between all 4 characters at will and use their much needed special abilities.

It features 32 massive action-packed levels filled with aggressive guards and trolls, haunting ghosts and spectres, curious objects to find and use, and much more

White Magic is not a game for the faint-hearted; it is a fast-action game which requires fierce hand-to-hand combat and frantic weapon fire.



BBC



ARCHIMEDES



The Fourth Dimension

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY	ARCHIMEDES 3 1/2" DISC	BBC B/MASTER 5 1/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 3 1/2" DISC
U.I.M.	29.95*	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type	19.95	-	-	-
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
The Olympics (6 Events)	19.95*	-	-	-
White Magic	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95

*The Olympics and U.I.M. Archimedes versions due for release 5th December, 1989.

DIMENSION

ARCHIMEDES
BBC MICRO
ELECTRON



WHITE MAGIC 2

This includes 32 brand new and highly dangerous levels plus a complete level designer.

The level designer is a doddle to use and can be used to alter or design levels from scratch.

An extra invisible feature in White Magic 2 will really confuse our adventurers!

Reviews of White Magic

"The graphics are superb An absolute winner"
Electron User Golden Game
August '89.

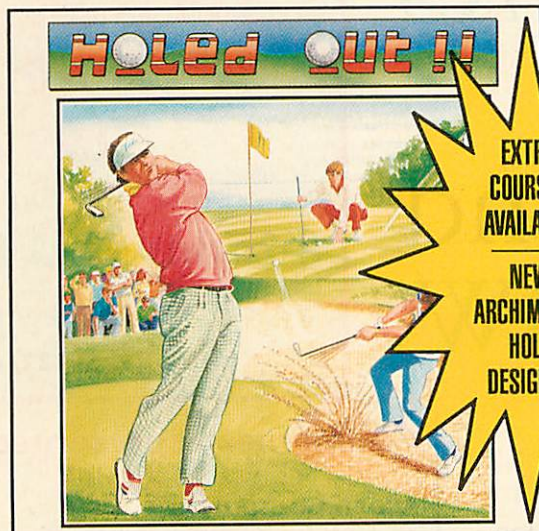
"Playability is good and I had to tear myself away in order to write this update review."
Archie review - *The Micro User*,
October 1989.



ELECTRON



ARCHIMEDES



HOLED OUT

The most comprehensive, realistic and highly acclaimed golf simulation on the market today. This volume contains the original 2 contrasting 18 hole courses and comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer."
Archive, June 1989

"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb".
BBC Acorn User, June 1989

"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning". *Electron User GOLDEN GAME* June 1989

"Holed Out is great The game plays very well and the graphics are superb".
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989

"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended". *A & B Computing Game of the Month*, June 1989

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

In response to your many requests we have now produced 2 volumes of extra courses. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out to play them. Each course has been meticulously created to test your golfing abilities to the limits. The holes are very varied and even Nick Faldo would need to use his skills to keep up his recent record.

ARCHIMEDES HOLE DESIGNER

Create your own golf courses with this easy - to - use yet highly sophisticated hole designer. Its flexibility allows you to define all aspects of the holes from their pars to the position and size of the lakes. It will keep you enthralled for years.



BBC



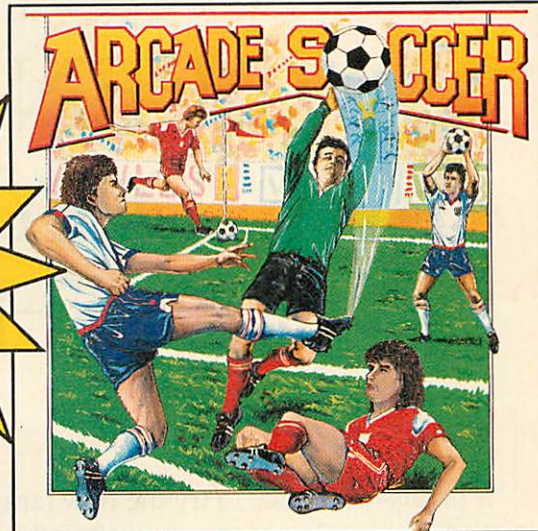
ELECTRON



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



ARCADE SOCCER

Arcade Soccer really is football action at its very best.

Using an overhead view to make game play as exciting as possible it features everything that you could want in a football game. Corners, sliding tackles, throw-ins, goal kicks, dribbling, shooting, passing and much more. But not only does Arcade Soccer give you Total Action it also puts you in Total Control.

Firstly you can play with either keyboard or joysticks, against the computer and/or with up to 23 friends. The options are almost limitless; you can choose the skill of the goalkeepers, the speed and length of the game, play "friendlies" or tournaments and even enter the most coveted of championships - the World Cup.

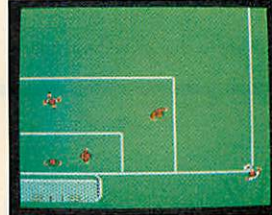
"The game is very playable and you do get a feeling of involvement as you knock the ball into the corner of the net straight past the diving goalie. It's definitely one to play again, and if you've enough friends it could make for a good day of enjoyment - and not a lot of games can do that. Value for money ... 10 out of 10".
The Micro User, October '89.



BBC



BBC



BBC



BBC

HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER....

DEALERS

Most of our games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.



LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.



TELEPHONE (0742) 700661

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

Access and Visa accepted, 24 Hour service, 7 Days a week.

*We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.

*All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!

The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield, S3 8NN.



The Fourth Dimension

BEEBUG CHRISTMAS OPEN DAY and SHOW



Every one is welcome,
in our new offices at:

**117 Hatfield Road
St Albans
Herts.**

On
**Sunday 3rd December
10 am - 4 pm**

Tel: (0727) 40303

Events include:

A hands-on chance to try the new range of Archimedes Computers, as well as the Master 128.

Demonstrations of the latest software and hardware for the Archimedes and the BBC B / Master series.

Instant 0% finance arranged on the spot for all Archimedes and Master 128 computers. Take your computer away with you.

An opportunity to meet the BEEBUG and RISC User editorial team and contributors.

The New Beebug Desk Top Publishing system unveiled.

Special reductions and clearance offers on a wide range of items. Ideal for last minute Christmas presents.

The BEEBUG technical team to answer your technical questions.

Refreshments will be available.

The entire BEEBUG premises will be open enabling us to offer you an interesting and relaxed day in pleasant surroundings.

Events & visiting companies subject to change without notice.

Companies represented include:

Acorn Computers

A number of Acorn staff will be on hand to demonstrate and discuss the complete range of computers including the A3000.

Colton Software

Pipedream 3, one of the most powerful packages available for the Archimedes will be on demonstration along with View Professional for the BBC B and Master 128.

Computer Concepts

The new 'Impression' package will be in action along with the Scan-Light and Scan-Light Junior scanners.

Minerva

Minerva will be demonstrating their extensive range of quality software for the Archimedes including their new 'MultiStore' database.

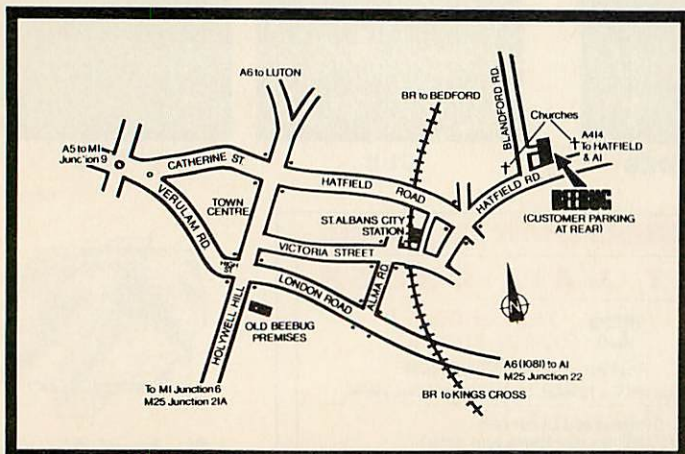
Computerware

Discuss your hard disc requirements with the experts. Drives ranging from 20 Mb to a massive 75 Mb are available for both the 300 and 400 series.

HOW TO FIND BEEBUG

By Car - St Albans is easily reached from A1 A5 A6 M1 and M25.

By Train - We are 10 minutes walk from St Albans City Station on the King's Cross to Bedford line.



PRESENT THIS VOUCHER ON
THE OPEN DAY WHEN
BUYING GOODS OVER £200
AND WE WILL GIVE YOU A
FREE £10 GIFT VOUCHER.
(ONE PER PERSON)

**£10
GIFT
VOUCHER**

Still hacking away

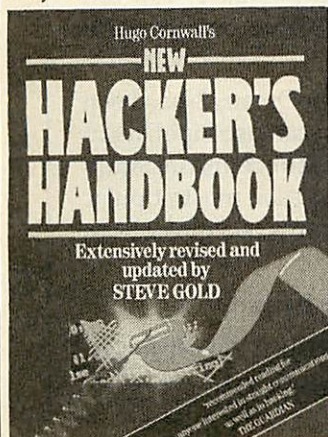
In 1985, Hugo Cornwall's *The Hacker's Handbook* caused a major storm. The book listed passwords to commercial systems and in general was a major tool for anyone interested in hacking in general.

Hugo Cornwall's *New Hacker's Handbook* (by Steve Gold) is now available at £10. Gold shared responsibility for the much publicised great Prestel hack.

He is also known on Micronet as Micro Mouse where he edits a daily comms column.

The blurb informs us that the new edition covers viruses, recent hacking cases, new services and such like.

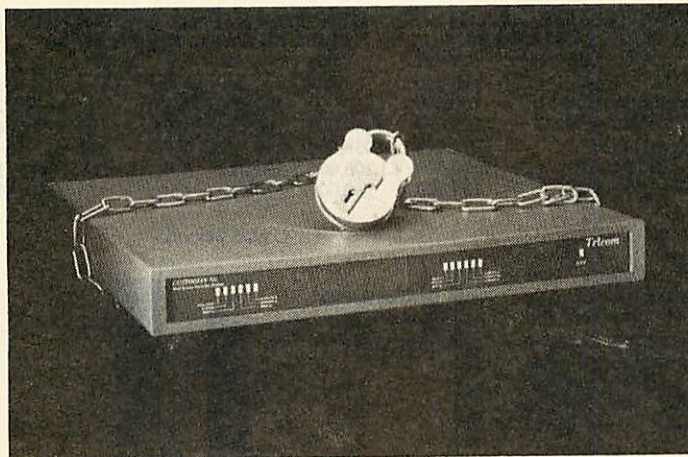
In reality the book contains very little new information.



It's a new edition, and as such contains a lot of the original material – a lot of which is out of date. Gold says he took on the job of updating the book as Cornwall was busy.

Alas, Gold's contributions read as if he was doing other things as well.

The book is by no means a hacker's handbook. Don't buy it for phone numbers and passwords – there are none. However, if you're new to comms and are looking for an introduction to datacomms and what hackers get up to then the title fits the bill.



Beware hackers! Your electronic exploits have come to an end, thanks to our friends at Tricom. The company has finally realised that any security system can be hacked itself. So, the Custodian XL dial access security system is supplied as standard with a good old fashioned quality lock. A ball and chain is supplied with portable models.

GO FOR MLINK

Well they've done it. Microlink has now moved from Telecom Gold to Istel Inet.

Access to Microlink will be through the Infotrac network (at no charge) which covers about 90 per cent of the UK at local call rates. Connect charges are 5p per min peak with free off-peak access. However, there is a data transfer charge of 4p per block during peak hours and 1p per block after that. A block consists of 500 characters and the first block is free.

A full review of the new look Microlink will appear in a future issue. For more info call Microlink on (0625) 878888.

MAILBOX UPDATED

Prestel, the viewdata-based system run by Dialcom now has a new mailbox system in operation.

The first thing I noticed about the new system is that it

not only informs you that messages are waiting for you when you log on but how many are waiting.

Keying 0 at this stage will take you to the message summary menu which lists details of any messages that have not been deleted. This includes mail that is both new and not yet deleted.



Mail can be stored in a notepad, edited, forwarded and replied to.

Does it improve Prestel? Yes and no. Subscribers have the option of using the old mailbox system. No doubt Prestel hopes to attract new customers but Telecom Gold has the largest subscriber base and is better suited for electronic mail.

■ A number of readers appear to be having problems with text and file transfer on Telecom Gold. Here are a couple of tips.

When using Zmodem call Gold in its all-purpose 8-bit port on 01-203 3033. Always ensure your local flow control is Xon/Off and if you have the option turn off remote flow control.

File transfer on Gold has three file types – text, Ascii and binary. If you are transferring wordprocessor files select Ascii. Plain text and anything else is binary.

Should you have an error correcting type of modem such as a Hi-Tec EC2400 follow the above but take note: For text and Ascii file transfer use Gold's Xmit facility rather than Xmodem. Together your modem and Gold will do the error checking transparently.

For binary files turn off data compression and fall back to MNP level four and use Xmodem. All clear?

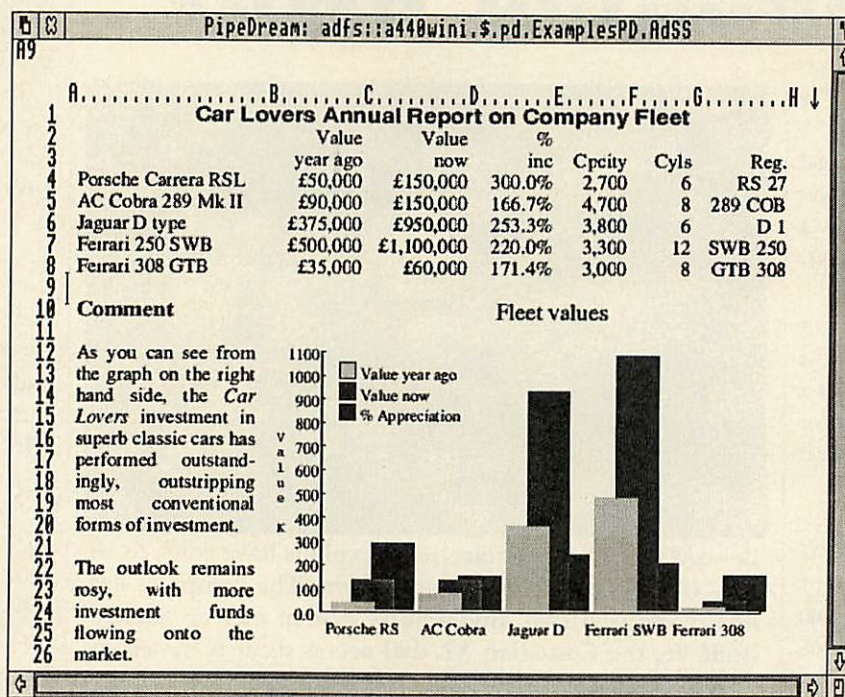
■ The Channel-X network of bulletin boards which specialises in Acorn music has been shaken up by the departure of its main board.

CCL4 and its Sysop James Lawson are to go it alone. James introduced a lot of new features on November 5th so check the board out on (0482) 665798 (data).

■ Commercial service The Direct Connection has opened several new gateways. Subscribers now have electronic mail access to a claimed four million users on 12,000 systems worldwide.

Messages can be sent and received from systems including Compuserve, MCI Mail, Dialcom (including Telecom Gold), Janet, Bitnet, CSNET, NSFNET, USENET and Arpanet. Call the Direct Connection on 01-853 3965 (data) for more info.

PIPEDREAM 3



PipeDream 3 breaks down the barriers between word processor, spreadsheet and database. You can include numerical tables in your letters and reports, add paragraphs to your spreadsheets, and perform calculations within your databases.

Based on PipeDream 2, the best-selling integrated package for the Archimedes, PipeDream 3 has been completely re-written to take full advantage of RISC OS - if you can use RISC OS, you can use PipeDream 3. It is fully multi-tasking and multi-windowing, so you can work on many documents at once and instantly move information between them. And since PipeDream 3 can automatically load and save most popular file formats, including VIEW and First Word Plus, switching to it from other programs has never been easier.

Power, flexibility, speed, ease of use. PipeDream 3. Breaking down the barriers.

For a free brochure, see your Archimedes dealer, or phone us on 0954 211472 or return the coupon.

PipeDream 3 is for all Archimedes computers with RISC OS and 1Mbyte of RAM.

PipeDream 3 costs £147.00 +VAT.

Major features include:

- many documents loaded at once
- intuitive RISC OS user interface
- displaying and printing of pictures within text
- built-in 93,003 word spelling checker
- file compatibility with PC & Z88 PipeDream and BBC View Professional
- background recalculation
- keystroke compatibility with Z88 & PC PipeDream
- Z88 filing system
- automatic loading of VIEW, ViewSheet, Lotus, First Word Plus, Tab and CSV files
- automatic saving of VIEW, Lotus, Acorn DTP format, Tab and CSV files
- multi-field sorting
- use of all available fonts
- 62 spreadsheet functions
- external references for 3-D modelling
- macro file recorder
- slot protection

For a free brochure, complete and return this coupon
PipeDream 3 ☐ View Professional ☐

Name _____

Address _____

Post code _____

Colton Software, Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, England.

Fax: 0954 211607 Tel: 0954 211472

AU/12/89

All trademarks acknowledged. The chart in the screen shown above was produced by sending numbers from PipeDream 3 to Lingenuity's Presenter 2 and then loading the resulting graph back into PipeDream 3.

Colton Software, Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge, CB3 7QJ, England.

Fax. 0954 211607 Tel. 0954 211472

Fair dinkum Sherston

In a bid to beat the postage increases, the frugal Bill Bonham of Sherston Software has inundated journalists with press releases recently.

Rumours of a consequent paper shortage in Wiltshire have been denied by both Bonham and the Forestry Commission.

However, Sherston does seem to have something to say. Not only is the company supporting the A3000 with versions of eight programs including *Mapventure*, *Microbugs* and *The Wizards* under emulation but it is also opening a shop in Australia.

This will be good news for the antipodes as communication difficulties between here and there cause problems for software companies.

Sherston (Australia) will be run by Roger Thompson from Perth who will be offering schools there a 10 per cent discount on all titles until the end of the year.

And there's more. Sherston has also released network versions of the popular *Microbugs* and *Mapventure* packages to add to the other six educational adventures plus the ever popular *Typesetter!* which was networked a while back.

All now run on Econet (Acorn and SJ systems) and the prices for the two new versions are £45.60 and £55 respectively.

And yet more. Sherston has also released *Teletype* which builds on the idea of the newsroom simulation and gives various stimulus files to get ideas moving.

Moreover, a series of Concept Keyboard programs entitled *Concept Kate's Keyboard*, *Concept Ken's Cartoon* and *Concept Kim's Challenge* have just been released for the primary age range.



Newman College Computer Centre (famous for its Grass) has difficulty with its latest control technology project. The out of control robot device with on-board Australian (digger?) software was last seen heading down the M5 with Roger Keeling in hot pursuit. Ground staff were unavailable for comment.

NOT RIGHT

It has been brought to my attention that my article in the October issue relating to the original MESU music project was inaccurate. I am told I have misinterpreted the facts relating to the 'substantial sums poured into' the music project and that those sums include a large quantity of INSET and curriculum development at Warwick and Reading Universities.

Secondly, I have been informed, and I accept, that the *Touching Sound* program is 100 per cent original work written by MESU programmers.

My article may have been construed as implying that the program had been copied in substantial sections from software originally written by Hybrid Technology. MESU maintains this is not true, and I accept this without reservation.

NEW SURVEY

In a survey published in April 1988, the Northwest Semerc listed the top 30 programs available for children with

moderate learning difficulties and which were useful in the field generally.

Martin Littler is repeating the exercise this year and will publish two booklets relating to moderate learning difficulty children and to those with either physical or sensory handicaps.

New competitors for the list include five 'scenarios' published by the Semerc itself. *Our School*, *Elmtree Farm*, *Toy Cupboard*, *Moving In 2*, and *Fantasy That*.

All these feature greatly improved graphics on earlier versions. Details from Martin Littler at Fitton Hill Curriculum Centre, Rosary Road, Oldham OL8 2QE.

SQUARE PEG

More news of the vast expanse of technical knowledge at the chalk face.

One major software company which distributes many of its products as Roms reports one school returned a faulty chip with the message: 'Am returning this piece of software since it will not fit in the disc drive'!

■ Dr Margaret Shotton of Nottingham University has recently published the results of her survey into computer addiction.

From interviews, tests and questionnaires she has compiled a study of why computer-dependent people find more satisfaction from dealing with machines rather than with other humans.

The somewhat controversial results are published by Taylor and Francis at £12.95 on (0256) 840366.

■ BBC Soft has released two software packages to accompany its *Look and Read* series entitled *Through the Dragon's Eye*.

The Storyboard allows children to take images of the characters and backgrounds associated with the story and build their own versions on screen which may then be sent to a printer.

The second pack is an adventure by Peter Smith in which the children go on a quest to save the magical world of Pelamar.

■ Two recent conferences for users of networks in education (Educational Networks 89 and Econet 89) were filled to capacity and well received by delegates from all over the country.

Educational Networks was run by LTS and Resource and looked at the educational implications of networking generally. The conference was supported by NCET with seminars and workshops on the provision of IT in the curriculum.

Econet 89, held a week earlier, was an Acorn affair designed to appeal to the more technical user.

Workshops on all aspects of technical support and new techniques were complemented with sessions on specific applications. It is intended that both events should run again next year.

The Hybrid Music System

"There is no comparable integrated music system for any micro."

The Guardian

"There is nothing to compare the system with. It has got to be one of the best and cheapest ways into computer music"

Micro User

"There is not another package which has this power and versatility. Compare the price and features with synthesisers and other computer-based systems – then go and buy one."

Micronet



MUSIC 5000 SYNTHESISER

The 5000 is a complete package for your BBC Micro, giving you the power to carry any piece of music from entry and arrangement to final performance with high-quality instruments and studio effects. Comprehensive software lets you enter music in conventional notation or easy shorthand, arrange phrases and parts in any combination, design instrument sounds and adjust instrumentation, volume, balance, and tempo while the music plays.

The software includes the AMPLE language, offering you unlimited scope for control of music and sound material, and opening the door to a wide community of users and experts exchanging music and advice through user groups, magazines and bulletin boards.

The 5000 package includes a 16-channel stereo synthesiser, software on ROM and disc (including many example pieces) and a 162-page illustrated User Guide, requiring only a 5-pin DIN lead to connect to your existing hi-fi. £140

ALSO AVAILABLE

AMPLE Nucleus Programmer Guide, music albums (15 titles), speakers, headphones, accessories.

MUSIC 4000 KEYBOARD

Together with the 5000, the 4000 gives you a complete desktop music studio. Perform with any of the 100 supplied sounds or design your own, record with multi-tracking, edit and print-out in musical notation, and much more. £146.96

MUSIC 3000 EXPANDER

NEW!

The 3000 provides another 16 sound channels, expanding your system to a colossal 32. Use more instrument layers, more musical parts, more voices per part, more echo/reverb effects and more outputs – stereo or quad. £100

MUSIC 2000 INTERFACE

The 2000 links-in any synthesisers and drum machines equipped with MIDI, automatically slaving their sounds to your music. You may also write programs with 'common MIDI' or any manufacturers' own dialect. £140

MUSIC 1000 AMPLIFIER

An alternative to your hi-fi, the 1000 turns your system into a self-contained workstation, ideal for the study or classroom. Use it with speakers and up to three headphones, mixing-in the computer's own sound. £140

NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES

AMPLE Toolbox – professional text editor, graphics image designer, program compiler, sideways RAM module store and more. £34

Music albums – 'Shivering Again' by Michael Harbour, 'Electricity' by Russell Fray. £4.30 each

HYBRID

Hybrid Technology Ltd, 273, The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE
Tel. (0223) 420360

Please send me:

- full details and a FREE 20-minute audio demonstration cassette.
- Music 5000 Synthesiser package, UK cheque for £161 inc VAT enclosed (please allow 28 days for despatch).

☐

Name _____

☐

Address _____

Post code _____

Merry melodies

Christmas is traditionally a time for listening to and playing music and computer music albums on floppy disc are increasingly becoming part of the festive scene. Owners of the Island Logic Music System and the Archimedes computer already have a range of albums to choose from.

Have you thought about producing your own album? Play record producer over the festive season!

The album could be your own material but remember if you want to include your version of, say, a current chart hit, you may need the copyright holder's permission.

If you intend to sell the album, you should cater for the minimum system requirements. A common practice is to save a 40-track version on side 0 and an 80-track version on side 2.

Include sleeve notes. People like to know what the music is about – in case it isn't clear! – how it was written and so on. Include an 'info' word in Ample pieces and put a readme Ascii file on discs with other music programs.

The date and version number and a copyright message should also go here. A useful ploy is to put a short message on the disc with *TITLE. Compact the disc before copying.

Don't forget to include your name and a contact address so that you can receive fan mail. If you have written more than one album, publicise it in the message.

Then there's the album 'cover'. Although this may not be essential it can contribute to the overall presentation. Use any graphics mode and *LOAD the screen when the disc is booted. After a few seconds delay (or upon the press of a



The irrepressible Mike Beecher on Acorn's stand at the British Music Fair in July. Mike was demonstrating EMR's new MicroStudio (£49.95) for the Archimedes which converts real-time input into traditional music notation.

key) this could lead to information about the album.

Most commercial music programs cannot display a screen while playing the music but Ample pieces are often accompanied by a display of mode 7 graphics.

The program in this month's yellow pages shows how you can incorporate simple graphics into a menu using MENUDISP and DISPLAY.

Finally, think about the order in which the pieces will play. Most Hybrid albums let the user select a tune from a menu list. Vinyl albums play completely through one side – or from the point at which you drop the needle. To simulate this you could arrange for each tune to chain the next one (see April's *BBC Acorn User* for details of one way to accomplish this).

Other music programs, however, are unlikely to have such a chain feature, although you can use the Linker module in the Island Logic Music System to produce a similar effect to chaining.

The Ample music in this month's yellow pages has a typical Christmas flavour. If you run it from the Mixing Desk you'll notice the faders moving during the fadeouts. The fades are produced with VOL using fade1 and fade2. fade2 uses allvol to select those parts which will fade. This could be used to fade every part but in this case it leaves the wind sound on parts4. Note parts5 which acts as a timekeeper before the final fade.

The backing was constructed from individual chord words such as Dmbar and DBar. This makes it easy to arrange and alter the accompaniment. Note the use of broken chords in these words to thicken the sound and also the use of echo – if you have eight voices, use them! Listen in stereo, too, if you can.

Finally look at RUN which shows how MENUDISP and DISPLAY can be used in single word to mix graphics with menu options – could be useful in your album!

Ian Waugh

■ EMR has put together a demonstration disc called *Symphony* (£9.95) for the Archimedes. It plays a variety of music using sampled sounds and it will play back via MIDI. The files can be loaded into EMR's Studio 24 Plus. EMR can be contacted on (0702) 335747.

■ From JB Software comes *The Reinhardt Collection* and the *Jazz Disc Vol 1* (soon to be followed by Vol 2) by Amplex member John Bartlett.

John makes excellent use of Ample's unique music programming features to create extremely expressive and 'near-human' music interpretations. Discs are £3.50 each from JB Software, 20 Crawley Avenue, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 3YH.

■ Hybrid Technology has added five new albums to its list. *Plaice* and *Anchovy* are both by The Fish Shop Boys and contain music very much in a percussive vein.

Zen & The Art of Making Music is another disc for Obernell fans. *Shivering Again* by Michael Harbour and *Electricity* by Russel Fray aged 15 and 14 respectively prove there's a wealth of young musical talent out there. All are £4.95 each from Hybrid on (0223) 420360.

■ A free Archimedes music program is on offer from Stellar Enterprise in return for an 800K formatted 3.5in disc, first class stamp and self-addressed envelope.

The disc contains over two hours of music and a 70 page User Guide. Stellar Enterprise hopes satisfied customers will donate from £5-30 to any registered charity (although one satisfied customer managed £170).

Stellar Enterprise is at 84 Dudsbury Road, Ferndown, Wimbourne, Dorset BH22 8RG. Tel (0202) 575234.

LETTERS

BBC Acorn User, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. BTG/TMS 81:RED001

BACK TO SCHOOL FOR TEACHERS

In response to the article by Chris Drage and Nick Evans titled 'Report Retort' (*BAU*, October '89) about the Design and Technology National Curriculum proposals, I would like to draw your readers' attention to work being done by the Department of Design and Technology at Loughborough University.

A new project has started to research and develop the In-Service Training requirements of teachers who will be involved with both the management and delivery of Design and Technology across the National Curriculum.

The courses, which should commence in Spring 1990, will be aimed at teachers from disciplines directly linked to Design and Technology as well as those involved in Curriculum Management in schools. They may lead to a Diploma of Design and Technology Education.

Details from the Department of Design and Technology, Loughborough University, Leics LE11 3TU.

N Zanker

(Design and Technology
INSET Co-ordinator)

INFLATING UPGRADES

I would like to bring to the attention of your readers a company in the south-east of England which is offering an Arm3 upgrade for the Archimedes 300 and 400 range of computers.

The cost of the Arm3 upgrade as published is £595, sounds reasonable doesn't it when you consider the price of an A440. But should we really

pay £600 for a small circuit board, an extra clock crystal and a chip costing approximately £150?

This seems even more ridiculous when you consider that there isn't even a socket for a co-processor provided on this wonder board.

I have no desire to rubbish the British computer industry, but why should we pay highly inflated prices?

Gordon Turner
Port Glasgow

As yet the Arm 3 chip is not generally available so it does not simply cost £150. Also, there is more to selling a product than simply putting components on a board. Aleph One has been 18 years in the business and means to stay around for a long time yet with good service and backup.

CHECKING OUT WORDWISE

Following on my compliments and suggestions regarding Chris Robbins' *Wordwise Plus* segprog 'Check it Out' published in the July issue, I would like to compliment you on publishing Nick Munns' segprog 'Good Wording' in the August issue. Both have been added to my auto-boot set up for *Wordwise Plus*, along with all of my function key definitions.

With regard to 'Good Wording', might I suggest the additional three lines:

*FX202,48
*FX138,0,27
*FX138,0,27

between the lines LOAD TEXT F3 and END. The first will ensure lower case for normal typing, rather than having to remember CAPS LOCK, and the others

will save the necessity of ESCAPE, ESCAPE, as mentioned in the article, to start editing.

The thought that recurs whenever writing letters regarding segment programs for *Wordwise Plus* is the simplicity of Basic when referring to alterations to programs. Once one ignores GOTO, as one should with BBC Basic, line numbers are still extremely useful references.

D P Dyer
Cornwall

BEEB TO A3000 COMPATIBILITY

I want to upgrade my Beeb to an A3000 and I have a few questions on compatibility.

For wordprocessing I use *Interword* along with *Spellmaster* and have many documents and letters on 5.25in disc. I have access to a Master 128 with ADFS and a 3.5in drive, so is it possible to just transfer the files onto 3.5in ADFS discs and then use them on the Arc version of *Interword*? Or is there a Risc OS wordprocessor that will read *Interword* files instead? Finally, can Basic programs be transferred to a 3.5in ADFS disc and then loaded directly into Basic?

J P Nicholls
London

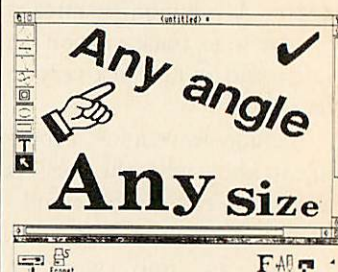
Yes, the version of *Interword* is file compatible with the 8-bit version – so once you've got your old files onto a 3.5in ADFS disc, you can load it direct into the Arc *Interword*. Basic programs can also be loaded into the Arc. They'll run much faster under Basic 5 too. If you use the 6502 Basic Assembler, though, you'll need to use the Arc's beeb emulator.

BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

In relation to two items in the November *BAU*, you may be interested in the following.

The newly released Risc OS font editor makes it possible to access individual font characters and manipulate them to produce a huge range of interesting effects.

To do this, first load the Risc OS font editor (available on SID). Next, start up the *!Draw* application from Application disc 1. Now open the *!Font* directory (hold down SHIFT while double clicking the *!Font* icon) and then open the sub-directory of the font you wish to use. Drag the font Outline file to the font editor and a window will



open showing all of the characters available. Now select the required character by placing the pointer over the box, click and hold down SELECT and drag the character to the *!Draw* window.

The character is now treated by *!Draw* as an object and can be manipulated like other objects. However, if you are going to use the 'Snap to grid' option in *!Draw*, make sure you have the grid turned on before loading any characters from the font editor. If this isn't done, characters 'break-up' and become unreadable.

All sorts of effects can be produced for all sorts of things – posters, invites, business cards etc.

Peter Milford
Gosport

SUBSCRIBE TO BBC ACORN USER NOW AND



WATCH YOUR ACORN GROW

You need never miss a single issue of the biggest and best Acorn user magazine.

Take out your subscription today and you will enjoy:

- **13 issues for the price of 12**
- **A stylish Acorn User Binder to store your copies and build your own computing library. Worth £5.95.**
- **Plus your choice of BBC Acorn User compilation disc. Whatever micro you have the 1988 compilation disc has something for everyone! Worth up to £8.95.**

BBC Acorn User brings you all the latest news, reviews, programs, routines and utilities to help you make the most of your micro.

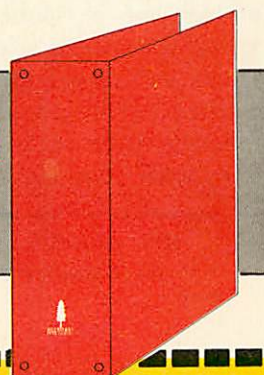
This special limited offer is available in the UK only at just £22.95 inc pp.

Hurry offer ends 31st December 1989.

Existing subscribers don't miss this super offer - renew your subscription early to qualify for your free binder worth £5.95 and compilation disc worth up to £8.95. Your free gifts will be despatched immediately and your subscription renewed when your current subscription expires.

** Remember, a Year's Subscription to BBC Acorn User is the ideal Christmas Gift for your micro mad friends.*

FREE BINDER
AND 1988 COMPILATION
DISC WORTH UP TO £14.90



Please start my subscription to BBC Acorn User.

Rush me my Free Binder and 1988 Compilation Disc

The Format I require is:

- ☐ Archimedes
- ☐ Master Compact 3½ ADFS
- ☐ BBC 5¼" DFS

Tick as appropriate

I am a new subscriber ☐ I am an existing subscriber ☐

I enclose my cheque for £22.95 made payable to Redwood Publishing Limited.

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £

Account No

Expiry date

□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

Name.....

Address.....

..... Postcode

Signed Date

My computer is a

- ☐ BBC A3000 ☐ BBC B/B+ ☐ Master 128 ☐ Compact
- ☐ Archimedes 400 series

Please return to Sandra Annett, Subscriptions Manager, Redwood Publishing Ltd, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire SN8 2HP.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

If you have a problem with an Acorn micro, commercial software or a program you are trying to write then *BBC Acorn User* can help. The Post A Problem service guarantees to give you a personal answer within 10 working days for just £4.

Write out your problem with as much detail as possible and, if a program is involved, include a disc or cassette. Fill in the coupon at the bottom of this page and send it and your problem along with a cheque or postal order for £4 (including VAT) made out to Redwood Publishing. If you want recorded delivery add on the cost of this.

Please note that debugging readers' own programs or those from other magazines is a complex task and we cannot guarantee to give a full solution. Unless the problem can be spotted quickly, the Post A Problem service will only be able to make general comments. The service will answer the problem and return all material received within 10 working days of receipt. If we fail to match this promise then your cheque or postal order will be returned – you can't lose!

BBC ACORN USER READER SERVICE
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER _____

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £4 made out to Redwood Publishing and an sae with my problem.

OFFICE USE ONLY Date in:

Date out:

Answered by:

Q I have an Archimedes 310 and a BBC micro fitted with the *Wordwise Plus* wordprocessing package. I want to load text created on the BBC in *Wordwise* form into the Archimedes so that scripts can be worked on further and modified. Can you tell me the simplest way to do this?

A Beebug sells a BBC/Archimedes serial kit which will enable files to be transferred in either direction between the BBC micro and the Arc. The kit uses a 3m lead which connects between the serial ports of both micros. It costs £17.25.

Computer Concepts has developed a special version of *Wordwise Plus* for the Archimedes which is cheap for existing users of the BBC version. It runs under the 6502 Emulator supplied on the Arc's Welcome disc. Using this Arc version of *Wordwise* should enable you to work easily on both machines although you will not really be harnessing the power of the Arc for word-processing.

Q I have an Archimedes 310 and I want to use my machine with a MIDI expansion card, Armadillo's stereo sound sampler and the Computer Concepts' Rom podule. How can I have three podules connected at once?

A A backplane must be fitted to any Archimedes 310 machine before any kind of podule can be installed. The usual two-way backplane supplied by Acorn can become inadequate if you want to use a number of podules in your machine. Several manufacturers supply a four-slot backplane which will suit your needs and most advertise in *BAU*.

Q I have a BBC model B and wish to purchase good but simple to use word-processing software to work with the Nigerian language using the extended Roman script. For my work I need to print in a great variety of different sized fonts using a dot-matrix printer.

A I recommend you purchase a copy of *Wordwise Plus* from Computer Concepts. You will then need to use it with *The Publisher* published by PMS. This package will enable you to design or adapt one of its existing range of foreign language fonts to the extended Roman script. *The Publisher* can print in a vast number of different font sizes and it is usable with any Epson compatible printer.

Q My secondary school has just decided to standardise on the use of ITV's *Key* data handling package with the BBC micros we use. What can be done to transfer all our *Quest* datafiles so they can be used with *Key*?

A The *Key Utilities Disc* available from the ITV Association has a series of programs that can be used to transfer *Quest*, *Quest-D*, *Ascii* and *FIF* format files into *Key*. It costs only £2.75.

Q I use *First Word Plus* on my Archimedes A3000 with a Citizen 120D. I don't seem to be able to get the best output from the printer. I have been told I need to buy a suitable printer driver but my local dealer has been unable to get me a specific Citizen driver.

A Norwich Computer Services supplies a 'shareware' disc full of differ-

ent printer drivers for use with *First Word Plus*. This is *Shareware Disc No 6* and will cost you about £3.

Q We have been successfully using Oak Computer's *Parametric Design Tool* for some time. Is there any way of transferring drawings between PDT and DXT, HPGL and IGES formats?

A Oak has recently released *The Translator* which will assist you in the transfer of drawings and plotter files in these formats.

Q Can 24-pin printers like the Epson LQ-800 accept a screen dump intended for a normal FX compatible 9-pin printer, using, say, Watford Electronics' *Dumpout 3*?

A The LQ800 uses the same codes to control its graphics printing but their meanings are slightly different. This is particularly true when it comes to controlling pitch. *BBC Acorn User* published two suitable Epson 24-pin screen dumps in the April 1988 issue.

You also may find 4Mation Educational Software's *Snatch* package useful as this has a 24-pin dump included.

Q At what speed does the Archimedes PC Emulator run software?

A The Arc running under the PC Emulator will emulate an IBM XT machine with a processor speed of 4.77MHz. The resolution of the emulator is CGA and not EGA or VGA.

Q I have a BBC model B. Unfortunately one of the sideways Roms in my machine seems to interfere with some of my games. Is

there any way that I can 'unplug' the Rom by using a software command? I don't want the hassle of removing it physically.

A You can switch off Roms in a BBC model B with the command $?(2A1+X)=0$ where X is replaced by the Rom position number of the Rom you want to 'remove'.

Q I want to 'freeze' some screens from a program and then save the screens for use in another program. Can you recommend any software to do the freezing and saving?

A There are a number of programs that you could use for this job. Many of the printer Roms like *Dumpout 3* and BAU's own *User-Dump* offer this facility but you will probably find *Screen Thief*, a Blue File program distributed by the northwest Semerc in Oldham for the NCET suitable. It costs the amazing sum of £1.75!

Q Do you know if a bar code reader is available for the BBC micro? I want to use one for developing understanding of bar codes in school.

A An educational bar code system is available from PMF Datapoint, Noak Hill Road, Noak Hill, Romford, Essex RM3 7LL.

Q I have a Master 512 with a 30Mb hard disc attached. Is it possible to divide the hard disc into two different formats for Acorn ADFS and Dos Plus?

A Look carefully at the programs on the Dos Plus System disc and you will find a utility that will split your hard drive into two formats in the way you want.

ACORN CUSTOMER HOTLINE

A number of users are confused about SID. The main questions asked are: Who is allowed to access the system and what facilities are there?

SID combines the advantages of a dedicated library and nationwide yellow pages without the disadvantages.

It's also a bit like the BAU Show without the crowds – a permanent forum for the exchange of information.

Its major impetus comes, of course, from Acorn itself. A large proportion of the material comes from within the company. But SID is a sociable system – always alert and sensitive to your signals.

SID can be shaped to suit your needs – you too can become a SID author! This is your chance to educate, influence and inspire, to read and be read.

SID provides the following features:

- All the information you need about Acorn products.

- Application notes on many different topics.

- Telesoftware library including software supplied by *BBC Acorn User* plus Acorn applications such as those described in the October issue of *BBC Acorn User*.

- Close User Groups such as *Archive* (Magazine), The Acorn Schools Service and Dealer/ASC section.

- A section called 'El Sid' which has areas like Language Forum, Risc OS Forum, book and software reviews, education column, graphics column and more.

- Technical mailboxes to send questions to Acorn about Acorn products.

- Bulletin boards to glean information from other users.

Acorn staff also put up answers to questions asked in these areas if they are able to be of assistance.

There are three methods of access. The first is via PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network). This is a direct line in to SID. The second method is Fastrak which is a wide area communications network managed by The Midland Bank Group. The third way in is via a Prestel gateway.

The cost of access by PSTN is purely the British Telecom phone charges for calling the Cambridge number. On Fastrak the costs are 8p (+VAT) per minute with a minimum of £10 per quarter plus the cost of a local call.

The costs for using the SID Prestel gateway depend on the time of day. These rates combine both the SID gateway charge and normal Prestel connect charge.

For Micronet members, the cost is:

8am–6pm 8p/min

6pm–midnight 2p/min

midnight–8am 1p/min

For other Prestel customers:

8am–6pm 11p/min

6pm–midnight 4p/min

midnight–8am 4p/min

On Sundays from 8am–noon, the charge is at the 6pm–midnight rate.

For Micronet and Prestel there are also standard membership charges plus the cost of a local call.

Once on-line, if you are new to viewdata systems you may have trouble finding your way around.

If this happens, type *SID-MAP# and you will be able to download a map to help you find your way around the system. Plus there is on-screen help in case you get stuck in either the mail system area or the bulletin board area.

For further information please contact The SID Editor, Acorn Computers, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN.

ARCHIMEDES HYPERPACK

12 Games + Joystick for just
£99.95

Available from your
local dealer or call
01-833 4023 to place
your order.
DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

ORION

REPTON 3

WORD UP,
WORD DOWN

QUAZAR

Hyperpack and
Joystick
£99.95

CAMBRIDGE
INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE

8 HERBRAND ST.
LONDON
WC1N 1HZ

STAR TRADER

WHITE MAGIC

HOLED OUT

PACMANIA

Hyperpack only
£89.95

Hyperpack and
A3000 computer
£699.95

TERRAMAX

CONQUEROR

CORRUPTION

JINXTER

A3000 only
£649.95

Available with or without joystick (includes free Welcome Disk)

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Bargains ★ ★ ★

Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes Archimedes

TITLE	RRP	SALE	TITLE	RRP	SALE	TITLE	RRP	SALE
3D POOL... <i>NEW!</i>	£19.95	£17.95	Fire Ball	£19.95	£17.95	Pipedream 3... <i>NEW!</i>	£171.35	£149.95
1st Word Plus	£91.94	£84.95	Flying Start 2	£99.95	£89.95	Presentation System	£49.95	£44.95
Acheton	£19.95	£17.95	Fortran 77 (release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Pro Artisan... <i>SPECIAL OFFER</i>	£169.95	£129.95
Alerion	£14.95	£11.95	Freddy's Folly	£14.95	£11.95	Prolog	£228.85	£215.95
All in Boxing	£14.95	£11.95	Fugitives Quest	£21.95	£19.95	Purchase Ledger	£84.95	£64.95
Alpha Base	£49.95	£44.95	Gamma Plot	£69.95	£59.95	Realtime Solids Modeller	£89.95	£79.95
Ancestry	£79.95	£69.95	Giant Killer	£17.50	£15.95	Render Bender	£79.95	£69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	£171.35	£149.95	Graph Box... <i>NEW!</i>	£79.95	£89.95	Render Bender Animated, Discs	£39.95	£24.95
ARC - COMM	£29.95	£26.95	Graphic Writer	£29.95	£24.95	Reporter	£19.95	£17.95
ARC - PCB	£195.00	£176.95	Hearsay	£69.00	£59.95	Repton 3	£19.95	£17.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	£14.95	£11.95	Home Accounts	£49.95	£44.95	Return to Doom	£99.95	£89.95
(Zarkon Invasion, Mazey Man & Bounce-a-Ball)			Hoverboard	£14.95	£11.95	Risc Basic Compiler	£99.95	£89.95
Arcadium	£14.95	£11.95	IBIX THE VIKING... <i>NEW!</i>	£19.95	£17.95	Risc Forth	£99.95	£89.95
(Back Gammon, Draughts, Othello & Connect Four)			IMPRESSION... <i>NEW!</i>	£171.35	£154.95	Risc OS Prog Ref Manual	£79.00	-
Arch. Reference Manual	£29.95	-	INSTIGATOR... <i>NEW!</i>	£49.95	£44.95	Risc OS	£33.35	-
Arch. Operating System	£21.95	£18.95	Inter-chart	£21.85	£18.95	(Customer responsible for installation)		
Arch. Assembly Lang.	£21.95	£18.95	Inter-chart - ROM	£28.75	£24.95	Rise in Crime	£29.95	£24.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	£99.95	£69.95	Inter-sheet	£33.35	£29.95	Sales Ledger	£64.95	£54.95
Arcane Lore... <i>NEW!</i>	(Price to be confirmed)		Inter-sheet - ROM	£44.95	£39.95	Scan Light Senior	£516.35	£479.95
Archivia	£24.95	£19.95	Inter-word	£33.35	£29.95	School Administrator	£79.95	£69.95
ARMADAUS... <i>NEW!</i>	£79.95	£69.95	Inter-word - ROM	£44.85	£39.95	Sigma Sheet	£69.95	£69.95
Armadaus Sound Samp. Board	£149.95	£139.95	INTER-DICTOR... <i>NEW!</i>	£34.95	£29.95	Software Developers Toolkit	£228.85	£199.95
Artisan	£39.95	£34.95	ISO Pascal (Release 2)	£14.95	£11.95	Solid CAD	£49.95	£44.95
ARTISAN 2... <i>NEW!</i>	£59.95	£54.95	Jet Fighter	£14.95	£11.95	Spellmaster	£44.85	£39.95
Assembler	£228.95	£199.95	Keyword	£29.95	£25.95	Spellmaster - ROM	£58.99	£49.95
ATELIER... <i>NEW!</i>	£99.95	£89.95	Lisp	£228.85	£179.95	Star Trader	£17.95	£15.95
Avon	£19.95	£17.95	Logistix	£113.85	£99.95	Stock Management	£64.95	£54.95
BASIC V (A dabhand mini guide)	£9.95	£8.95	Logistix Manual Part 1	£10.00	£8.95	Super - Dump	£24.95	£21.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	Logistix Manual Part 2	£10.00	£8.95	System Delta Plus	£79.95	£69.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	Logotron Logo	£71.87	£64.95	System Delta Plus Ref Guide	£79.95	-
Conqueror	£24.95	£19.95	Mailshot	£39.95	£34.95	Terramex	£19.95	£17.95
Control Panel... <i>SPECIAL OFFER</i>	£17.20	£13.95	Matrix 3	£109.25	£94.95	Thundermonk	£14.95	£11.95
Corruption... (Phone for availability)	£24.95	£19.95	Minotaur	£14.95	£11.95	Timewatch	£34.44	£29.95
Delta Cat (Joystick)	£29.95	£26.95	Missile Control	£14.95	£11.95	Toolkit Module	£39.95	£34.95
Delbasse	£29.95	£24.95	Mogul	£20.00	£17.95	Toolkit Plus	£49.95	£44.95
DESKTOP PUBLISHER (Acorn)	£171.35	£139.95	Nominal Ledger	£64.95	£54.95	Trivial Pursuit... <i>NEW!</i>	(Price to be confirmed)	
Disc Tree	£49.95	£44.95	O/P & Invoicing	£64.95	£54.95	Twin	£33.35	£29.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	£14.95	£9.95	Orion	£14.95	£11.95	U-Connect	£59.95	£49.95
Enthier seven	£29.95	£24.95	Overload	£14.95	£11.95	View 3.0	£59.80	£49.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	£70.00	£64.95	Pac Mania	£19.95	£17.95	Word Up Word Down	£17.95	£15.95
Film Maker	£79.95	£69.95	PC Emulator	£113.85	£99.95	Wordwise +	£23.00	£19.95
Fish... (Phone for availability)	£24.99	£19.95	Pipedream Spellchecker	£49.95	£44.95	World Class Leaderboard	(Price to be confirmed)	

AMAZING OFFER!!

ELECTRON ONLY		BBC ONLY	
ADVENTURE	BANDITS AT 3	BLOCKBUSTER	REVERSI
BUMBLE BEE	CHESS (Micro Power)	FRENZY	GALAXIANS
CHESS (Acornsoft)	CROAKER	WIZARD'S CHALLENGE	COLLOITZ ADVENTURE
CYBERTRON MISSION	DANGER UXB	STARFLEET ENCOUNTER	FROGGY
ELE INVADERS	ESCAPE MOONBASE	MICROCOSM	AIRLIFT
FELIX EVIL WEEVILS	FELIX FACTORY	ESCAPE MOONBASE	ACORN'S HITS 2
FELIX FRUIT	FRENZY	MOONCRESTA	LIFE OF REPTON
GAUNTLET	OVERDRIVE	WINTER WONDERLAND	STAR SEEKER
GALACTIC COMMANDER	GHOULS	THE ALIEN/DAGONS TOOTH	ROAD RUNNER
JET POWER PACK	KILLER GORILLA	STARWARS	REPTON 2
MOONRAIDER	POSITRON	MUTANT SPIDERS	BANDITS AT 3
RUBBLE TROUBLE	STOCK CAR	DRAUGHTS	POSITRON
SWOOP	THE MINE	MISSILE STRIKE	INTERGALACTIC TRADER
MAGIC MUSHROOMS	BOXER	CRAZY PAINTER	FAT MAN SAM
SNAPPER	INTERGALACTIC TRADER	HUNCHBACK	DEATHSTAR
DRAW	INTRODUCTORY CASS.	JACK & THE BEANSTALK	CYBERTRON MISSION
STRANDED	INVADERS	ACORN'S HITS 1	SPELLBINDER
CENTIBUG	ALIEN DROPOUT	AROUND THE WORLD	OVERDRIVE
CHESS (Superior)	Complete Cocktail Maker	QUEST	STAR STRIKER
SWAG	REPTON 2	FELIX FACTORY	WINGED WARLORDS
THEATRE QUIZ	GYROSCOPE	GRANDPRIX CONSTRUCTION	NEUTRON
EDUCATIONAL		BUMBLE BEE	CITADEL
WHERE?	DESK DIARY	GHOU	STAR TREK ADVENTURE
WORKSHOP	TALKBACK	RUBBLE TROUBLE	ALIEN DROPOUT
ENGLISH 'O' LEVEL	Know your Personality	STAR DRIFTER	SPACE PILOT
BIOLOGY 'O' LEVEL	Linkword SPANISH	GYROSCOPE	WALLABY
Linkword ITALIAN	TURTLE GRAPHICS	MR ELE	REPTON 3
Mastermind Quiz	QUIZMASTER (Additional Questions for Mastermind)	THE KET TRILOGY	PALACE OF MAGIC
WORLD GEOGRAPHY	LISP (ROM)	ROCKY	FRENZY
ME & MY MICRO	LISP (Cass)	SPITFIRE COMMAND	CRAZZE RIDER
BUSINESS GAMES	JUNIOR MATHS	COSMIC KIDNAP	TEMPEST
EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE		EDUCATIONAL	
MATHS 'O' LEVEL		EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE	DRAW
		WHICH SALT?	ME & MY MICRO (Book)
		BIOLOGY	THEATRE QUIZ
		Linkword ITALIAN	WORLD GEOGRAPHY
		QUIZMASTER (Additional Q's)	MATHS 2
		WORLD GEOGRAPHY	Linkword SPANISH
		WHERE?	MASTERMIND QUIZ
		ENGLISH	JUNIOR MATHS
		KNOW YOUR PERSONALITY	

ANY 10 FOR ONLY £9.95! (CASS ONLY)
Please give 2 additional choices, in case of non-availability

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Admin Extra (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Fleet St Editor (State 40/80T)	D	39.95	29.95
Fonts & Graphics (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Walk Disney (State 40/80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Stop Press (Mas)	D	49.95	41.95
Stop Press (B/B+)	D+R	49.95	41.95
Super Art (Mas)	D	49.95	41.95
Mouse & Stop Press (B/B+)	D+R	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Stop Press (Mas)	D	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Super Art (B/B+)	D+R	79.95	69.95
Mouse & Super Art (Mas)	D	79.95	69.95

INTEGRATED OFFICE SUITE

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Mini Office (Ele)	C	5.95	4.75
Mini Office II	C	14.95	11.95
Mini Office II 40T	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II 80T	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II M40T	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II M80T	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II Compact		21.95	17.95

fun school 2

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:

- SHAPE SNAP: Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE: Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT: Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER: Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN: Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER: Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD: Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC: Move around a maze

6 - 8 YEARS Includes:

- NUMBER TRAIN: Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING: Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE: Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT: Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE: Get to grips with angles
- PACKING: Discover tessellating shapes
- CATERPILLAR: Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP: Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:

- BUILD A BRIDGE: Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS: Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN: First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS: Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS: An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES: Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE: Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE: A final check on progress

(PER LEVEL)	RRP	SALE
BBC/Ele CASS	9.95	7.95
BBC 5.25" DISC	12.95	9.95

BEST 4 LANGUAGE PROGRAMS
BEST 4 MATHS PROGRAMS
£29.95 Each or
BUY BOTH FOR ONLY £54.95

JOYSTICKS

ELECTRON JOYSTICK
INTERFACE & SOFTWARE
£14.95
QUICKSHOT II TURBO JOYSTICK
£13.95
BUY BOTH £24.95!
For use with Plus 1 or BBC
VOLTMAZE DELTA 3B TWINS
£19.95
VOLTMAZE 3B SINGLE
£13.95
ELITE SUPERPRO
£13.95
COMPETITION PRO
£19.95
VOLTMAZE DELTA 3S
£12.95
(for Master Compact)

ELECTRON SPECIALS

VIEW (ROM CART)	£14.95
WORDPROCESSOR	
VIEWSHEET (ROM CART)	£14.95
BUY BOTH	£19.95
LOGO (CART)	£24.95
LISP (CART)	£9.95
TURTLE GRAPHICS (CASS)	£2.95
BUY ALL THREE	£19.95
<i>NEW EXPANSION BOARD</i>	
BASIC - 1 CARTRIDGE PORT	
VIEW + VIEWSHEET	£29.95
EXTENDED - 1 CART PORT,	
1 PRINTER PORT, VIEW + V-SHEET	£36.95
FULL - 2 CART PORT,	
1 PRINTER PORT, VIEW + V-SHEET	£39.95
BEST BUY FOR THE ELECTRON YET!!	
7 DIN - 3 JACKS CASS LEAD	£2.65
ELECTRON USER GUIDE	£3.95
ADVANCED USER GUIDE	£1.95
START PROGRAMMING WITH THE ELECTRON	£2.95

RECENT RELEASES

	BBC or ELE	BBC Disc	BBC Casset
A Question of Sport	—	10.95	14.95
Ballistics	6.95	8.95	10.95
Barbarian	6.95	8.95	10.95
Barbarian 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Breakthrough	6.95	8.95	—
By Fair Means or Foul	6.95	8.95	10.95
Exile	9.50	10.95	14.95
Kourtyard	6.95	8.95	10.95
Life Of Repton	—	2.95	3.95
Living Daylights	—	2.95	—
Phantom	5.25	9.95	9.95
Pipeline	6.95	8.95	—
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM			
1 through 10 (each)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Predator	6.95	8.95	10.95
Repton Infinity	9.50	10.95	14.95
Scapeghost	12.95	—	—
Skirmish	6.95	8.95	10.95
Spy Cat	—	8.95	3.95
Superior Collection 1	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 3 (Ele)	6.95	8.95	—
Superior Soccer	7.95	9.95	11.95
Tank Attack	9.50	10.95	—
The Last Ninja	6.95	8.95	10.95

- * Please add 95p P&P (overseas £4.50)
- * All prices include VAT
- * Goods despatched within 48 hours - Subject to availability
- * Out of hours answerphone: 0532 687735

SOFTWARE Bargains



Dept AUC9 c/o Northwood House, North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA. Tel: 0532 436300.
Out of hours answerphone: 0532 436300.



We can offer attractive discounts for all educational establishments, phone or write for a quote.

We supply a catalogue of our entire stock range per machine type with every order.

A3000
memory expansion now available
2nd Mb £180 inc VAT
user fittable

C.J.E. Micro's

THE ACORN SPECIALISTS

2 & 4 MB Ram Expansion For The Archimedes 310

CJE Micro's 320/340 RAM expansion board provides the ideal upgrade path for Archimedes 310 owners. The board can be supplied with 1MB fitted giving 2MB total or 3MB fitted giving 4MB total. The 1MB board can have 2MB more RAM fitted at any time. The extra memory is functionally the same as a 400 series. Availability anticipated early September 1989

Professional fitting is required, so collection, fitting and return of your computer is included in the price.

Upgrade 1MB to 2MB £380, 1MB to 4MB £600

Please phone to book your upgrade fitting and/or more details.

Prices include VAT

BBC A3000 NOW IN STOCK

**Phone for details of SPECIAL DEALS
on A3000 & 400 Series**

Phone/Credit Card/Official Orders/Trade and Export orders welcome.
all prices shown include VAT

*Officially approved ACORN Dealer & Service Centre.
Demonstrations available.*

**C.J.E. Micro's (Dept, AU), 78 Brighton Road
Worthing, W. Sussex BN11 2EN**

Tel: (0903) 213361 (3 lines)

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

5 1/4"

BENCH MARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

25 5 1/4" DS/DD 48/96 TPI	
+ 100 Cap Box.....	£13.62
50 5 1/4" DS/DD 48/96 TPI	
+ 100 Cap Box.....	£20.24
75 5 1/4" DS/DD 48/96 TPI	
+ 100 Cap Box.....	£26.28
100 5 1/4" DS/DD 48/96 TPI	
+ 100 Cap Box.....	£31.50
All disks 100% certified & guaranteed	
All boxes inc. Lock & Dividers	

3 1/2"

BENCH MARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	
+ 80 Cap Box.....	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	
+ 80 Cap Box.....	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	
+ 80 Cap Box.....	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	
+ 80 Cap Box.....	£54.00
All disks 100% certified & guaranteed 135TPI	
All boxes inc. Lock & Dividers	

3 1/2"

BENCH MARK DISKS DS/DD 135 TPI

25.....	£17.80
50.....	£34.80
100.....	£63.25
200.....	£117.88
400.....	£223.68
600.....	£319.13
1000.....	£503.13

5 1/4"

BENCH MARK DISKS DS/DD 48/96 TPI

25.....	£10.64
50.....	£17.25
100.....	£29.90
200.....	£54.00
500.....	£124.20

UNBRANDED DISKS 100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED

100 5 1/4" DS/DD 96 TPI	£26.50	100 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	£47.00
400 5 1/4" DS/DD 96 TPI	£95.50	400 3 1/2" DS/DD 135 TPI	£184.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

M C S

Cheques and Postal Orders to:-



24 HOUR ORDERLINE — 0597 87784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Tel: 0597 87 792

DEPT EC, GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

The economical and practical design of the City Desk Workstation removes the systems hardware from the desk surface providing optimum use of available space. Its many design features are suited to home or office use.

At £139.50* it pays to put technology in its place

Compatible with the majority of PC Systems currently available its many assets include a steel cantilever frame – full cable management – heavy duty lockable castors – heat/stain/scratch resistant working surfaces available in either cream or grey – a full depth drawer unit which can be assembled for left or right hand use and with overall dimensions of H35" W47" D29" it can negotiate a standard 30" doorway with ease.

Free delivery in mainland UK and a 12 month guarantee completes an altogether unbeatable offer.

To order simply complete and send the coupon or telephone for further details.

* Plus VAT

CITY DESK

EUROPE LIMITED

24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
Tel: 0734 594145. Fax: 0734 589954.



City Desk Europe Ltd 24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.

I wish to order ☐ workstation(s) in Cream ☐ /Grey ☐

at £160.43 each (inc VAT). I enclose my cheque for £

or charge my Access ☐ /Visa ☐ No: Expiry date

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

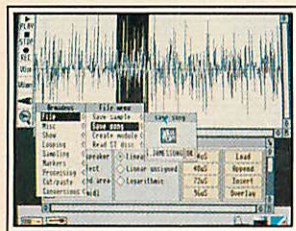
Tel No:

AU 12

CLARES

THE *biggest* BREAK for EARS *in* YEARS

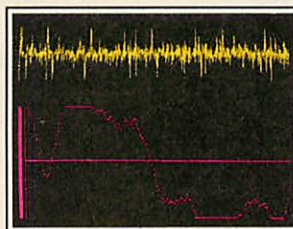
Here's a chance to let the composer in you break out and go wild. Introducing *Armadeus*, an incredible new sound sampling package from Clares.



What is sound sampling? Sound sampling is the ability to take a basic sound or musical piece and then bend it, shape it, move it, repeat it, create something new and exciting from it. The sound can then be transferred to your cassette player or added to computer programs as a sound track. (*Armadeus* is totally RISC OS compatible.)

How does it work? A sound sampling package consists of two main components. Hardware and software. The hardware is on a board, which can fit into an Archimedes backplane. There we fit external devices like a microphone, hi-fi or a CD player which allows input. The sound is then simply imported into the computer, and that's all there is to it.

What is sound sampling useful for? There are many varied uses. Sound sampling is professionally used in recording studios. Analysing musical characters and pieces, allowing various parts to be recognised and changed. And more commonly, it's used for fun, creating wild and whacky noises, or sound tracks for home videos and computer programs.



Armadeus from Clares. It's the biggest break for ears in years.

£79.95

Armadeus

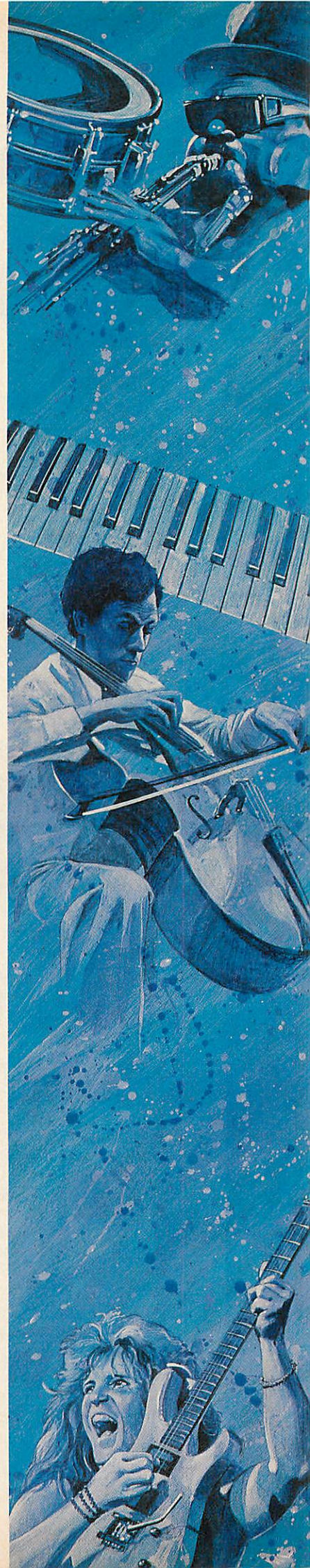
The Sensational Sound Package

Total control is now available with *Armadeus Sampler Board*, the perfect Hardware end for your sound sampler system.

£149.95



98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

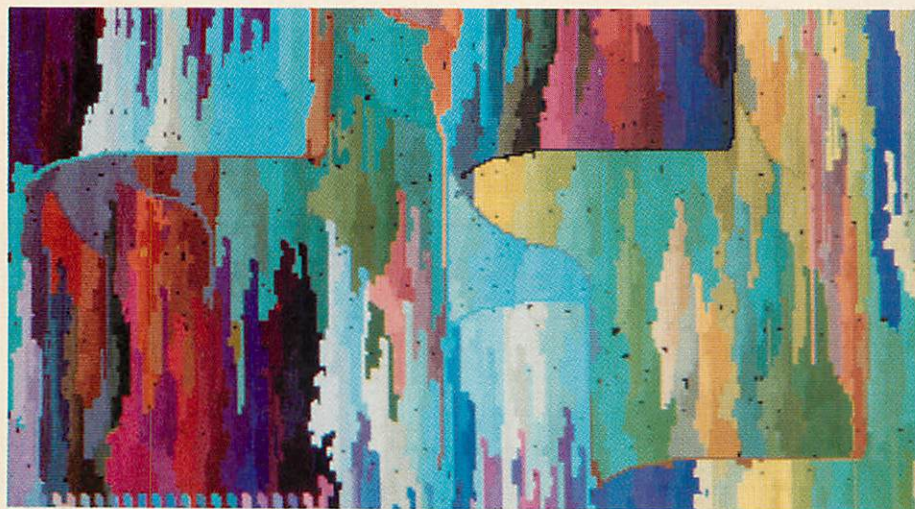


ARC AGORA

PATTERN FORMING

Produce some fascinating doodles, compacting files plus all you ever wanted to know about the sprites used in the desktop environment of Risc OS

David Acton



It's odd how some of the best programs emerge from mistakes. One such example forms listing 1 and is a graphic oddment from Stuart Cupit of East Sussex.

Basically, Stuart's program is a flood-fill but the colours change as the filling progresses and you can design the way the fill happens. Some great patterns can be produced. £20 is on its way.

Before trying listing 1 you should ensure there is enough memory for a mode 13 screen (that is, 80K or more) and also that there is about 350K or more free for Basic to use.

On running the program, you will be asked whether you want the pattern to be random. Pressing Y causes a random 'path' to be set up and this is used when filling the screen. Alternatively, press N and draw your own design. Any mouse button can be used to plot your shape – press a key when you're ready.

The flood-fill routine is like others except the colour used depends on how far the filling has progressed. The program operates in mode 13 for speed and range of colours. PROCass assembles the flood-fill code and PROCuserdef is responsible for user-defined filling patterns.

Incidentally, GOTO statements are not

generally welcomed in Agora but I'll make an exception just this once.

By way of an example, I've found a nice pattern by plotting four dots in a rough square and then drawing a rough circle in the middle. Happy doodling ...

AGORA APPLICATIONS

Now that Risc OS is firmly established as the operating system of the Archimedes, many submissions to Agora are now appearing in the form of Risc OS applications. As you probably know, application directories contain not only the main Basic program !RunImage but several other files as well:

!Boot – executed when the directory in which the application lies is catalogued. This can be used to specify what to do with certain file types, merge sprites into the limp's common sprite pool and so on.

!Run – executed when the application is double-clicked or loaded in another way.

!Sprites – the limp-related sprites for the application.

!Templates – a window template file.

Such an array of odds and ends does pose a bit of a problem when it comes to publishing applications. Basic programs we can list but other data files we can't.

Listings 2 and 3 on the yellow pages are designed to get around the dilemma. Listing 2 takes a set of files, compacts them and spits them out as (checksummed) DATA statements. These can then be appended (by *EXECing) to the end of listing 3 and the resulting program, when run, will create all the necessary files.

Although the utility is really designed for Risc OS applications, you might well want to use it if you wish to submit other programs for publication. Obviously we don't want the yellow pages filled with DATA statements but it is a shame not to be able to carry good programs for the sake of a few awkward files.

To create your own 'Data-maker' program, proceed as follows. Run listing 2 ('MakeDat') and enter the name you want to give the temporary data file (the default is 'Dat').

Now enter the name of your application directory – '!MyApp' for example. Once a valid directory has been specified you will be asked if you want the files to be included automatically. Answering yes to this question will mean that all files in the directory other than Basic programs or ones called !RunImage will be included in your data file. If there are other files that you don't want to include reply 'N' to this question and specify each file in turn when asked.

When all the files have been included, the message 'Process complete' will be displayed and 'Dat' is ready. You might like to *TYPE DAT to see what's there – a series of Basic DATA lines starting at 1000.

Now load listing 3 and append the data lines by typing *EXEC Dat or whatever you called it. The data lines will be added to the listing. The data-maker is now com-

plete and, when run, will recreate all the files you specified.

To save on the typing end of things, the data is of course compacted. Listing 2 employs a fairly standard method of compaction using repeated strings.

The file is loaded and then examined byte-by-byte. In each case, the characters from the current position onward are checked to see if the same sequence has already been encountered. In fact, if more than two characters of the current string occurred within the previous 256 bytes they are compacted.

The length of the repeated sequence is encoded within a character and this is included in the final data with another byte specifying the offset of the repeated string. In fact, Ascii codes 130 to 162 are reserved for this. Thus, the following values may be included in the data:

0 to 129	Simply character 0 to 129
130 to n	Character n
131 to 0	Repeat string of length 3 that occurred '0' bytes ago
132 to 0	Repeat string of length 4 ...
162 to 0	Repeat string of length 34 ...
163 to 255	Simply character 163 to 255.

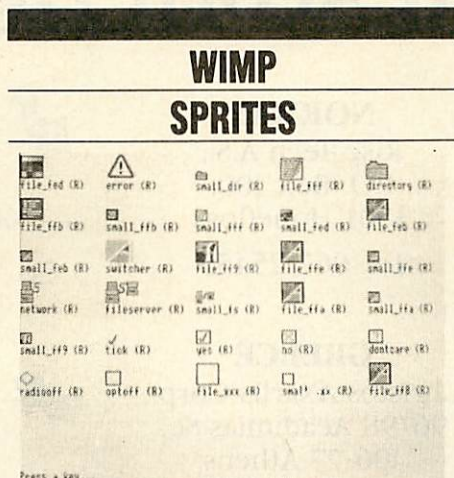
Because characters 130 to 162 are designated 'special' if one of these actually needs to be included in the final file it is encoded as 130 n. The choice of this range of codes is rather arbitrary but as it works out, quite good for the sorts of files we wish to compact.

Other techniques will compress sprite files more efficiently but using this method provides a fair degree of compaction of text, graphics and other data.

Anyhow, all this data is spat out in the form of hex strings with a simple checksum at the end. (Checksum errors are detected by listing 3 which will report the DATA line in which the error lies). The names of the files and their types and attributes are also included as DATA statements, the list ending with *.

The expansion side of things is quite easy to understand. You'll see some IF statements checking for the special characters 130-162.

I expect we'll be seeing quite a few applications in Agora over the next few months. If you've written one then why not send it in? Shortish ones only for Agora please, though larger programs can of course be accommodated elsewhere within this glorious publication.



Deep within Risc OS there lurks a whole set of sprites which are used by the desktop environment. Listing 5 on the yellow pages reveals all and shows the complete Risc OS gallery.

In fact, desktop sprites are stored in two places. The resident ones are in a block of memory in Rom, and in Ram there resides another area containing all those sprites which are subsequently added to the common sprite pool by applications (by using the command *IconSprites for example).

Listing 5 makes use of the SWI call Wimp_BaseOfSprites which returns the addresses of each sprite area. It takes no parameters and comes back with R0 pointing to the Rom sprites and R1 to those in Ram. PROClist takes such a base address and displays all the sprites it can find there.

The program works both within and outside the desktop environment and for this to be possible, the palette must be set to the desktop hues. This is done by calling Wimp_Palette which returns the red, green and blue levels for each of the 16 desktop colours.

Perhaps the most awkward feature about trying to display the desktop sprites is that they aren't all defined in mode 12. The conventional sprite plotting calls cannot therefore be used. However, Risc OS provides an easy way of getting around this problem.

Those of you who saw the short item about scaling sprites in a recent Agora will already be aware of the extension to OS_SpriteOp that allows the x and y dimensions of plotted sprites to be varied. The same call can also be used to convert colours according to a prepared conversion table.

So, for example, a mode 4 sprite can be displayed on a mode 12 screen even though the resolution and number of

colours available differs greatly between the two modes.

The sprite call in question takes the following parameters:

SYS OS_SpriteOp, 52, base, name, x, y, gcol, scale, colours

The first parameter can be 52, 52 + 256 or 52 + 512 depending on how you wish to refer to the sprite area. In the case of listing 5 you use 52 + 256, with base being the base address of the sprite area and you then name a pointer to the name of the sprite you've just found. The parameters x and y are screen co-ordinates and gcol is the GCOL action. (Refer to previous Agoras for details about plotting sprites with masks and so on).

Finally, scale is the address of a four-word scaling table and colours is the address of an (up to) 256-byte colour translation table.

The scale table contains four values: x-mul, y-mul, x-div and y-div say. Dimensions are multiplied by the 'mul' values and divided by the 'div' ones. If these were 1, 5, 3 and 1 respectively, the sprite would be squashed in the x-direction to one third of the width but would be stretched in the y-direction fivefold. The colour translation table simply contains a byte for each colour of the original sprite which is the nearest available colour in the current mode.

Fortunately there is another SWI - Wimp_ReadPixTrans which builds these two tables for us. You'll see it used in listing 5 in the yellow pages immediately before the sprite plotting call.

Incidentally, sprites that are from the Rom area have (R) displayed immediately after their names.

£5

ONE

LINER

For those of you who haven't seen the Risc OS credit list that is buried within the Roms, here's a little one-liner from William Hadden of County Down (in the country from which Ms McLemon, the BAU Goblette first sprang). Thanks go to William. His program is listing 4.

Programs, ideas, hints and tips are always welcome - please send them to Arc Agora, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Expose your talents to those who appreciate them - and get up to £20 too! Cor, can't be bad.

Authorised Acorn Distributors

BELGIUM

Scientex N.V.,
Willem Ogier Plein 2,
2000 Antwerp
Tel: 03 231 3614

NORWAY

Risc Tech A.S.,
P.O. Box 100,
3501 Honefloss
Tel: 067 25455

SWEDEN

I.T.S.,
Sjotullsgatan 3,
602 27 Norrköping
Tel: 011 127758

NETHERLANDS

E.C.G.,
Lange Voorhout 58,
2514 EG
's Gravenhage
Tel: 070 45 46 59

GREECE

Christos Axarlis Corp.,
96/98 Acadimias St.,
106-77 Athens
Tel: 01 362 2478

ICELAND

Grun Ltd
P.O. Box 852
121 Reykjavik
Tel: 041 624672

DENMARK

Rex Data
Bjerregårdsvej 4,
Vridsted
DK-7800 Skive
Tel: 097 54 70 15

OTHER ENQUIRIES



P.O. Box 10, Halesworth,
Suffolk IP19 0DX United Kingdom
Tel: 098 685 476

Acorn  Better solutions.



context

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.

BANK MANAGER for disc systems only

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight... professional... excellent product" - *Micro User April '86*
Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers. 9999 standing orders. 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80k disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER for disc systems only

Version 2 now available. Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager plus ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports, improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use" - *Micro User, March '88*

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES for disc systems only

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all Bank Manager versions, state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements eg. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, MASTER and COMPACT £12.50
Disc for ARCHIMEDES (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.

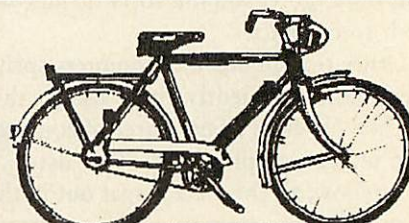
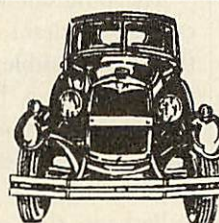
Enquiries and Access Credit Card orders telephone 0234 838347

Please state: cassette, 3 1/2" disc, 5 1/4" 40k disc, or 5 1/4" 80k disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING
(REF. AU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

Desktop Publishing Graphics Library



BBC/Master for use
in STOP PRESS
at £12.95 per pack.

Each pack contains
5 200k discs of
cutouts. Packs are
numbered 1 - 5

Buy STOP PRESS +
Mouse for £79 inc
and get Pack-1 plus
MSfont disc free!

♦ High quality graphic
images for most
DTP applications.

♦ Micro Studio Ltd
22 Churchgate Street
SOHAM, Ely, Cambs
CB7-5DS

♦ Tel (0353) 720433

ARCHIMEDES or
BBC A3000
mono £17.25 or
colour £19.95

Pack contains
3 800k discs of
sprite graphics.

Buy Acorn DTP for
£145 inc. and get
our GRAPHICS
LIBRARY free.

HINTS & TIPS

COUNTING VIEW LINES

Lots more on View, numberless listings, friendly keystrips,
fast file copying and much more

David Atherton

I have been taken to task by John Quillfeldt of Harrow for a throwaway remark in the August 1989 Hints and Tips, where I didn't fully explain the |L command in View, which counts lines.

John finds that he often needs to count lines in his documents, so for him, and anyone else who requires this in their View work, here is a complete exposition.

The |L variable, like all View variables, must be placed on a line which contains an embedded command. When the document is printed using PRINT or SCREEN, the number of lines at that point on the page will be displayed. So if you type a line as follows:

CE Lines=|L at this point

when you print the document, it will be displayed

Lined=23 at this point

You have to include the embedded command and of course it will be actioned, but as commands exist for left (L), right (R), and centred (CE) text, there should be no problem.

If you want to count the number of lines between two parts in a document, simply insert an |L variable at the start and finish points and SCREEN the file. Take a note of the two numbers. If they are on the same page, it is simple – just subtract one from the other. If they are on different pages, you will have to add the page length (as set by PL, default 66) multiplied by the page number minus one, to both values.

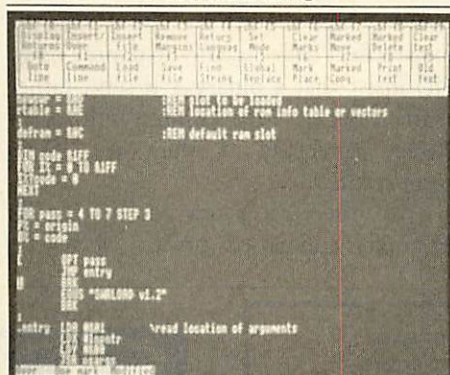
So if you are counting a section of text, and the first |L shows as line 23 on page 2, the second as line 8 on page 4 and default page length is in force (you haven't used any PL command in the document) then the calculation is:

Start : $66 * (2-1) + 23 = 89$
End : $66 * (4-1) + 8 = 206$

so the total number of lines counted is 117. Simple, really.

£10

EDITING LONG PROGRAMS



Alan Hodge from Bexley points out that the Master Edit program has a memory limitation (as pointed out in the Acorn Master Reference Manual Vol. 2 page K1-2) in that no program which occupies more than half of Basic's free memory can be edited. This is because Edit keeps a copy of the tokenised source and an Ascii copy in memory at the same time.

This limitation is a real bind at times. If programs exceed the memory limit while in the editor (if you type in a lot more lines) then returning to Basic (SHIFT-f4) loses both tokenised and Ascii versions of the program without any warning.

Even worse, only a part of the program is retokenised, so you may even miss the fact that the bottom part of your program has evaporated.

Alan's solution to the memory limitation is a small machine code program which enters the editor in a different way. The listing in the yellow pages assembles to produce a file called ED, which should be saved on disc.

Whenever you want to use the editor, instead of typing EDIT, type *ED and the editor will be entered, with your program

in it. However, unlike the standard entry, there will be the full Master's memory available for editing.

Note that the editor always automatically selects shadow mode when entered. Note also, that because of this, there still may not be room to retokenise the program when you exit.

Therefore you should not simply leave the editor with SHIFT-f4 but first save your edited program in Ascii format (using f3) and then exit to Basic (f1, then type Basic) and *EXEC the file back into the interpreter.

The program works by redirecting screen output to memory and executing a LIST command. Screen redirection is a simple matter of patching the OWSRCH vector so that it points to the routine 'list' which places the characters' output into consecutive memory locations.

After this has been done, the OWSRCH vector is reset. Then the program makes use of a special feature of *EDIT, the ability to invoke the editor by specifying the start and end block and memory of the text to be edited.

These parameters are slightly unusual – the syntax is *EDIT a,b where a is not the address of the text but the first address of a two-byte pointer to the text start address and b is the address of a similar pointer to the end.

So if the text is stored in memory from, say, &1F20-&2D45, then &20 is stored in byte &82, and &1F in byte &83 (low byte first format), then similarly &45 is stored in &84 and &84 and &2D in &85, the command:

*EDIT 82,84

will invoke the editor, with the correct text ready for editing.

Note the command does not require & in front of the parameters, however the addresses given must always be in hex notation.

HINTS & TIPS

£5

VIEW HIGHLIGHTS WITHOUT A DRIVER

Jancsi Suto from Hull has written a letter with a rare gem – a supremely simple yet stunningly useful tip concerning *View* highlights.

All *View* users know how difficult highlights can be at times. Using the ordinary highlights is very restrictive but the syntax of the extended highlights is difficult at the best of times.

And of course, you always need to load a printer driver from disc and normal printer drivers can never offer that much in the way of features since they have to fit into 256 bytes of space.

Many users are familiar with the Epson code set – ESC E or F for emphasised text on or off, and so on. Wouldn't it be simple if you could just enter the Epson codes directly, without any need for a printer driver. Well, you can! The key to it all is the use of a simple command:

HT 1 27

(HT fits in the command margin – type `f8,HT,RETURN,1,SPACE,27`)

After this command, you can simply type in the text:

-E ROB: W.O.B. HYPHEN

and text will appear in emphasised mode until you type a:

-F.

Jancsi's printer is the Panasonic KX-P1124, which allows double height and double width. The commands are ESC w 1 for double width, and ESC w 1 for double height. To achieve both simply type into *View*:

-W1-W1 WORDS

and the text will appear in the desired form. All this without a printer driver of any kind.

This technique is extremely interesting but there are just a couple of points to note. First, some Epson-compatible commands which require an o or 1 after the initial effect code (usually to denote on or off) insist that a binary 1 is sent, rather than an Ascii 1. Most printers will accept either, especially if they are FX80 compatible.

Also, there are a few commands (for example, condensed print – ESC 15)

which require characters to be sent which are outside the Ascii range and therefore cannot be typed into *View*.

There is a solution even to these problems. To send a code is outside the Ascii range, you can temporarily define it as highlight 2. So to continue with the condensed print example, if the command:

HT 2 15

is inserted somewhere in the text, then using highlight 1 (SHIFT-f4) followed by highlight 2 (SHIFT-f5) would start condensed text at that point.

There are no further highlights but they can be redefined, so using the command:

HT 2 18

and then inserting both highlights again would turn condensed print off again.

The only drawback is that as a new command must be used, it would be impossible to use two non-Ascii codes in the same line.

Of course if you only wanted condensed print and no other effects, you could define the two highlights as HT 1 15 and HT 2 18 and just use them in

Gloucestershires ONLY fully Acorn approved sales
and service centre staffed by enthusiasts and experts
Full range of computers, software, books, peripherals etc

Note: We ONLY deal with Acorn Computers
We are not a 'Jack of all trades' dealer

Price match with any other reputable + fully approved
Acorn dealership on request

All prices include VAT at 15%

Great escapes free holiday accommodation offer — ask for details

Ex Display equipment for sale at good prices
Suppliers to education and industry

NEW SPECIALS

Star LC-10 Printers £179.95
Seikosha SP1200 NLQ £135.95

Wide range of reconditioned equipment in stock
Please ring for details
e.g. BBC B from £175, M128 £350, Compact Entry £275

Fast repairs on the premises



Telephone: 0452 311031 Telex: 9408 2034 (AJLEL) G
Emergency Tel No: (0860) 843157

Now at 49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ
Specialists also in high performance satellite Television systems

SIGNWRITER

Quality lettering any size

£29.95 (BBC, some Electrons) £49.95 (Archimedes)

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each), e.g. :

IDECO  Corn

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC (01) 858 2699
Dept. AU. 44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT

Also: PAPERBASE for bibliographies COLOURED RIBBONS
LABELWRITER for multiple labels

OMEGA 3

The outstanding program for address-telephone lists and other alphabetically
ordered indexes.

Vast capacity

Up to 1160 entries for any BBC computer.
Up to 3200 entries for BBC B+128 and Master series.

Versatility

Coding system enables you to create your own classified directory, price list,
book index etc — choice of print format including mailing label — screen preview of
print-out — built-in provision for data file back-up.

Speed

Fast sorting — instant access to any entry for deletion or editing.

User friendliness

Disc and manual £19.50 from Omega Software, 4 Lalor Street, London SW6
5SR.

When ordering please specify: 1160 or 3200 entry version. DFS, QFS or ADFS,
5.25" or 3.5" disc, 40 or 80 track (3200 entry version on ADFS 80 track only).

isolation (This is because character 15 works as condensed print as well as ESC 15).

The system works because the highlights used in *View* are simply converted to the byte values assigned to them with the HT command. If no drivers are used and no HT command is given, they do nothing.

£5

PRINTER TEST

Jeremy Solly from Chandler's Ford has written in with an old idea but one which has not been mentioned in these pages for a couple of years, so it's worth a fresh airing.

If your program requires the use of a printer, but you don't want to print without first making sure the printer is on, you can easily test this. All you have to do is attempt to print a character to the printer and then check whether the printer buffer is empty.

The printer buffer is empty if ADVAL(-4) returns a value of 63. If the buffer is not



empty, your printer is not connected, not on-line, not switched on or otherwise not working.

Of course, the problem with this is that by sending a character, you send something to the printer, which may not be what you want to print. It has been suggested in the past that you send an Ascii character o, which normally has no effect on printers but even this can have side effects – some printers do respond to this code.

An alternative method is to send a character and immediately follow it with a 'delete' code (Ascii value 127). If the printer is off and the character is still in the Beeb's buffer, the delete character will ensure the character is deleted before it is printed. If the printer is on, then both codes will be sent to the printer but as

virtually all printers respond to character 127 as a delete code, this will also ensure the character is never printed.

Another use of this delete idea involves sending listings to a printer. As you have probably discovered, when you type LIST CTRL-B to list a program on the printer, the nice neat effect is completely spoiled by a solitary > character appearing after the last line – the Basic prompt which appears, prior to pressing CTRL-C to switch off printing.

It is possible to suppress this last character with the delete code. Start the printed listing and while it is proceeding, type CTRL-A then DELETE then CTRL-C. You will find that the listing loses the > from the end.

What you have done is send a delete to the printer (CTRL-A, DELETE is the same as VDU1,127) and switched the printer off as well. The three keystrokes remain in the keyboard buffer until the printing is finished and are then passed to the printer buffer in the normal way.

The same method can be used to test other buffered I/O, for example, whether you have made a serial connection to a printer or other computer.

CASPELL COMPUTER ☎ 0202 666155 [24 hr]

RIBBONS

Amstrad DMP 2/3000 series	2482	A
Amstrad DMP 4000	2426	E
Amstrad PCW8256 (L/Life)	*2741	D
Amstrad PCW9512	*2746	B
Brother HR15/25/40	*2696	B
Canon PW1080A	2223	D
Centronics GLP	2412	D
Citizen 120D/180E/LSP10	2488	B
Citizen MSP-40/50	2477	D
Commodore MPS801	2236	D
Epson FX/LX-80	2273	B
Epson LX/GX-80	2454	B
Epson LQ-500	2477	D
Epson RX-80	2273	B
Epson EX-800	2774	D
Epson Full Width	2320	D
Juki 6100 Daisywheel M/S	2563	D
NEC Pinwriter P1/P2	2254	D
NEC P2200	2844	D
NEC P6+/P7+	2870	E
Panasonic KXP-1081/1180	2228	D
Seikosha GP100	2317	B
Seikosha SL80 (L/Life)	*2741	D
Seikosha 500/550	2236	D
Shimwa CP80/MT80	*2698	D
Tatung/Commodore CP80	*2698	D
Star LC10	2861	B
Star LC24-10	2868	B
Star NL10	2761	D

Many others - please enquire!

* = Avail. in Fabric Nylon or Mstrike Film.

Please choose!

(Fabrics offer longer life and may be used with Ribbon Refresh!)

PRICE STRUCTURE

	1 off	2 off	5 off
A	£2.95	£5.75	£12.95
B	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
C	£4.45	£7.95	£18.45
D	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95
E	£5.95	£10.95	£24.95

Prices include VAT & post

WE ALSO HAVE DISKS

and a Technical
Library of
1500 BOOKS!

Please enquire!

FREE SUPPLIES CATALOGUE

24-page
FULL BOOKLIST
50p
(Only with goods)

PAPER

All prices per 1000 sheets incl. VAT

* P&P £2.50 any quantity

11/9.5 60gsm Listing	£6.45
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf	£7.95
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual	£9.95
A4 size 70gsm Microperf	£9.70
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qual	£10.95
11/9.5 2 part NCR	£19.40
A5 size Letter Quality paper, Upright (Portrait) Orientation, Microperf all edges for letter-writing	£13.90

□ Address Labels □

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2- across
£3.75 per 1000 (+£2.50 P&P)

At last - a unique
new ink spray that
restores ribbons in
seconds

SAVE £££s ON RIBBONS

- Quick & Convenient.
- Restores & Re-Inks faded ribbons In seconds!
- Refreshed ribbon lubricates print head for smoother running & enhanced printer life.
- Use on any fabric ribbon... again and again!
- Pays for itself the first two times you use it.



ONLY
£8.95
inc VAT & post

Cheques/POs (no stamp needed)

CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES
Dept. BBC FREEPOST, Poole Dorset BH15 1BR
Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr)
TRADE ENQUIRES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED
Account enquires: 43 Emerson Rd., Poole Dorset BH15 1QS



HINTS & TIPS

£5

LIST WITHOUT LINE NUMBERS

REM NoLine List
REM by Jason O'Broin
REM for B/B+/E/M/C with Basic 2
REM (c) BAU Dec 89

Regular Hints and Tips contributor, Jason O'Broin of Brampton has sent in a useful utility this month for those of you who like to see their Basic programs without those cumbersome line numbers.

This has a number of uses. For example, a program can simply be viewed or printed more neatly or it can be spooled to disc for editing in the Master Edit program (or for that matter, *Wordwise* or *View*) without line numbers.

When the file is in Ascii format, it needs no line numbers and these can be added automatically by saving the file with the keyboard AUTO on the first line then EXECING the file back into Basic.

The program in the yellow pages assembles to make a machine code file called NoLine. Run this (*NOLINE) and the first five characters of each line are

not printed.

This disposes of line numbers although it unfortunately disposes of the beginnings of anything else as well, however as long as you expect this, it should be all right. List your program to printer or disc, and then to switch back on normal output, press CTRL-D.

The program works very simply by intercepting OSWRCH and every time a carriage return is printed, it resets a counter. On subsequent calls, the counter is incremented and while it is below six, the character is not printed. After six, the characters are printed as normal.

The net effect is to inhibit the first five characters of each line, which in Basic listings always contain the line number.

When CTRL-D is pressed, the routine detects this (CMP #4) and 'unhooks' the interception routine, restoring default vectors. CTRL-D or VDU4 was chosen as this has no real side effects.

It selects text mode, which is almost certainly the mode you were already in if you were attempting to print a listing in the first place.

Once the routine is 'unhooked' in this manner, it must be *RUN again to work.

£5

DFS TO ADFS TRANSFER



Hints and Tips regular Joe Abley finds the 'Copyfiles' program on the Master Welcome disc a bit cumbersome and I must agree with him.

It does the job but you have to give it an awful lot of information before any files actually get moved. The *MOVE command on the Master is similarly limited - it will only copy one file at a time and works because it uses a limited buffer space.

Joe is of the opinion that most DFS to ADFS transfers simply involve copying an entire DFS disc to an ADFS disc or subdirectory. To do this you only need two pieces of information: the name of the DFS source drive and the name of

NOW
FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. 'Micro-Trader' offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger features quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting, Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with 'Micro-Trader'. 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with 'Micro-Trader'.

£49.95 + V.A.T.



"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with 'Micro-Trader'. With a user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.



PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

STAR DEVICES

- RESCUE — THE ADVENTURE
- JUMPING JACK — EARLY NUMERACY
- KEY TO THE STARS — ASTRONOMY
- TRADER — COMMERCIAL SIMULATION
- PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT — SOUND ENVELOPES & UDCs

Software for the Star
Microterminal Ltd Concept keyboard

OLD SOLENT HOUSE
111/117, FOUNDRY LANE
SHIRLEY
SOUTHAMPTON
SO1 3GB
Tel: 0703 701694

the ADFS directory path.

For example, if you have your DFS disc in drive 0 and a blank ADFS disc in drive 1, and you don't want to bother with subdirectories, then type '0' in response to the first question, and ':1.\$' for the second.

If you already know which directory ADFS is set to, you can type only the directory path from where you are - if ADFS is set to :1.\$PROGS and you want to transfer the DFS files to L1.\$PROGS.DFS then you need only type DFS in response to the prompt.

Note that the subdirectory you specify must already exist on the ADFS disc.

After giving this information, the program will find every file on the DFS disc and transfer it to the specified ADFS directory. Often files are in separate DFS directories but they are not really required to go into separate ADFS directories. If the program finds a file called say B.START, it doesn't create a subdirectory B, but instead saves the file in the target directory under the name B//START.

If the directory in question is not part of a legal ADFS, for example directory '!' then the Ascii number of the directory is used instead - !.PROG would transfer as

33/PROG. Files in the \$ directory of the DFS disc are simply copied under their existing filenames.

Note that the copier is intelligent enough to cope sensibly with large files, bigger than the available memory. These are copied in chunks using OSGBPB (the fastest method) but if the file is short enough to be copied in one go, the much quicker *LOAD and *SAVE are used.

There is however one small drawback. The program does not cope with files where an ADFS illegal character has been embedded in the main part of the filename. For example !!!!!!! and \$.WP.ROM are legal DFS filenames but these would not transfer using this copier.

You can extend the program to cover these features and to copy the title of the DFS disc into the title string of the subdirectory on the ADFS disc. You can have a separate *TITLE string in each ADFS subdirectory, which by default is set to the directory name but can be changed using *TITLE while in the relevant subdirectory. The title shown when you first mount the disc applies to the \$ directory only unlike the DFS title, which is a title for the whole disc.

25

KEYSTRIPS AGAIN

Graham Campbell from Hathern has supplied a few alterations to Andrew Hinchcliffe's keystrip program in the September issue, making the program a little more user-friendly. Type or load in the existing program as listed, then add the following lines.

```
80 INPUT "Number of s
strips : " T%
85 INPUT "Number of s
lots (1-3) : " numbox%
90 INPUT LINE ""Titl
e : " title$
230 title$=title$+8TRI
NG$(81-LEN title$," ")
360 ?%70=ASC MID$(titl
e$,F%,1)
480 IF I%=1 OR I% MOD
(W%/numbox%)=0 E%=6%
```

This will allow you to change the number of strips, slots and the title string directly. Also, programs often don't need entries for 'normal f-key', 'SHIFT f-key' and 'CTRL f-key', so if you alter line 480, you can produce either one big slot with MOD(W%/1) or an equal division with MOD(W%/2).

NEW

Hands on Spelling by Charles Cripps & Janet Ede.

Use your computer to
make spelling and handwriting
come alive!

This revolutionary spelling program promotes the visual approach to spelling and joined-up handwriting for infants. It uses a language-based method as recommended by the National Curriculum.

- Easy to operate through concept keyboard
- Onscreen handwriting for correct letter formation
- Poems and pictures put words in context.

Relates to NC Attainment Targets 2 & 3 for handwriting and spelling.

Please send me Hands On Spelling
@ £27.50 on:

BBC ☐ or Compact ☐

All prices exclude VAT.

Private orders: Please send payment
with order adding VAT @ 15%.
Cheques payable to ESM.



Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Send to ESM, Dept. 15, Duke Street, Wisbech, Cambs PE13 2AE.

ATTENTION!

SOLIDISK USERS OF 256 Two MEG 128

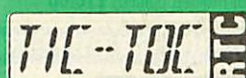


- Is THE Manager for the 2/4 Meg 256 board.
- Has 27* commands - for management of Sideways Ram, Roms, Ramdisk, and Shadow. It features MCOPI, and also has a new MZAP and an 80 col DZAP.
- Contains STL Toolkit, with a further 20 commands.
- Comes complete with 38 page comb-bound manual for £24 inclusive.



- Is THE Manager for the TwoMeg 128 board.
- Has 28* commands - for the management of Sideways Ram, Roms, Ramdisk, and Shadow. Contains FBACUP, MCOPI, and a 24K Printer buffer.
- Has commands SRLOAD, SRSARE, SRREAD, and SWRITE.
- Comes complete with 30 page comb-bound manual for £20 inclusive.

256 Utilities - Disk contains 4 Rom images to work with SideAid256 (28K Printer buffer/screen dump Rom. Macro defining Rom. Screen manipulation Rom. Supa-Prom - an updated Uvipro) A DFS-ADFS Long-life transfer routine. A 256 board Fast backup routine - Costs just £9 inclusive.



- Version 2.03 of RTC Rom.
- Allows configuration from PANEL.
- Allows configuration to be SAVED/LOADED from disk.
- Enables instant reset of RTC CMOS Ram.
- Has ALARM and hourly CHIME facilities.
- Costs just £9 inclusive.

For further details,
please telephone us:

Computer and Technical Services
4, Church Walk
Eggington
Leighton Buzzard
Beds. LU7 9QL
0525 210706

**MINIMUM
ORDER VALUE
£7.50**

 BUY DIRECT FROM DISTRIBUTORS
AND IMPORTERS.
PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT & DELIVERY (UK ONLY)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (0533) 877733 (24 hours)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30-5.00 pm

TOP QUALITY **BULK DISKS** CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED

5 1/4"

3 1/2"

	50	100	200	500
DSDD 40/48 TPI	£15.90	£27.50	£ 52.00	£125.00
DSDD 80/96 TPI	£19.50	£30.50	£ 59.00	£140.00
DSHD AT DISK	£42.50	£80.00	£155.00	£375.00
COLURED DSDD 40/48 TPI	£26.50	£49.00	£ 92.00	£220.00

RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW, WHITE.

Supplied with Envelopes, Labels and Write Protectors

	25	50	100	200
DSDD 135 TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£ 59.50	£115.00
DSHD 135TPI 1.44Mb	£48.50	£89.00	£175.00	£325.00

Quality Disks supplied with Labels

PRINTER RIBBONS

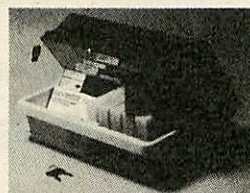
Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Star NL10	£3.90
Citizen 120D	£4.25	Star LC10	£3.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Shinwa CP 80 MS	£4.50
Epson MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	£2.90		

 Most other makes of Printers Ribbons available, please call for prices.
Dust covers for above **£4.50**

DATA SWITCH BOX


 Available in RS232 or Centronics
2-Way **£19.50** 4-Way **£25.50**
3-Way **£22.50** Cross Over **£27.50**

DISK STORAGE BOXES



5 1/4"	50	£6.90
5 1/4"	100	£7.90
5 1/4"	140	£9.90
3 1/2"	50	£6.75
3 1/2"	100	£8.90

 All Storage Boxes are with
Lock and come with 2 Keys

INTERFACE CONVERTERS

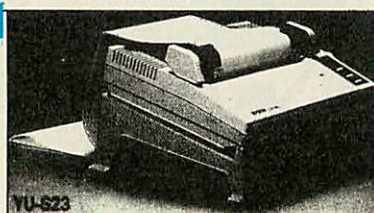
 CONVERTERS FOR THAT DIFFICULT
CONNECTION BETWEEN SERIAL
AND PARALLEL DEVICES

SP200 Serial to Parallel	£62.50
PS200 Parallel to Serial	£62.50
SXP 300 BI Directional	£99.00

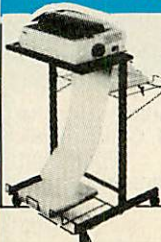
DUST COVERS

Acorn Archimedes	2 PC	£8.50
BBC Master 128	1 PC	£4.50
BBC Master Compact	2PC	£7.50
Acorn A 3000	1 PC	£5.50
Printers 80 Col		£4.50
Printers 132 Col		£5.50

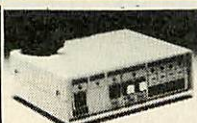
PRINTER STANDS


YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND
Made of molded plastic. Feeds and
refolds paper underneath the printer,
takes up hardly more space than the
printer itself
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer. **£27.90**
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer. **£32.50**

YU-S23 PRINTER STAND
Securely holds any printers wide or small. Made
of molded plastic. **£10.50**

MOBILE PRINTER STAND


 Rugged steel frame.
Height adjustable basket
for output paper & base
shelf for input paper.
Self assembly —
includes castors.
80 column **£57.50**
132 column **£74.50**

PRINTER BUFFERS



Parallel printer buffer memory with copy bypass and reset	
PB 64K 1 IN 1 OUT	£ 75.00
PB 64K 2 IN 1 OUT	£ 95.00
PB 256K 1 IN 1 OUT	£145.00
PB 256K 1/2 IN 2/1 OUT	£169.00

COMPUTER PAPER

PLAIN FANFOLD PERF. EDGES	
11 x 9 1/2" 60 gsm 2000	£16.90
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4" 85 gsm 1000	£14.90

COMPUTER LABELS

SELF ADHESIVE, CONTINUOUS PACKED 2000 1, 2 or 3 across	
3 1/2 x 1 1/16"	£10.90
4 x 1 1/16"	£11.90

DISK HEAD CLEANER WITH FLUID

3" £4.50	3 1/2" £3.50	5 1/4" £2.75
-----------------	---------------------	---------------------

COPY HOLDERS


 With
adjustable
arm
80 Column **£14.50**
132 Column **£19.50**
Desk Top **£8.90**

SUPER MOUSE PAD

 11" x 9" HIGH QUALITY MOUSE
PAD WITH NON SLIP RUBBERISED
BACKING **£4.90**

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

 OM HOUSE,
139-141 DOMINION ROAD
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB
TEL: (0533) 877733 (24 hours)
FAX: (0533) 873999

 ORDER BEFORE 12 noon
FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

 EDUCATIONAL, GOVERNMENT AND PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED.
TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MINIMUM ACCOUNT ORDER £25.00

PRINTER CABLES

IBM PC/Amstrad/Compatible	
25 PIN-36 PIN	£7.50
RS232M/M	£8.50
RS232M/F	£8.50
CENTRONICS/CENTRONICS	£8.50

EDUCATION ISN'T WHAT IT USED TO BE!

RELEVANT TO YOU

If you purchase or specify education technology, BETT '90 is the perfect forum to find out how the changing face of National education will affect you now. Held at the Barbican Exhibition Halls from the 17-20 January 1990. It's the ideal opportunity to compare, assess and learn.

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW

See over 140 leading edge companies at the forefront of education technology, exhibiting the very latest innovations in computer hardware, software, peripherals, services and much, much more.

SPECIALIST CENTRES

Visit the publishing centre, the software centre and the special needs village. Talk to companies that can recommend, inform and advise you on the purchase and specification of specialist products and services.

FOCUS ON ADVICE

Attend FREE Seminars, led by authorities in industry and designed with your needs in mind. Don't miss this exclusive chance to grasp the implications of the National Curriculum, LMS and other topical issues. Phone Joanne Ani for further details on 01-404 4844.

WINNERS GALORE

See this year's winners of the Educational Technology Awards – a scheme developed to promote technology based products which have the potential to improve teaching in schools today.

Discover what's new and start planning for the future now by talking to the multitude of experts about your specific needs at BETT '90.

Tell your colleagues and clip the coupon today for FREE tickets. Complimentary Ticket Hotline 01-404 4844.



☐ Please send me seminar details ☐ Please send me complimentary tickets

Name _____ Job Title _____

Company/Establishment _____

Address _____

Post Code _____ Telephone _____

Cut out and return to: JOANNE ANI, BETT '90 SHOW, EMAP
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS, 12 BEDFORD ROW, LONDON WC1R 4DU.

Sponsored by BBC Educational Computing and the BEEA

Organised by EMAP International Exhibitions

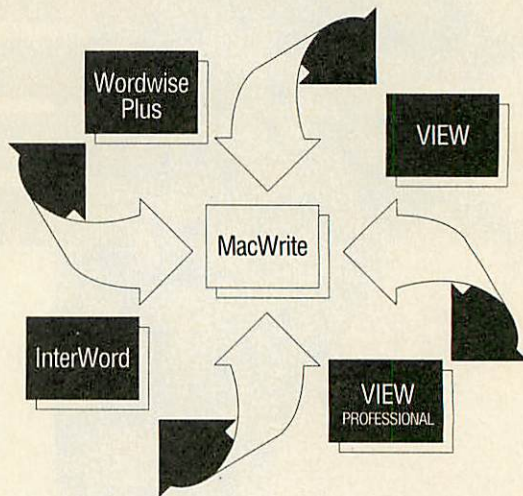
BARBICAN, LONDON 17-20 JANUARY 1990

View»Mac – Converts documents between MacWrite and View, Wordwise Plus, or InterWord

View»Mac is the complete answer to converting documents between MacWrite, the universal format on the Macintosh, and all the main document formats on the BBC Microcomputer: View, View Professional (or PipeDream), Wordwise Plus, and InterWord.

View»Mac performs all the file transfer and conversion from the Macintosh via a serial cable; no other software is required.

Each conversion preserves the styles and formats of the original document, including bold and underline, text alignment, tab settings, headers and footers, and paragraph formats.

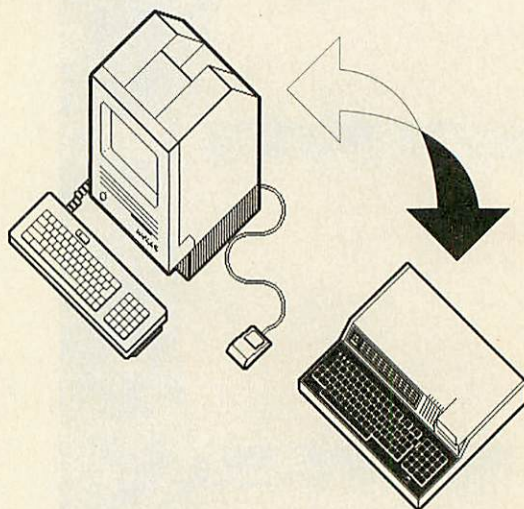


Screen»Mac – Transfers graphics between the BBC Microcomputer and Macintosh

Screen»Mac allows you to exchange bit-mapped graphics images between a BBC Microcomputer and a Macintosh.

Applications include:

- ▶ Incorporating BBC Microcomputer screen displays in documents created on a Macintosh, or in HyperCard stacks.
- ▶ Using MacPaint, and other Macintosh tools, to create graphics for BBC Microcomputer programs.
- ▶ Transferring photographic images to a BBC Micro using a Macintosh-based scanner.
- ▶ Using Macintosh clip art in BBC software.

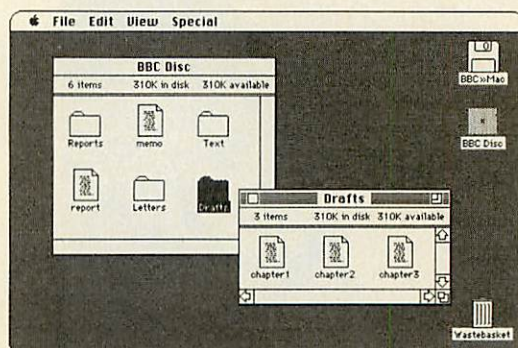


BBC»Mac – Puts the BBC Microcomputer onto your Macintosh desktop

BBC»Mac uses a BBC Microcomputer, or Master 128, as a dedicated bridge between a Macintosh and a BBC filing system. It is primarily designed to provide a direct link between BBC Microcomputers on an Eiconet filing system, and a Macintosh on AppleTalk.

BBC»Mac provides:

- ▶ Direct interchange of files between the BBC file server and the Macintosh, with the file server treated just like an external disc on the Macintosh.
- ▶ Printing from any station on the Eiconet network to a LaserWriter or ImageWriter.



The file exchange facility can also be used with floppy disc or hard disc drives attached to a single BBC Microcomputer.

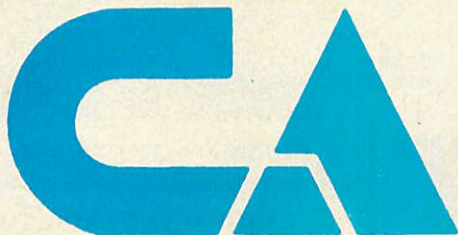
HUMAN  COMPUTER
INTERFACE · LIMITED

For more information:

Human-Computer Interface Ltd, FREEPOST,
Cambridge, CB1 1BR (no stamp needed in UK).

Telephone: (0223) 314934. Fax: (0223) 462562

AU12/89



Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111 Fax: 021 428 2028

**We are major suppliers to the
educational and health sectors**

**FULL
SUPPORT
&
BACKUP
FOR EDUC.
USERS**

Please telephone for our free extensive catalogue and price list. Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices.

Archimedes

A305 512K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	£869.00
A310 1024K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	£835.00
A310M	£895.00
A410/1 1024K RAM Hard Disc Controller built in	£1199.00
A420/1	£1699.00
A440 4MB RAM 20 MB Hard Disc	£2409.00
* NEW from Acorn the A3000 available soon	£649.00

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

Archimedes Programmers Reference Manual	£29.95
Archimedes RISC OS	£29.00
Archimedes Podule Back Plane	£39.00
Archimedes ROM Podule	£56.00
Archimedes I/O Podule	£78.95
Archimedes Midi I/O Add-on	£39.00
Archimedes Midi Podule	£69.00
Archimedes Econet Podule	£43.00
Archimedes PC Emulator	£95.00
Archimedes 3.5" Floppy Drive Unit	£108.00
Archimedes 20Mb Hard Disk inc Controller	£469.00

ACORN COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

Master 128K	£399.00
Master Econet module	£43.47
Compact PAL TV Adapter	£26.00
Compact RS232 kit	£26.00
Compact 2nd Floppy Drive	£88.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£108.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Filestore E01S	£899.00
Filestore E40S	£809.10
Filestore E80S	£1078.10
Printer Server EPROM	£39.00
Master Fileserver Utilities Disc	£17.35
Econet Bridge	£169.00
Econet Starter Kit	£89.00
Econet Socket Kit	£29.00
10 Station Lead Set	£29.00
100m Cable	£86.00
Disk upgrade kit	£84.00
Econet upgrade kit	£60.00
1772 upgrade kit	£49.00
64K upgrade kit for B+	£34.74
ATPL ROM/RAM expansion	£35.00
Torch ZEP 100 Z80 upgrade	£229.00

BOOKS

New Basic Prog Tech. & Lib. Dev. Shammas	£22.95
Programmers Toolbox- Emmerichs	£19.45
15 Hour W.P. BBC/Wordwise & +	£5.95
15 Hour W.P. Use BBC VIEW	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC Standard Ed.	£12.95
6502 Develop Pack (6502 2nd Pr) ..	£7.50

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Dump LQ	£4.34
Floating Point Assembler	£12.50
MiniDump	£4.34
Euclid	£39.13
Arch S/W Develop box	£199.00
Assembler	£199.00
1st Word Plus	£79.95
Fortran 77	£98.00
Ansi C	£99.00
ISO Pascal	£99.00
Lisp	£169.00
Logistix	£99.00
Prolog X	£99.00
Twin	£29.00
Conqueror	£19.95
Zarch	£17.35
Comal	£43.35
View	£52.00
View Professional	£99.00
Viewindex	£13.00
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Fourier Analysis	£40.00
Autosketch	£79.00
Pixel Perfect	£79.50
Library Dewey Classification	£8.26
Hearsay	£61.00
Masterfile	£19.13
BBC-Arc Disc Con kit	£14.00
Spelling Checker	£50.00
Text Editor	£5.00
OS & Gr. Lib for F77	£43.43
Printer Module	£12.50
XED Text-File Editor	£16.95
Arch BBC Ser. Link	£13.51
DFS Utilities	£18.26
Fontaid Star	£31.30
PD Discs	£5.21
ARC Buffer Modules	£17.34
Alpha-Base	£43.43
Archimedes Tool Kit Module	£34.74
Artisan	£34.74
Artisan Gallery Discs	£13.04
Artisan Support Discs	£17.34
Pro-Artisan	£147.00
Graphic Writer	£25.46
Image Writer	£25.04
Render Bender	£69.00
Sound of Graphics Demo	£6.52
PipeDream for Arc's	£99.00
Spell-Master	£61.30
Bank Manager	£25.00
Typing Tutor	£15.00
FORMS1	£17.00
Helping Hand	£20.00
Farmcash	£169.00
Milkman	£295.00
TeX	£50.00
Administrator's Friend	£40.00
EMR Arpeggio Music Sys.	£29.95

PRINTERS

Brother M1109 100cps dual Interface	£175.50
Brother M1209 140cps dual Interface	£229.50
Brother M1409 190cps 110 column dual	£375.50
Brother M1709 200cps 136 column LQ/IBM	£445.00
Brother M2518 360cps 136 column LQ app	£795.00
Brother M4016 16 pin 480cps dual interface	£1299.00
Brother M1724 24 pin 160cps LQ	£599.00
Brother Twinwriter 180cps Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen 120D 120cps + NLQ +4K	£145.00
Citizen 180E 176cps + NLQ +4K	£199.00
Citizen MSP 16E 160cps +NLQ +8K 132 column	£289.00
Citizen MSP 40 240cps + NLQ + 8K	£345.00
Citizen MSP 45 as MSP 40 with 132 column	£485.00
Citizen MSP 50 300cps +NLQ + 8K	£485.00
Citizen MSP 55 as MSP50 with 132 column	£649.00
Citizen HQP 40 24 pin + 200cps +24K	£449.00
Citizen HQP45 as HQP40 with 132 column	£459.00
Citizen Col. Kit for MSP 50/55 + HOP 40	£60.00
Epson LX800 150cps 80 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£199.00
Epson FX850 200cps 80 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£379.00
Epson FX1050 204cps 132 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£478.00
Epson EX800 250cps 80 column + NLQ + (optional colour)	£503.00
Epson EX1000 250cps 136column + NLQ + (optional colour)	£699.00
Epson DX5000 533cps 136 column + NLQ + 2 tractors	£1349
Epson LQ500 24 pin 150cps 80 column + parking	£319.00
Epson LQ 850 220cps 24 pin 80 column dual interface	£525.00
Epson LQ860 24 pin 290 cps 80 column colour	£692.00
Epson LQ1050 24 pin 220 cps 136 column	£636.75
Epson LQ1060 24 pin 220cps 136 column colour	£863.00
Epson LQ2550 24 pin 270 cps 123 column dual interface	£1039.00
Epson TLQ 4800 48 pin 300cps 136 column	£1895.00
Juki 7100 24 pin 288cps + NLQ + dual interface	£540.00
Juki 7200CP 24 pin 324cps NLQ + colour parallel	£1349
Juki 7200CS 24 pin 324cps +NLQ + colour serial	£1349.00
NEC P2200 24 pin 140/56cps + 80 column	£349.00
NEC P6+ 24 pin 286/90cps + 80 column	£569.00
NEC P7+ as P6+ with 132 column	£759.00
NEC P960XL 384/107cps parking 132 column	£949.00

Star FR10 300cps 80 column NLQ	£413.00
Star FR15 300cps 132 column NLQ	£539.00
Star NX15 170cps 136 column NLQ	£349.00
Star ND15 180cps 136 column NLQ	£440.00
Star NR15 240cps 136 column NLQ	£529.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 22cps + dual interface	£499.00
Brother HR40 40cps including Street Feeder	£875.00
Brother Twinwriter Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen Premier 35cps	£699.00
Juki 6200 30cps 132 column	£349.00
Juki 6300 40cps 132 column	£629.00
Juki 6600 132 column dual interface	£829.00
Olympia ESW 1000C 17cps 120 column	£359.00

LASER

Brother HL8 8ppm Multi Emulation	£1895.00
Brother HL8QS 40cps including Postscript	£4400.00
Citizen Overture 110+ dual interface	£1399.00
Citizen Overture 105 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1295.00
Citizen Overture 112 12ppm HP II Emulation	£1995.00
Epson GQ3500 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1395.00
Star LP-8 6ppm 1MB	£1895.00

PLOTTERS

Roland DXY 880A A3 Plotter	£599.00
Roland DXY 890 A3 Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 1100 Flat Bed Plotter	£699.00
Roland DXY 1200 Flat Bed Plotter	£999.00
Roland DXY 1300 Flat Bed Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 2200 AZ X-Y Plotter	£2999.00
Roland DXY 3300 A1 X-Y Flat Bed Plotter	£3999.00

**WIDE RANGE OF
BBC/MASTER
SOFTWARE &
BOOKS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR FULL
LISTS & COLOUR
CATALOGUES**

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than
£50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on
items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total,
including Carriage

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your credit card details.

All prices subject to change without notice. Please telephone to check stock availability when ordering.



NAME

ADDRESS

Tel:

Quantity

Item

Price

£

£

£

Total £

For fast delivery telephone
your order on 01-205 9558
using VISA/Access Card



Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to
change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.00

Archimedes Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS
systems. Carriage £12/system £8/computer

Model	Basic	Colour*
A3000	£649	£849
310	£899	£1099
410/1	£1199	£1399
420/1	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2499	£2699
R140 UNIX System	£3500	

*Colour monitor can be Acorn AKF11 or Philips
CM8833

Technomatic Special Deal

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes
systems you purchase from us, we will contribute
10% of its cost towards purchase of already dis-
counted hardware or software from us OR you can
use the contribution to take advantage of our special
extended finance offer. You can also use the con-
tribution to pay for the on-site maintenance contract.

Extended Finance

You can take advantage of our special
finance deal by spreading your payments
over 12 months at no extra cost as shown

	Deposit*	11 Instalments*	Final Cost (ex VAT)
Arc3000	£112.00	£57.67	£649.00
Arc3000 Col	£147.35	£75.36	£849.00
Arc410/1	£206.75	£106.55	£1199.00
Arc410/1 Col	£241.85	£124.27	£1399.00

*Deposit & instalment amounts incl VAT.

Similar prices apply to 420/1 & 440/1 base & col
systems. Ask for details on 24/36 month finance.
Technomatic is a Licensed Credit Broker

Techno 410/1 Upgrade Specials

1Mb RAM+20Mb HD	£299	3Mb RAM+20Mb HD	£499
3Mb RAM+40Mb HD	£679	3Mb RAM+49.5Mb HD	£749

These prices include fitting when purchased with the computer.
Your discount entitlement can be used to pay for these kits.

Archimedes Software

LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSI C/ISO PASCAL/ FORTRAN 77	each £95(c)
PROLOG X/LISP	each £175(b)
TWIN Editor	£27(d)
Archimedes Assembler	£185(b)
Software Dev. Toolbox	£185(b)
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	£85(c)
RiscFORTH	£85(c)
Chares Toolkit	£32(d)
Clares Toolkit+	£41(d)
Acorn Desk Top Publishing	£125(b)

WORD PROCESSORS

1st Word Plus	£79(c)	Graphics Writer	£27(d)
Pipedream Ver 3 (inc Spelling checker)	£129(c)		

SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	£95(c)	Sigmasheet	£57(c)
----------	--------	------------	--------

DATABASES

System Delta Plus	£57(c)
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	£25(d)
Reporter*/Mailshot*	each £33(d)
School Administrator	£125(b)
Alphabase	£37(d)

*Requires System Delta plus

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

MINERVA Accounting Suite	each £54(d)
(Order Processing/Sales Ledger/Stock Manager/ Purch. Ledger/Nom. Ledger)	
*Requires System Delta plus	
Home Accounts	£41(d)

NEW PRODUCTS

technoSCAN Scanner 200dpi £149(b)
Genius Digitising Tablet £259(a)

GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

Pro Artisan	£119(c)	Atelier	£90(c)
Arcol	£49(c)	Render Bender	£59(c)
FilmMaker	£65(c)	Solids Render	£65(c)
RoboLOGO	£57(c)		
Gamma Plot	£52(c)	Graphbox	£64(c)
Auto Sketch	£45(c)	SV SolidCAD	£41(c)
SolidTools	£275(b)	ArcPCB	£167(c)
GateArray Design			£73(c)
Real Time Solids Modeller			£75(c)
SuperDump	£20(d)	SuperPlot	£20(d)
Presenter II	£39(d)	Presentation System	£41(c)

MISCELLANEOUS

PC Emulator	£79(d)
HEARSAY Comms Package	£55(d)
MAYA Terminal Emulator	£29(d)
Control (setup utility)	£13(d)
(inc VT52, ANSI, Tektronix 4034, Kermit protocols)	
Arcomm	£29(d)
Presenter II	£POA

EMULATED PACKAGES

VIEW/Viewsheets/Viewstore	each £47(d)
Interword/Intersheet	each £35(d)
Wordwise	£20(d)

GAMES

Hoverbod/Missile Control	each £12(d)
Orion/Freddie's Folly/Jet Fighter	each £12(d)
Fugitive Quest/Rise in Crime/Overload	each £26(d)
Zarch	£15(d)
Conqueror	£24(d)
Enthar Seven	£29(d)
Minotaur	£9(d)
Clares 3 Pack	£12(d)
Viking	£17(d)
Thundermonk	£12(d)
Corruption	£20(d)
Pacmaria	£16(d)
Terramex	£16(d)

We can provide attractive discounts to Education
Authorities, Schools, Colleges and Health
Authorities. Simply phone us or write, outlining
your requirements, and we will supply a quotation.

ON SITE MAINTENANCE

Low cost on site maintenance contracts are
available mainland UK. Please send for details.

MONITORS

Philips 8833 14" Colour	
Med Res, TTL/Linear input, Mono/Col switch,	
Stereo Sound	£199(a)
Taxan 770+ 14" MultiSync	
MultiSync AutoScan 14", ideal for general hi res	
applications on Archimedes. Incl Tilt & Swivel	
stand	£419(a)

CM1686 16" Hi Res Col	
Colour monitor for use with the high resolution	
modes on 400 series.	
Resolution 1280 x 1024.	
Supplied complete with swivel base	£1249(a)
VIKING II 19" White screen	
Ideal for use on hi res CAD applications.	
Complete with tilt and swivel base.	£849(a).

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

RISC OS (305/310/440)	£29(b)
RISC OS Prog Ref Manual	£79(b)
Econet Module	£49(c)
Ethernet Card for R140	£449(b)
Floating Processor Unit	£599(b)
RAM UPGRADES	
1Mb RAM upgrade (A3000)	£179(b)
1Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£140(c)
2Mb RAM upgrade (420)	£273(b)
3Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£375(b)
FLOPPY DRIVE UPGRADE	
3.5" Int Drive (305/310/410)	£118(b)
External Drive Adaptor (300/400)	£30(c)
External Drive Adaptor (3000)	£30(c)
External 5.25" Drive 40/80T, psu	£90(b)
I/O UPGRADES/EXPANSION	
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	£37(c)
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	£39(c)
Fan for TechnoLog b/plane	£8(d)
I/O Podule	£80(c)
Midi Expansion Card	£66(c)
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37(c)
Acorn ROM podule	£51(c)
CCROM Podule	£45(c)
IEEE Interface Card	£283(b)
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195(b)
Dual RS232 Card	£195(b)
WildVision Chromalock Board	£280(b)

Arc Prototypinb Board	£35(d)
Tracker Ball for Arc	£59(c)
HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS	
Acorn 20Mb HD + Controller (310)	£379(a)
Techno HD Controller for 2 HD (310)*	209(b)
SCSI HD Controller	£299
Internal ST506 drives for 410 supplied complete with mounting	
bracket, cables & instructions	
Techno 20 Mb 40 ms	£179(a)
Techno 20Mb 28 ms	£199(a)
Toshiba 40 Mb with Auto park 25 ms	£329(a)
Techno 40Mb 28 ms	£299(a)
Techno 49Mb 28 ms	£369(a)
External ST506 HD as 2nd HD	
20Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£249(a)
40Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£359(a)
49Mb (cased & psu, cables)	£439(a)
Enquire on prices for SCSI drives	
CABLES:	
Arc BBC Serial Link inc software	£15(d)
Arc/BBC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc PC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc Parallel Printer lead	£7(d)
Arc Keyboard Extn lead	£7(d)
Arc Scart Lead	£7(d)
Arc/CM8833 lead with audio jack	£10(d)
ARC Dust Cover	£8.50(d)
High Quality Mouse mat	£4(d)

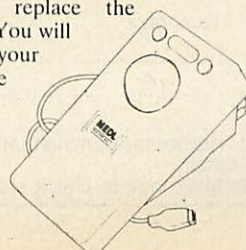
AEDA

External Drive Adaptor: A versatile external drive
adaptor offering many novell features:
Professionally designed for easy and neat
installation.
Fully buffered and handles a total of 4 drives (3.5"
or 5.25").
Rear panel mounted switch to select internal or
external drive as boot drive. Particularly useful
with PC programs.
AEDA for 300/400 Series £30(c)
AEDA for A3000 (1 rear plate) £30(c)

TRACKER BALL

NEW

A sturdy, high quality tracker ball is
now available to replace the
Archimedes mouse. You will
no longer run off your
mouse mat and at the
same time you can
save the valuable
desk space. The
tracker ball is fully
compatible with
the Arc mouse
driver. £52(c)



TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

technoSCAN

A versatile hand held scanner for Archimedes offering four monochrome resolutions (100, 200, 300 & 400 dpi) as well as having 4 different modes of operation to select gray scaled or monochrome images.

Software is fully integrated with the multi-tasking RISC OS and utilises the desktop environment to facilitate easy incorporation of scanned images into RISCOS compatible DTP, WP, art or drawing package.

The scanning area is 4" wide and vertical height is limited only by memory constraints. The image brightness is adjustable to obtain the optimum quality. Tone selector allows different settings for text and photos.

Software appears as an icon on the icon bar from where all its facilities can be accessed. Software features include:

Visual rescaling of either X or Y axis, X & Y flips, colour tinting, picture cropping, on screen help, etc. RISC OS's anti aliasing feature is utilised to enhance the image quality.



Scanned images can be saved as sprite file or dragged into other applications. The images can be output to compatible printer as a sprite using one of the RISC OS versatile printer drivers.

The manual is written in easy to follow style with hints and tips for getting the best results. The manual together with interactive on-screen help gets you going almost immediately you have installed the scanner. On screen warning appears if the image is being scanned too fast. Real time scanning would normally be used to setup the various controls for the best results and then off screen scanning would be carried out for the final scan to ensure uneven scanning speed does not leave tell-tale lines of lost data on the image.

technoSCAN complete with interface card and manual £149(b)

Genius Digitising Tablet

Latest model of Genius GT1212A PC tablet adapted for use with Archimedes offers resolution of 1000 lines/in over a 12" x 12" working area and connects through the serial port of the computer.

Tablet is supplied with a four button puck controls, an optional two button stylus with switched tip is also available.

The software to drive the tablet is supplied as a module to operate within the RISC OS desktop environment. Once loaded several commands are available to control the tablet, ie commands to turn it on or off, to select relative or absolute coordinates etc. Three puck buttons act as standard mouse buttons and the fourth allows special operations like changing the size of the tablet work area.

The tablet can virtually take over all the functions of a mouse making the use of graphics packages much simpler. The option stylus will make tracings, line drawings etc much easier and more accurate.

GT1212A Tablet £259(a)
Optional Stylus £35(d)

MULTI I/O Podule

A low cost card provides: **Video Digitiser, Sound Sampler**, a full RS232 interface, 3 ROM skts & joystick interface within RISCOS environment. Details on request. **£117(b)**

MASTER SERIES

Phone for details on special offer for Master Systems.

AMB15 Master 128 £439(a)

The Master package includes: **View Word processor and Viewsheets spreadsheet software and EITHER Educational/Fun software bundle with STARdataBASE package.**

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module £115(c)

ADF10 Econet Module £49(c) Acorn Rom Cartridge £13(d)

ADJ22 Ref Manual I £14(c) ADJ23 Ref Manual II £14(d)

TRC32.32K RAM Cart. £15(d) Master Dust Cover £4.75(b)

Universal CoProc Adapter £49(b)

BBC Domesday System £2,500(2Xa)

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Stacking Filestore EOIS £999(d)

Filestore Hard Disc E40S £899(a)

Filestore Hard Disc E60S £1119(a)

Econet Startet Kit £85(b) Econet Bridge £174(b)

Econet Socket Set £29(c) Printer Server Rom £41(d)

File Server Level II £75(d) 10 Station Lead Set £34(d)

Master FS Utility Disc £17.25(d)

Special schemes exist for teachers to purchase Archimedes A3000. Please contact us for details

Attention all
TEACHERS

TECHNOMATIC DISC DRIVES

A range of high quality high performance drives to meet the needs of all BBC Micro Users.

*All drives are fitted with high quality slim line ultra low power mechanisms capable of single and double density operation and offering fast track access and head setting times.

*5.25" floppy drives are fitted with 40/80 track switches as standard at no extra cost. The switches are located in the front and clearly marked to indicate the status at a glance.

*All drives fitted with all necessary leads and are ready for operation on unpacking. The drives with the mains power supply are supplied with a mains lead fitted with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

*Our plinth drives have been thoughtfully designed and provide a choice of two 5.25" drives or a combination of 5.25" and 3.5" drives.



TS 400

5.25" Single Drives 40/80 switchable:

TS400 400K/640K £80(b)

PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply £90(b)

5.25" Dal Drives 40/80 switchable:
TD800 800K/1280K £160(a)

PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply £170(a)

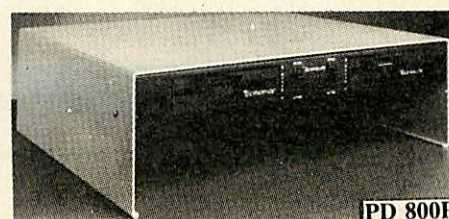
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand £185(a)

PD800 Case with psu & data cable £42(b)

PD800P Case with psu & data cable £75(a)

PS400/PS351 are Compact/Archimedes compatible.

PD800/PD352/PD853 are Archimedes compatible.



PD 800P

3.5" 80T DS Drives:

TS351 single 400K/640K £69(b)

PS351 3.5" single drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. £95(b)

TD352 Dual 800K/1280K £126(a)

PD352 3.5" dual drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. £139(a)

Combo Drives (5.25" & 3.5" drives)
PD853 £170(a)

PD853 psu and plinth mounting £190(a)

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

For Master, B, B+ and any DFS/ADFS

TDM2 Two computers/one drive unit £65(b)

TDM4 Four computers/one drive unit £115(b)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

5.25" Discs in packs of 10

744 40T SSDD £5(d)

745 40T DSDD £6.50(d)

747 80T DSDD £9(d)

NEW LOW
PRICES

3.5" DSDD Discs £9(d)

BULK DISCS

50 5.25" 40 T single sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. £20(b)

50 5.25" 80 T double sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. £25(b)

40 3.5" 80T DS Discs in lockable box £38(b)

Drive Head Cleaning Kits (5.25" or 3.5") £4 (d)

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE BOXES

3.5" 40Discs £6(c) 80 Discs £7(c)

5.25" 50Discs £6(c) 100Discs £7(c)

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Most popular range of Winchesters for BBC. Drives are housed in metal casing fan cooled and powered by switch mode psu for quiet, efficient and reliable operation.

Front end utility for Master, format and verify program and Tree Plan directory structuring utilities are included as standard.

P30HD 30Mb drive £410(a)

P304HP 30Mb + 40/80T Floppy DS (plinth mounted) £609(a)

UPGRADES FOR MODEL B

Acorn 1772 DFS Kit £49(d)

ADFS ROM £26(d)

Econet Kit £55(d)

ATPL ROM/RAM Expansion Board £37(c)

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON

LX400	£130(a)	FX850	£295(a)
LX850	£180(a)	FX1050	£395(a)
LQ400	£199(a)	LQ550	£265(a)
LQ850	£399(a)	LQ1050	£569(a)
LQ860	£529(a)	LQ1060	£649(a)
EX800	£429(a)	EX1000	£530(a)
LQ2550	£899(a)	SQ2550	£929(a)

GQ3500 Laser £1400

NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 incl Master Lead	£139
KXP1124 £249	KXP1540 £435

INTEGREX

132 Inkjet Colour	£515
COLOURCELL Inkjet	£2750

PLOTTER

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 col	£409
Plotmate A4S	£379
Plotmate A3M	£549

Roland A3 FLATBED PLOTTERS

DXY880A £510	DXY1100 £625
DXY1200 £865	DXY1300 £1025

All above items are carriage (a).

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

SERIAL INTERFACES

Epson 8143	£32(d)	Epson 8148 (8K buffer)	£79(d)
NatPan KXP17	£39(d)	Taxan	£49(d)

RIBBONS

LX80/86/800, MX/RX/FX80/85/800/850	£4(d)
MX/RX/FX100, FX105/1000/1050	£6(d)
LQ500/800/850	£5(d)
LQ1000/1050, EX800/1000 (Black)	£8(d)
EX800/1000	£16(d)
LQ2550, JX80	£13(d)
Star LC10/NL10, NatPan KXP1081	£4(d)
LC10 Colour	£6.50(d)
Taxan 810/815/910/915	£5.75(d)
Integrex Black Cartridge	£10.50(d)
Integrex Colour Cartridge	£16(d)
Juki 6100	£1.80(d)
Brother HR15/20	£4(d)
HI80 Pens (4) (Aqueous or Oil Based)	£6.90(d)
Hitachi Pens (6) Aqueous	£18.50(d)
Oil	£25(d)
Colour option EX800/1000	£35(d)

CUT-SHEET FEEDERS

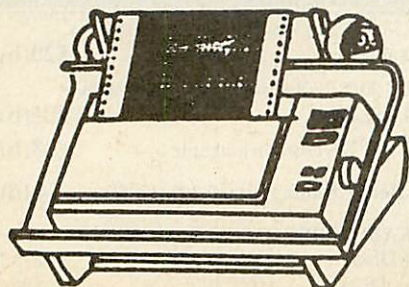
LX800	£70(b)	LQ500	£75(b)
FX/LQ/800/850	£135(b)	FX/LQ1000/1050	£179(a)
EX800	£150(b)	EX1000/LQ2500	£210(a)
Star LC10	£55(b)	Brother HR20	£229(a)

TRACTOR FEEDS

LQ800	£44(b)	LQ1000	£55(b)
LQ850	£70(b)	LQ1050	£85(b)

PRINTER STAND

A new style printer stand with easy paper feed and paper separation, provides complete access to paper. Can be used with both top and bottom paper feed. Very space efficient. **£26 (b)**



STAR

LC10	£139	LC10 Col	£189
LC24-10	£269	NB24-10	£459

TAXAN

KP815	£155	KP915	£275
-------	------	-------	------

NEC

P2200	£269	P6+	£439
		P7+	£579

HP

Laserjet Series II Lazer	£1249
Deskjet Plus	£569

BUFFERS & SHARERS

TSB 256 Auto Sharer/Buffer

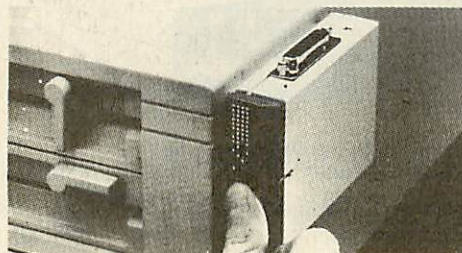
256K buffer with 3 input ports. Each port scanned automatically every 10 secs until data found. PAUSE, COPY and RESET Facilities. Full spec on request. **£169(a)**

Smart Printer Buffer 256K

256K parallel buffer with facilities for 256 copies. PAUSE, RESET & SELF-TEST **£149(b)**

Compact Two Way Switch

A economical solution for connecting two computers to one printer or one computer to two printers. Easily attaches to the side of compute or monitor (specify parallel or serial) **£19(c)**



Manual Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).	Parallel	Serial
2 computers to one printer	£23(c)	£23(c)
3 computers to one printer	£30(c)	£30(c)
4 computers to one printer	£36(c)	£36(c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	£49(c)	£49(c)

Cable sets for above sharers available for all popular computers

BBC Computer Sharer: TCS26

1 computer to 2 printers fitted with BBC cable	£15(c)
--	--------

Parallel Printer Leads

BBC/Master (1.2m)	£5(d)	BBC/Master (2m)	£7(d)
Archimedes (2m)	£7(d)	Compact (1.2m)	£7(d)

Paper & Labels

Plain fanfold paper with microperforations:

2000 sheets: 9.5" x 11"	£11(b)
14.5" x 11"	£18 (£4.50)
1000 sheets: A4 80gsm	£11(b)
A4 90gsm	£12(b)
500 Loose A4 plain sheets	£3(c)
50 sheets Art paper 115gsm A4 £3(c) A3	£5(c)
100 sheets A4 OHP film	£45(b)
Labels/1000	
Single Row 3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)
Double Row 3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)
Triple Row 2 7/16" x 1 1/16"	£5(d)

MODEMS & SOFTWARE

MIRACOM WS4000 V21/V23	£115(b)	Termulator (B/B+)	£25(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22	£275(b)	Termulator (M)	£35(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22bis	£395(b)	MAYA (B/B+/M/Arc)	£49(d)
PACE LINNET V21/23	£129(b)	Commstar II (B/B+/M)	£28(d)

All modems carry a BAPT Approval

MONITORS

12", 14" and 20" MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	
Std Res, 14"	£175(a)
Microvitec 1431AP	
Std Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£199(a)
Microvitec 1451	
Med Res, 14"	£219(a)
Microvitec 1451AP	
Med Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£255(a)
Microvitec 1441	
Hi Res, 14"	£359(a)
Dust Cover for Microvitec 14" monitors	£5.50(d)
Philips 8833 14" RGB	
Med Res, 14", high contrast screen, TTL/Linear input, Mono/Colour Switch Stereo Sound Input. Separate controls for brilliance and contrast.	£199(a)
Touchtec 501	£239(a)
Acorn Philips	
14" Colour Monitor	£199(a)
Microvitec 2030CS	
20" Standard Resolution RGB/Comp Video	£380(a)
Microvitec 2040CS	
20" High Resolution RGB/Comp Video	£675(a)
TAXAN SUPER VISION 625	
12" Super Hi Res and contrast RGB Monitor with option to switch to mono BBC/IBM compatible.	£269(a)
TAXAN 770+	
MultiSysnc Autoscan 14", ideal for utilising the hi res modes on Archimedes. Our price includes a tilt & swivel stand	£419(a)
VIKING II	
19" Hi Res white screen monitor for CAD applications c/w Tilt & Swivel stand	£849(a)
CM1686 16"	
Hi Res colour monitor for use with hi res modes on 400 series. Res: 1280 x 1024. Complete with tilt & Swivel base	£1249(a)

MONOCHROME MONITORS

PHILIPS 7502	
Hi Res green screen	£72(a)
PHILIPS BM 7522	
Hi Res amber screen	£79(a)
Tilt & Swivel Stand for Philips Mono	£6(c)

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base	
(14" plastic monitors)	£10(c)
Monitor Stand Models B & B+	£10(c)
Monitor Stand Master	£13(c)
Double Tier Stand Models B, B+ or Master	£24(b)
Taxan RGB Lead	£7(d)
Microvitec Lead	£4(d)
Monochrome BNC/Phono Lead	£4(d)
Copy Holder Self Supporting A4	£15(c)
General purpose tilt and swivel stand for 12" and 14" Monitors	£12(b)

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

BBC FIRM/SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

MEGA 3 ROM	£76(c)
Three ROMs in one	
Interword/Intersheet/Interchart	
MINI OFFICE	
The most economical package you can buy.	
Disc for Model B & B+	£14(d)
Disc for Master	£16(d)
Disc for Compact	£19(d)
(please specify 40 or 80T Disc)	
ROM Version (B,B+, M&C)	£43(c)

WORD PROCESSORS

Acorn View Professional	£50(c)
VIEW 2.1	£35(d)
VIEW 3.0	£45(c)
Double View Disc	£15(d)
View Printer Driver	£9(d)
WORDWISE	£24(d)
WORDWISE PLUS	£38(d)
INTERWORD	£36(d)
SPELLMASTER	£42(d)
EDWORD II	£39(c)
WYSIWYG PLUS	£15(d)
(What You See Is What You Get)	
A screen and printer utility ROM	

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Viewstore	£36(d)
Overview (for Master or Compact)	£65(b)
InterBase	£49(d)
STARdataBASE	£29(d)

SPREADSHEETS

Viewsheets	£36(d)
Windomatic	£15(d)
(utility to release the power of Viewsheets)	
Intersheet	£37(d)
Interchart	£25(d)

LANGUAGES

Acornsoft C	£29(d)
Acorn MicroProlog	£49(d)
ISO PASCAL	£51(c)
ISO PASCAL SAG	£30(d)
Oxford Pascal (B,B+)	£32(d)
Oxford Pascal (M)	£32(d)
Logotron Logo	£49(c)

NOVACAD (B,B+,M)

NOVACAD T/M Version	£39(d)
NOVACAD + Plotter DG	£49(d)
Plotter Driver Generator	£12(d)
TechnoCAD	£99(c)

MARCONI TRACKER BALL

RB2 Stand Alone	£49(c)
(Specify if AMX compatibility reqd)	
RB2 with Pointer Rom (M)	£59(c)
RB2 with Icon Master (B,B+)	£59(c)

UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A set of three packages to meet the needs of any software developer for assembling, disassembling and emulating codes for over 30 processors. Packages are structured to work with new processors.

META Assembler	£90(b)
META Disassembler	£90(b)

COMMUNICATIONS

Termulator (B, B+)	£25(d)
Termulator (M,C)	£35(d)
MAYA Terminal Emulator	£49(d)
(Disc with ROM Image (B,B+, M.C.A))	
MAYA Terminal Em. ROM	£7(d)

PRINTER UTILITIES

Dumpmaster ROM	£26(d)
(screen dump utility for a variety of printers incl colour printers)	
Screen Print (a powerful printer dump utility)	
Black & White	£25(d)
Colour	£35(d)
Please specify STAR or other	
Printmaster	£24(d)
(Versatile utility for Epson printers)	
WYSIWYG plus	£15(d)
Printer drive for any printer, compatible with View, WW,	
Interword. On Screen display of the actual typesets/fonts chosen.	

UPGRADES

ADFS ROM	£26(d)
1772 DFS Kit	£49(c)
DNFS ROM	£17(d)
1770 DFS ROM	£15(d)
1.2 OS ROM	£15(d)
BASIC II ROM	£22.50(d)

BBC PUBLICATIONS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PRIMARY EDUCATION

Astronomy	£8(d)
Computers At Work Aud/Disc	£16(c)
Picture Craft	£17(d)
Introducing Geography	£15(d)
The Hall of Mirrors	£13(d)
Geordie Racer	£12(d)
Bird Spy	£8(d)
Maths Aud/Disc	£12(d)

SECONDARY LEARNING

Technology & Design Pt 1	£21.50(c)
Electric Fields	£8(d)
'A' Level Statistics	£19(d)

'A' Level Geography	£13(d)
Inside Information Prog/Cass	£10(d)
Book	£8(d)
Aud	£5(d)
Open Learning Pack D/Aud/Bk	£36(b)
Science Topic (ST): WAVES	£7(d)
ST: RELATIONSHIPS	£7(d)
ST: BONDING	£7(d)
ST: ElecMag. Spectrum	£7(d)
ST: Electronic in Action	£7(d)
ST: Newton & The Shuttle	£9(d)
ST: ECOLOGY	£9(d)
ST: POLYMERS	£9(d)
ST: Classif. & Periodic Tab	£10(d)
ST: Food & Population	£10(d)
Sec Science (SS) Microtech	£7(d)
SS: Mole Concept Disc/Aud	£10(d)

TIME WARP for Models B & B+

Upgrade your model B or B+ computer to provide real time and date information at any time. Time Warp with battery back up fitted as standard simply plugs into the User Port. Demo Software on Disc includes a diary/planner application. **£29(d)**

SPARE PARTS

BBC B/B+ Power Supply	£65(b)
BBC B keyboard	£52(b)
BBC B Keyboard Connector	£4.75(d)
BBC B/B+ Video ULA	£18(d)
BBC B/B+ Serial ULA	£12(d)
KeySwitch B,B+, M	£1.75(d)
(pse specify original type)	
UHF Modulator	£4(d)
16Mhz Xtal	£2.50(d)
17.734 MHz Xtal	£2.50(d)
6502A	£5.50(d)
4816 RAM (B)	£2(d)
Master psu	£59(b)
Master Keyboard	£62(b)
Keyboard Connector set (M)	£5(d)
1Mb OS ROM M	£39(d)
CF30060 ULA (M)	£10(d)
CF30047 ULA	£15(d)
ULA (512)	£34(d)
ULA (6502 & Z80 2nd Proc)	£28(d)
Power Supply (2nd Proc)	£42(b)
ARC Keyboard Assy	£85(b)
Arc Power Supply	£65(b)
Mouse	£49(c)
Drive Cable	£5(d)
Keyboard Curly Cable	£22(c)
Window Moulding	£6(d)
41464	£8(d)

If the parts you need are not listed above please call us

MISCELLANEOUS

Single Drive Case (no psu)	£10(d)
Dual Drive Case (inc cable/psu)	£42(b)
Plinth Case (inc cable/psu)	£95(d)
Drive Data-Cable Single £5(d) Dual	£6(d)
Drive Power Cable Single £3(d) Dual	£4(d)
Econet Cable 5pin DIN/5 pin DIN	£3(d)
ROM Extraction Tool	£2(d)

EPROM ERASER

UVI Eraser: Compact eraser in smart case, can erase six eeprom at a time. Safety cut out switch ensures no exposure to UV rays when the carrier tray is drawn out. **£47(c)**

UVIT Easer: As above but with a built-in timer so that you do not have to worry about over exposure and damaging the eeproms. **£59(c)**

GENERAL

Vu-Type	£7.50(d)
Vu-Type Professional	£19(d)
White Knight Mk II	£16(d)
(pse specify Compact or 1770DFS)	
Battlefields Cass	£5(d)
Espana Viva Disc	£19(d)
Book	£6.95(d)
Disc/Aud (2)	£7(d)
Black Queen (1770DFS)	£13(d)
Bismark (1770DFS)	£13(d)
Codes: Cass: Program on Cassette. Aud: Audio	
Cassette. Disc or no Code: Program on disc	
Above Programs are suitable for BBC B, B+ & Master	

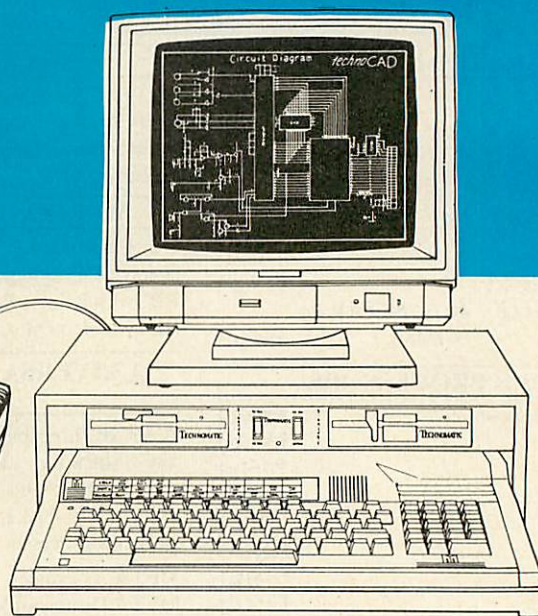
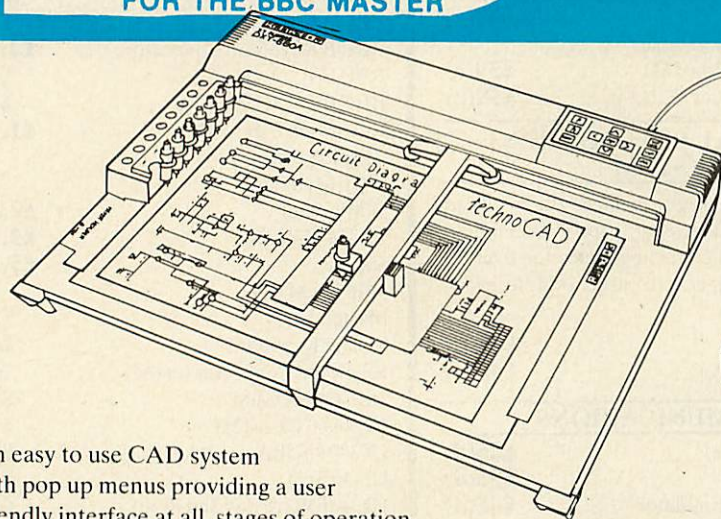
All software in this advertisement has been tested to work with appropriate Acorn Disc Filing Systems only and we are unable to comment on compatibility with any other filing system. It will be the buyers responsibility to verify such compatibility.

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

technoCAD

COMPUTER AIDED DRAUGHTING
FOR THE BBC MASTER



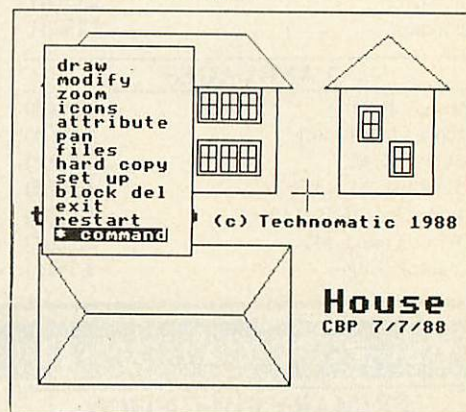
- ★ An easy to use CAD system with pop up menus providing a user friendly interface at all stages of operation.
- ★ Input can be configured for keyboard, mouse or tracker ball. Only three keys to input all commands if input from keyboard.
- ★ Virtually no limit to the size or complexity of the drawing that can be created. Powerful zoom facility allows a A0 size drawing to be viewed from single screen or a single screen can be enlarged to A0 size. Continuous panning across a drawing by specifying co-ordinates.
- ★ Lines, arcs and circles can be drawn with ease and in user defined colour and thickness. These can be modified at any stage of drawing.
- ★ User definable grid and scale, together with on screen display of dimensions, and co-ordinates enable easy and accurate drawings.
- ★ Multi layering capability with 8 levels allows superimposition of drawings.
- ★ Powerful icon utility allows any shape or drawing to be saved to a library as an icon. Icons can be recalled from the library and placed anywhere on the screen drawing at required scale and orientation.
- ★ Toolkit program allows customisation of files, utilities and peripherals.

- ★ Drawings can be scaled on screen to suit the plotter or printer in use. A maximum resolution of 0.01mm is available. Pre-configured drivers for many popular plotters and a driver generator for any BBC compatible plotter is included. Printer drivers for Epson 9 pin and 24 pin printers are included as standard as is the facility for installing drivers for other printers. Printers will output in landscape or portrait format.

FREE EVALUATION DISC
AVAILABLE
Phone for your copy
£99(c)

Why technoCAD

The best feature of technoCAD is not its outstanding performance, not its unique ability to allow creation of complex icons, not the quality of output from printers or plotters. The best feature is the unprecedented ease with which it can be mastered. With easy to use single key commands limited to three keys, pull down menus and a clear and concise, easy to read manual, technoCAD is truly the system any one can use. technoCAD will meet the needs of most professional applications and is an ideal tool for teaching CAD in technical schools, CDT departments and colleges.



BOOKS

No VAT Carriage Code (c)

LANGUAGES

6502 Assy Lang Prog	£10
6502 Programming	£8
8086 Book	£23.95
Acorn FORTH	£8
Acorn LISP	£8
Acorn ISO Pascal Ref Manual	£8
BASIC ROM User Guide	£9.95
30Hr BASIC	£7.50
Intro to COMAL	£8
Master Reference Manual I	£14
Master Reference Manual II	£14
Micro Prolog Ref Manual	£8
BBC MICRO GUIDE BOOKS	
Inside Information	£8.95
Maths Prog in BBC Basic	£5.95

ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes Reference Manual	£29.95
Arc. Assy. Lang. Prog.	£14.95
Inside Autosketch	£12
Operation Archie	£14.95

PROGRAMMING/UTILITY

Advanced Sideways Ram User Guide	£8
Advanced User Guide (BBC)	£15.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Assy. Lang. Prog. BBC	£10.50
Mastering Assembly Code	£6.00
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£10.00
Master Operating System	£6.95
Mastering View, Viewsheets & Viewstore	£8.00
View by B. Smith Dabhand	£8.00
View 3.0 Manual	£8.00
Viewstore Manual	£8.00

Viewsheets User Guide	£8.00
Wordwise Plus	£5.00
Understanding Interword	£5.00

SOUND & GRAPHICS

Computer Graphics & CAD Fundamentals	£5.00
Mastering Music	£5.00

DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

Advanced Disc User Guide	£15.00
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.00
File Handling on the BBC	£7.00
Practical Disc File Techniques	£4.00
Mastering the Disc Drive	£5.00
Mastering DOS plus	£9.00

APPLICATIONS

The Software Business	£2.50
-----------------------------	-------

TECHNOMATIC

MAIL ORDER & RETAIL

Techno House
468 Church Lane
London NW9 8TQ.
Tel: 01-205 9558
Fax: 01-205 0190



For fast delivery telephone
your order on 01-205 9558
using VISA Access Card



Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to
change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.00

BOOKS

1-2-3 For Business	£20.95
1-2-3 Tips, Tricks & Traps 2nd	£19.95
80286/80287 Progs Ref Man	£17.00
8087 Applics. & Programming	£19.10
ABC of Wordperfect 5	£16.95
ABC's of 1-2-3	£16.95
ABC's of Autocad	£20.95
Advanced C Techniques & Applc.	£19.95
Advanced MS DOS (Microsoft)	£22.95
Advanced Ventura	£21.95
C Programming Language 2 Ed	£24.95
C The Complete Reference	£21.95
dBASE IV Essentials	£14.80
dBASE IV Handbook 3rd Ed	£19.95
dBASE IV Quick Ref	£6.95
dBASE IV Tips, Tricks & Traps	£20.45
DOS Complete Reference	£21.95
DOS Power Tools	£39.95
DOS Programmers Reference	£22.95
Everyman's Primer dBASE IV	£16.50
How to Run a Hard Disc PC	£18.45
Inside Autocad V 2.6 REL9	£32.45
Inside Autosketch	£13.95
Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher	£18.45
Lotus Agenda	£12.95
Managing your Hard Disc	£20.95
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Ed	£19.95
Mastering Autocad 2nd Ed	£28.95
Mastering Framework II	£22.95
Mastering Symphony 4th Edition	£24.95
Mastering Ventura	£21.95
Mastering Wordperfect 5	£19.95
MS-DOS Encyclopedia to 3.2	£95.00
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Ed	£20.95
Networking IBM PC 2nd Ed	£18.45
PC Magazine DOS Power Tools	£39.95
Peter Norton's DOS Guide	£17.35
Postscript Language Ref. Man	£21.95
Power of Turbo Prolog	£12.00
Programmers Guide to Windows	£23.95
Publishing Power with Ventura	£25.95
RS232 Solutions	£18.95
Smart Tips, Trick & Traps	£22.45
Turbo G Complete Reference	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Refer	£21.95
UNIX - The Book	£9.95
UNIX The Complete Reference	£22.95
Upgrading & Repairing PCs	£22.95
Using 1-2-3 Special Edition	£21.95
Using Excel	£19.95
Using Multimate Advant 2nd Ed	£18.45
Using Pagemaker on the IBM	£22.95
Using Quattro Prof Spreadsheet	£21.95
Using Sidekick Plus	£21.95
Using Smart	£21.45
Using Ventura Publisher	£22.95
Using Wordperfect 5	£19.95
Using Wordperfect W/Book & Disc	£27.45
Ventura Tips & Tricks	£19.95
Wordperfect Advanced Technqs	£17.95
WordPerfect 5 Desk Companion	£22.95
WordPerfect Tips/Tricks/Traps	£19.95
dBASE III Plus H Book 2nd Ed	£20.95

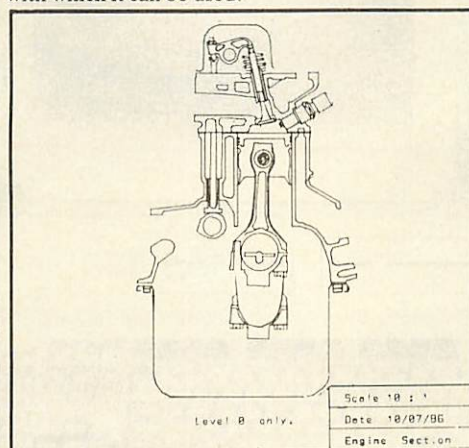
We have many more books in stock. Please ask for details.
No VAT on books £2.50 P&P.

NOVACAD

Computer Aided Draughting System

*Novacad can drive a plotter to produce drawings of highest quality...
Novacad is excellent. It is flexible, genuinely easy to operate
without much practice, and a pleasure to use.* Beebug Dec 86

A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities. Thousands of Novacad packages are being used in widely differing fields ranging from industries for producing engineering drawings to accountants offices for producing flow charts. Architects, engineers, plumbers, kitchen planners and many other professions requiring easy to use facilities for producing high quality output are making extensive use of Novacad's unique features. Novacad is proving to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools simply because of the ease with which it can be used.



Novacad is compatible with all models fitted with Acorn DFS. Hardware requirements can be minimum; single drive and FX80 compatible printer are enough to get started, though its performance is enhanced considerably by use of 6502 2nd processor, dual drive and to a degree with B+ and Master's shadow ram.

The major features offered are:

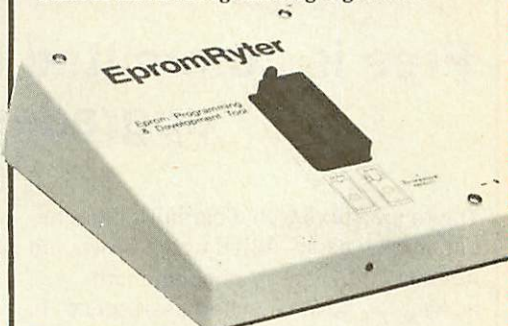
- ★ Simple and easy to use with logical command sequence.
- ★ A large drawing area (approx 15 screens)
- ★ Unique ability to create complex icons made up of upto 500 lines instead of the usual 15 to 20 pixels, store them in a library and recall them at different scales and orientations.
- ★ Zoom facility.
- ★ Create multi level drawings.
- ★ Text entry at any 90° orientation anywhere on the screen.
- ★ Grid scaling and locking, displacement measurements.
- ★ Printer routine for FX80/100 compatible printers
- ★ Cursor control from keyboard/tracker ball/mouse.

Plotter driver generator available as an optional utility, configures a routine for any BBC compatible plotter. Pre configured routines for popular plotters like Epson HI80, Hitachi, Plotmate are included. Drawings can be scaled to maximum plotter size.

NOVACAD T/M Version **£49(d)**
NOVACAD T/M + Plotter DG **£61(c)**
Plotter Driver Generator **£15(d)**

EpromRyter

- *Highly sophisticated & Advanced Programmer
- *All current single rail eeproms handled
- *State of the Art Programming Algorithms



EpromRyter is a powerful eeprom programmer designed for use with the BBC Master Computer. It takes full advantage of the latest developments in the eeprom technology and the extra facilities on the Master to provide fast, simple and efficient programming and editing facilities.

The software is totally menu driven and on screen help messages make the programming simple for both specialists and novices alike.

The EPROMRYTER interfaces with the Master through 1MHz bus. It is mains powered with its own psu. 3M Textool zif socket has been fitted to ensure consistent and reliable service over long periods.

The single rail eeproms handled by the EpromRyter are:

- 2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512 27513 27011 2516 2532 2564 (NMOS & CMOS)
- One time eeproms P27XXX, 87CXXX etc.
- Also A suffix eeproms such as 27XXXXA

£89(b) + VAT

EPROMER II

A proven Eprom programmer for BBC Model B and B+ with thousands in use in industry, educational and R&D establishments. It offers many of the powerful features of the EpromRyter and can program all single rail eeproms upto 27256. Full details on request. **£89(b)**

This advertisement can only show an example of the range of products stocked by Technomatic. So send for our latest BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books. To obtain your free copy please complete and return the coupon below.

Technomatic is an authorised BBC Computer and Eiconet Referral Centre providing a professional and reliable service to the BBC user.

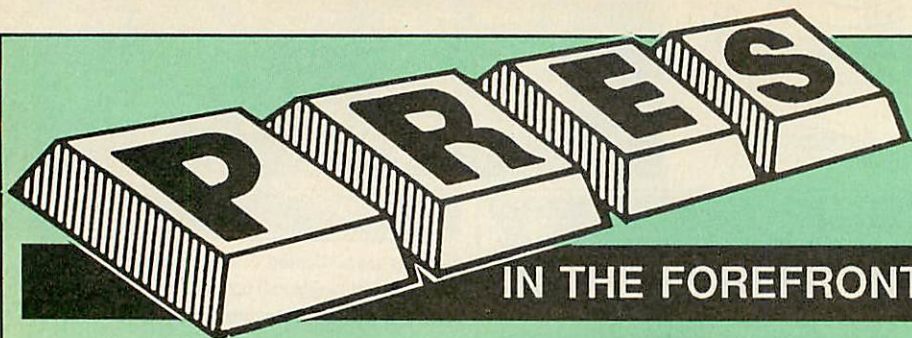
NAME

ADDRESS

Post Code

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House,
468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

12/89



Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

Pres is committed to providing a full range of compatible upgrades the the Archimedes A3000

The range starts with a carefully thought our monitor plinth 'A3K1' which allows the **A3000** to move freely back and forth making the most of limited desk space. In response from initial users we have also incorporated a way of preventing accidental access to the reset switch. Where security matters it is also possible to fix the plinth to a desk.

A3K1 is expandable to A3K2, a styled housing to take the **A3000** to a system. A3K2 is supplied with a post regulated, switch mode power supply and provides the means for adding up to 2 additional floppy drives (2 x 3.5" or 1 x 3.5" + 1 x 5.25") and a Winchester hard disc drive. All these can be added without having separate boxes hanging from the computer on ribbon cables.



PRES have also allowed for adding standard expansion cards (podules) on the rear of the machine. This is done by means of a casing which attaches and is fixed to the **A3000** case providing full protection for the expansion card. However it does not stop there. The case is expandable to take a backplane and expansion board which can accommodate FOUR mini cards. PRES will release the specification for the mini cards to any third party wishing to have their products on **A3000**. PRES are currently working on a range of Midi Cards, plans include . . . high spec analogue to digital converter, user ROM and battery backed RAM, SCSI, MIDI, 2nd. vdu.

A3K1 Monitor Plinth
£24.95

A3K2 System Housing
£69.50

A3K3 External Podule Case
£14.95

A3K6 Disc Buffer Board
£48.95

A3K7 Hard Disc Upgrade
£429.50
(includes hard disc controller card)

The addition of a 5.25" disc drive is made possible with the Disc Buffer Board (A3K6). It fits inside the A3000 and still allows for the 1MHz bus and user port to be fitted, allowing for maximum internal expansion. A3K6 is supplied with On Board firmware for assigning drive numbers and 40/80 stepping.

Another product to help users move forward from their 8 bit machines will be A3K12 . . . an ARM 1770 DFS for use with the new 65 Host. A3K12 is a ROM upgrade (for A3K6) and disc which allows 65 Host to be 'icon booted'. A3K12 also includes an invaluable DFS Filer, this is a desktop application which facilitates dragging DFS files from a viewer to an ADFS viewer or application (i.e. Edit): An easy way of getting at all those View files on 5.25" DFS!

PRES has not forgotten the internal expansion either . . . apart from a disc buffer board; there will also be options of User Port and 1 MHz bus. There are even more products being planned by PRES for future release, so . . . watch this space.

A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£75

A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£99.95

A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer

Internal 1MHz Bus/ User Port Podule

External Podule Expansion

Mini Expansion Cards

Dealer and Educational enquiries welcome

All prices exclude VAT

P.R.E.S. LTD., PO BOX 319, LIGHTWATER, SURREY GU19 5PW

PRES

PRES POLICY

1. To provide the best possible service & assistance to users.
2. Supply Acorn based or Acorn compatible products & to enable upward compatibility wherever possible.
3. Provide tested products with special attention to quality of design, components & production.
4. **Only to cash cheques & credit card receipts when we know we can supply the goods ordered.**

THE ADVANCED PLUS 3 MK II

The only fully compatible disc upgrade running Acorn's own filing system.

COMPLETE PACKAGE ONLY
£129 excl VAT; £148.35 inc VAT

ADVANCED PLUS 5

A unique interface for those wanting the maximum expansion from just one slot in the PLUS 1.
£58.00 Ex VAT; £68.24 inc VAT

ADVANCED PLUS 1 ... The plus 1 is the main expansion for the Electron as designed and originally produced by Acorn.
£50.00 excl VAT; £57.50 inc VAT

ADVANCED PLUS 6 ... a fully buffered 6 ROM expansion module for the Electron user.

£33.00 excl VAT; £37.95 inc VAT

UPGRADE SERVICE for the original Acorn Plus 1 to Advanced Plus 1 and AP6.
£40.00 excl VAT; £46.00 inc VAT

ADVANCED ROM ADAPTER 2

An Acorn approved cartridge containing a card with special 'zero' profile sockets.
£13.00 excl VAT; £14.95 inc VAT

ADVANCED BATTERY-BACKED RAM

A standard Acorn approved cartridge but containing 32k (2 x 16k) of sideways RAM, inc. Software Protect Facility.
£39.00 excl VAT; £44.85 inc VAT

DISC INTERFACES

(Plus One required)

AP3 INTERFACE: As supplied with AP3 package.
Price £52.00 ex VAT £59.80 inc VAT

AP4 INTERFACE: A fully Acorn compatible disc interface.
Price £60.83 ex VAT £69.95 inc VAT

AP34 INTERFACE: Get the best of both filing systems.
Price £69.55 ex VAT £79.98 inc VAT

ADVANCED PLUS 2 ROM

We feel this is one of the best, low cost, additions we have produced for the Electron & +1 user, especially for Plus 3, AP3 & ABR users.
£11.00 ex VAT; £12.65 inc VAT

ADVANCED PLUS 7

An internal battery-backed RAM upgrade for the Advanced Plus 6.
£39.50 ex VAT; £45.42 inc VAT

** USER PORT **

A low cost unit for those who just require a user port interface.
£19.99 ex VAT; £22.95 inc VAT

ELECTRON ADVANCED USER GUIDE

further reading and information for the Electron user. £3.95

ADFS VERSION 1.1

Suitable for existing Plus 3 or A.P.4 users.

£14.95 ex VAT; £17.19 inc VAT

ADFS E00

For Electron users with either Plus 3 or A.P.4 and 32k of S/W RAM i.e. ABR.

£14.95 ex VAT; £17.19 inc VAT

5.25" ADFS (manual avail. sep.) £14.00 ex VAT; £16.10 inc VAT

5.25" DFS (2 discs+ADFS manual) £19.00 ex VAT; £21.85 inc VAT

AP4 MOD

This converts an AP3 to an AP34 (ie. DFSEOO) supplied as a two chip set, full documentation and fitting instructions.

£21.74 ex VAT. £25.00 inc. VAT

ADVANCED GAMES COMPENDIUMS-ON DISC

Vol. I		
Invaders	Stock Car	Croaker
Jet Power Jack	Bandits @ 3	Felix in the
Killer Gorilla	Bumble Bee	Factory
Vol. II		
Felix and the Fruit	Rubble Trouble	Moonraker
Monsters	Swag	Frenzy
The Mine	Cybertron Mission	Escape Moonbase Alpha
Vol. III		
Danger UXB	Adventure	Chess
Ghouls	Positron	Galactic
Felix and the Evil Weevils	Swoop	Command

3.5" £9.99 ex VAT each volume; £11.49 inc VAT
5.25" £8.99 ex VAT each volume; £10.34 inc VAT

A.D.F.S Guide Manual
£5.00

ELECTRON VERSION OF A.L.P.S.
(Adventure Language Programming System)
£25.17 ex VAT £28.95 inc VAT

DISC DRIVES

	Ex VAT	+VAT
Cumana 5.25" dbl/sided 40/80 track, switchable, inc. psu.	£113.00	£129.95
Cumana 5.25" single/sided 40 track, inc. psu.	£112.17	£129.00
PRES Special 3.5" double sided 80 track, inc. psu.	£78.00	£89.70

DISCS

3.5" 10 in plastic library box - ideal for Plus 3 users	£19.95
5.25" 10 dble/sided dble/dens.	£12.99
5.25" 10 sing/sided sing/dens.	£8.99
5.25" Twin Gift Pack	£1.49

VIEW CARTRIDGE

the Acornsoft word processor for the Electron and Plus 1. Inc. full documentation. £14.95

VIEWSHEET CARTRIDGE

the Acornsoft spreadsheet for the Electron and Plus 1. Inc. full documentation. £14.95

VIEW & VIEWSHEET

both products as above
special price. £19.95

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICES

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
AP1 + AP3	£165.00	£189.75
AP1 + AP6	£77.00	£88.55
ABR + 3.5"		
ADFS E00	£48.65	£55.95
ABR + 5.25"		
ADFS E00	£46.95	£53.99
ABR + 5.25"		
DFS (ADFS E00)	£51.00	£58.65
AP5 + Music 5000	£152.17	£175.00
AP7 + 3.5"		
ADFS E00	£49.52	£56.95
AP7 + 5.25"		
ADFS E00	£48.65	£55.95
AP7 + 5.25" DFS (ADFS E00)	£52.13	£59.95
AP4 + CS400	£147.78	£169.95
AP1 + AP4 + CS400	£189.00	£217.35

ACCESSORIES

ELECTRON POWER SWITCH
£3.96 ex VAT; £4.55 inc VAT

AP3 2nd DRIVE LEAD

£5.96 ex VAT; £6.85 inc VAT

PLUS 3 2nd DRIVE ADAPTOR

£6.91 ex VAT; £7.95 inc VAT

Panasonic KX-P1081 Printer Ribbon
£5.50 ex VAT; £6.32 inc VAT

ADVENTURE GAMES ON DISC
3.25" ADFS £6.95 ex VAT per Disc; £7.99 inc VAT per Disc

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Titles on disc, please call for details

PRINTER

Panasonic Matrix with NLQ
£155.65 ex VAT £179.00 inc VAT

NEW PRODUCT

ADVANCED BASIC EDITOR+
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

MUSIC 5000

£99.00 (EX. VAT)
£113.85 (INC. VAT)

NEW PRODUCT

A new 1Mhz Bus low cost cartridge coming soon

Please send order to:

P.R.E.S. LTD., PO. Box 319, LightWater, Surrey, GU18 5PW. Tel: 0276 72046 (24 hr). Fax: 0276 51427

(Mail order only)
All our prices include
UK delivery & VAT
Subject to availability



(in event of any query - please include your tel. no.)

Name	Product	Qty	@	Total
Address				
Postcode				
Tel:	I enclose payment for £			
Credit Card No.:	Exp date (Ref A12)			

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England

Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)



The choice
before and after
the experience

Acorn
The choice
of Experience

Archimedes *micro*

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£1144
310	£899	£959	£1088
310M	£959	£1019	£1148
410/1	£1199	£1204	£1333
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1888
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2688

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

A3000 - A RISC worth taking

● A3000 Archimedes Micro	£649
● A3000 3.5" External Drive	£89
● A3000 User Port/MIDI Upgrade	£49
● A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19
● A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
● A3000 Twin Monitor Stand	£19
● A3000 Dust Cover	£5

SPECIAL OFFER

This month we have a very special offer open to absolutely anyone who wishes to purchase an Archimedes micro from us. Note that no special membership is required to take advantage of this offer.

We will donate 10% of micro's value towards any goods you wish to purchase, like disc drive, software, printer etc.

PLUS... PLUS... PLUS...

In addition to the above offer, we are giving away completely FREE OF CHARGE, 12 months subscription to the most informative Archimedes specialist magazine, ARCHIVE.

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression DTP	£139

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● 0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£110
● ROM Podule Acorn	£45
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
● 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£105
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule	£280
● Econet Network Board	£49
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● NEW - Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
● RB2 - A Archimedes Marconi Tracker Ball	£52
● PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£62
● Software Developers Toolbox	£175
● Floating Point Unit	£549
● SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£275
● Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
● Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
● Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Atelier	£84	Autosketch	£69
Artisan	£31	Zarch	£16
Pro Artisan	£140	Conqueror	£19
Support Disc	£16	Missile Control	£13
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Enthar Seven	£29
Toolkit (Clares)	£42	Linguinity	
Alerian	£12	Presenter	£24
Minotaur	£11	Freddys Folly	£12
Kermit	£46	Hoverbod	£12
Archeffect	£20	Ibix the Viking	£16
ArcTFS	£25	Jet Fighter	£12
Render Bender	£66	Orion	£12
Graphbox	£64	Packmania	£16
Gamma Plus	£60	Repton 3	£17
Graphic Writer	£23	Thundermonk	£12
Archi LOGO	£55		

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 - 1MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£299
UP20 - 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£499
UP30 - 3MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£679
UP40 - 3MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£795

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes or BBC Master micros and some peripherals. For further details please write in or telephone: 0923 37774 ext. 203, 202 or 201

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	System Delta +	£69
Deltabase	£24	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£42	Purchase	
Stock Manager*	£53	Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£20
Ancestry	£59	Mailshot	£33
Gammplot	£57		
System Delta + Reference Manual	£25		
Order Processing/Invoicing*	£53		
School Administrator	£66		

* Requires System Delta
(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

● A3000 Watford 1MB RAM Upgrade	£159
● A3000 Watford 4MB RAM Upgrade	£449
● A305/310 2Meg RAM Upgrade	£325
● A305/310 4Meg RAM Upgrade	£549
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 2 MB	£149
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 4 MB	£399

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

COMING SOON

A3000 Podule expansion racking system to accept all existing Archi 310 & 410 podules

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

Please telephone for further details
0923 37774 ext 223/203/201.

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System
(Please telephone for price & availability)

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P.Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	Viewindex	£12

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta +	£60

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheets	£49
Sigmasheet	£59		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25
-----------	-----	----------------	-----

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix - Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£94
Pipedream 3 - Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£135

(P&P on above £2)

Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

Only £15

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5 Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided. It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.

P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

● 3HDP - Hard Disc Podule only	£249
● 3HD20 - 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£329
● 3HD40 - 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£399
● 2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
● Fan for the backplane	£9
● 4HD20 - 20 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£179
● 4HD40 - 40 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£299
● A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£TBA
● A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA
● A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA

(Carriage £7)

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X	£180 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
TWIN EDITOR	£27

(P&P £2 on above packages)

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheets, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) £439 (carr £7)

XMAS OFFER

A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control. With every BBC Master purchased from us this month.

ADD-ONS & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£118
Econet Module for the Master	£49
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£8
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£12
Universal Processor Adaptor	£75
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Filestore E01S	£899
Filestore E40s	£799
Filestore E60S	£1080
Ecolink	£270
(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)	

Z88 Portable Micro



Watford Electronics are the largest Z88 Dealer in the UK

Only: £195 (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this month, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£17.35
128K RAM Pack or 128K ROM Pack	£43.40
512K RAM Pack	£169
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£34.75
Z88 Pipedream Spellcheck (Colton)	£52
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51
Z88 Carrying Case	£8.50
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8.65
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£24
● Z88 to BBC Link	£22
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30
● Z88 to Macintosh	£49
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£8.65
● Z BASE	£56
● Z TAPE	£42
● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Modem	£145

NEW

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this system. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (module) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are:

- Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately.
- Colour tinting.
- X and Y flip.
- Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscaped modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

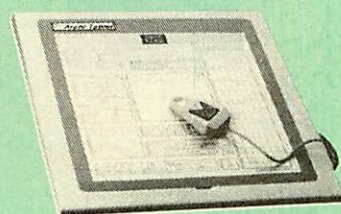
On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

Launch offer £149

(P&P £4)

NEW

Archi Graphic Tablet



This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics table as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tablet's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing freehand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

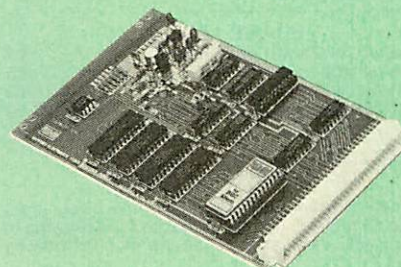
The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be re-mapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

Launch Price £259

(Price includes Tablet, leads and software)
(P&P £4)

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



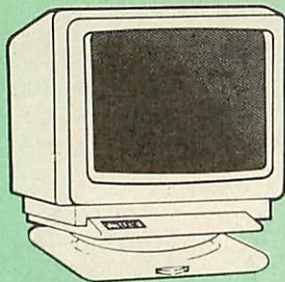
Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £249

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera £16

Continued → → → → → → → → →

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 14"

- 1431 - Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme £175
- 1451 - Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 £219
- 1441 - High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro £359
- 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £199
- 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £255
- 2030 CS 20" Med Res £399
- 2040 CS 20" Hi Res £675
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- Touchtec 501 Touch Screen £239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

- TAXAN Multisync 770 Plus £415
- TAXAN Multiscan 870 16" Monitor £575
- TAXAN Viking 19" Paper White, High Resolution (1152 x 896 with Archi 400 series) £799
- EIZO 8060H - For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89 £429
- EIZO 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch £469

TAXAN 12"

- Super Vision 3 - Type 625 Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch £269

PHILIPS

- BM7502 12" Hi-res Green Monitor £64
- BM7522 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor £68
- CM8833 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor £195

STAR BUY

- PHILIPS 14" Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor - supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors £6
(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SPARE LEADS

- BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips £3
- Skart Monitor Lead £5
- RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors £3
- Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead £7.50

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors £8 (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors £12 (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

Price £12

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

- Standard A3 for BBC £135
- Standard A4 for BBC £103

PLOTTERS

- Plotmate A4S £379
- Plotmate A3M £549

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

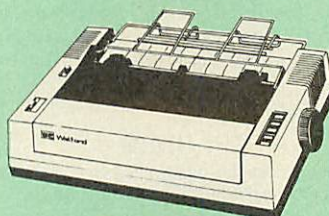
- DXY 880A £560
- DXY 1100 £630
- DXY 1200 £879
- DXY 1300 £1035

TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

Offer Price £149

- RS232 Interface £49
- RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer £69
- RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer £89

Panasonic KX-P1081



SALE OFFER only: £135

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us)

KS-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £146

Panasonic Printers

- KX-P1124 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS £245
- KX-P1180 9pin 80col. 144/38 CPS £146
- KX-P1540 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS £435
- KX-P1592 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS £275
- KX-P1595 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS £355

Panasonic KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER

Latest technology at Walford's special offer price

£1,349

- Spare Toner £29
- A4 Feeder £55
- Drum Unit £149
- Developer £115
- 1MB RAM Board £299

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

- KX-P1592/1595 (P32) £175
- KX-P1540 (P35) £185
- KX-P1124 (P36) £88
- KX-P1180 (P37) £79

BUFFERS

- P12 4K buffer Board for 1081 £55
- P42 32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595 £25
- P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124 £25

Serial Interfaces

- P17 P1081/1592 £32
- P19 P1124/1180 £55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

- P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 £8
- P115 for KX-P1180 £8
- P145 for KX-P1124 £8
- P140 for KX-P1540 £10
- Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 £9.95 each
- Brown, Blue or Red

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

- Colour Jet 132 Printer £515
- Paper Roll £6.50
- Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £16.50
- Black Cartridge £10.35
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- 8K Serial Interface Optional £123

NEW - Integrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer £2,695

NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS - 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc.

£249

- Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional) £55
- P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder £59
- Additional Font Cartridge £25
- P2200 P2200 Spare Ribbon £6
- P2200 Dust Cover £5

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

- NEC P6+ 80 columns £439
- NEC P7+ 136 columns £575
- Colour Option £74
- Serial Interface £73
- Cut Sheet Feeder £125
- NEC Ribbons for P6 £8; P7 £9.50

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

Star Printers

- Star LC10 £139
- Star LC24-10 £205
- NB24-10 £425
- LC10 Colour £179
- XB24-10 Colour £425
- LC10 Colour Ribbon £6
- XB24-10 Colour Kit £24
- Cut Sheet Feeder £65

EPSON PRINTERS

- EX800 £410
- EX1000 £564
- FX850 £310
- FX1000 £425
- FX1050 £395
- FX1060 £679
- LO550 £245
- GQ3500 Laser £1150
- LQ850 £405
- LQ550 £259
- LQ860 Colour £539
- LQ1050 £549
- LQ1060 £679
- LQ2550+ £895
- LX400 £139
- SQ2500 £899

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 £149; FX800/LQ800 £149; FX850/LQ850 £149; FX1000/LQ1000 £179; LQ500/LX800 £79; LQ1050 £175; LQ2550 £390.

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 £44; LQ850/FX850 £69; LQ1050/FX1050 £85; LQ2500 £90; LQ2550 £90.

ACCESSORIES

- EX800/1000 Colour Option £55
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon £18
- LQ2500 Colour Option £65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

- All these interfaces fit inside the printer
- RS232 £32
- IEEE 488 £40
- RS232 + 2K Buffer £52
- RS232 + 8K Buffer £79

PRINTER LEADS

- BBC Centronics 4' long £5
- BBC Centronics 6' extra long £7
- Compact's Special Centronics Lead £7
- Archimedes Printer Lead 1 metre £6
- Nimbus Centronics Lead £12
- IBM Parallel Lead 1 metre £6
- Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4' £7
- Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6' £9
- MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4' £12
- RS232 Leads (Various) P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

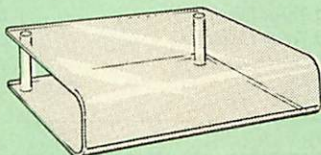
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

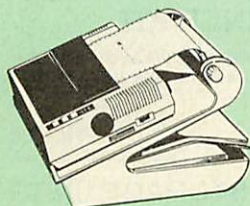
Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

80 Column version	£16 (carr £3)
136 Column version	£20 (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments i.e. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively

halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version	£23 (carr. £3)
132 Column version	£26 (carr. £4)

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	—
BBC Micro	—	£3.50
BBC Master	—	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	—	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.95	£4.50
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	—
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£7.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.90	—
RX/FX100/1000	£5.75	—
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£5.00
LC10 (Black)	£4.25	£5.00
LQ500/800	£3.75	£5.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£8.50	£5.50
LX80/86/800	£3.80	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
Panasonic KX1080/81	£4.00	£4.75
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star NL10	£3.75	£4.50
Olivetti Ink Jet	—	—
Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	—

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

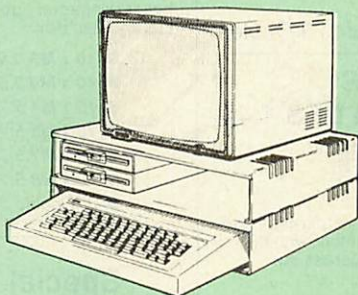
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



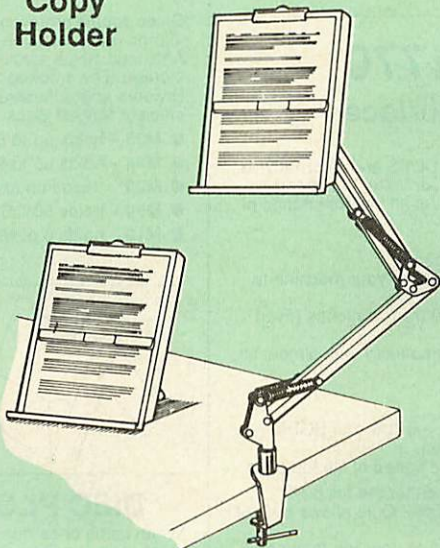
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£13
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	£24
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£12
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	£14
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	£26

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top £7 (carr. £3)

Angle poise £12 (carr. £3)

NEW

Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	£20
Compact AB Switch RS232	£19

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256



The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world 38mm x 130mm x 134mm.

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatibility with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS. REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you are with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities - he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

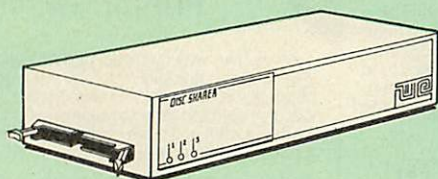
£5.95 (No VAT)



CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued → → → → → → → →

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price : £65

Price includes 3 Cables

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

If you already have the Watford Electronics DFS and wish to incorporate these new facilities then simply return your existing DFS ROM to us together with £5 remittance for an upgrade. Please pack the ROM securely and address the package to our Upgrades Dept.

WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. (P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS), (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)

- Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only £16
 - We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only £12
 - DFS Manual (Comprehensive) (no VAT) £6.95
- (P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs)
- DNFS ROM only £17
 - ADFS ROM only £25

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

NEW

Watford's MkII 1770 Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

- Added features include:
- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
 - Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
 - Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
 - An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
 - New low profile – small footprint board.
 - Fits with all third party ROM boards.
 - Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
 - Operates in both single and double density modes.
 - OSGBPB has been re-coded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only £30.00.

- SPECIAL PRICE £44.00
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) £6.95
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only £25.00

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and software upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

- Single CLS (without PSU) £3.20
- Single CS (with PSU) £3.25
- Twin CLD (without PSU) £3.85
- Twin CD (with PSU) £3.90

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electronics your 3M Appointed Distributor

- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744) £6
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745) £7
- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746) £9
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747) £9
- 10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT £14
- 10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track Discs £10
- 10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track Discs £11
- 10 x 3.5" High Density Diskettes £25

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

- 10 x M3 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs £10
- 10 x M9 3.5" Double Side High Density £25
- 10 x M4 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs £5
- 10 x M5 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs £7
- 10 x M7 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs £9
- 10 x M8 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs £14
- 3" Double Sided Discs £2.50 each

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)



BULK PACK DISCS In lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
● With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

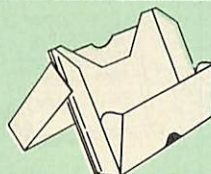
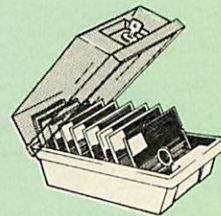
The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- M35 – holds up to 50 5.25" discs £4.95
 - M85 – holds up to 95 5.25" discs £6.95
 - M25* – holds up to 25 3.5" discs £4.95
 - M50 – holds 50 3.5" discs £6.50
 - M10 – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges £15
- * Not lockable



PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. Only £2.00

DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: £2



DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket. £4

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below. This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with an Utilities Disc.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

All our Disc Drives are **Double Sided** and will operate in both **Single** and **Double Density** modes. Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.

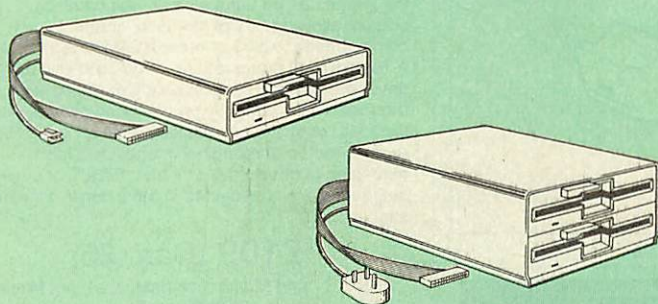
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.** We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1,44M)		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables £43 Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7				

Prefix C = Cased Drive
L = Less PSU
S = Single
D = Double

Suffix S = 40-80 Switchable

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Cable to connect 5.25" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc
Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer



- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only £119 (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)



3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

- CLS35 400K Unit £69
- CLD35 Twin 800K £125

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

- CS35 Single 400K £85
- CD35 Twin 800K £135

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).



WATFORD'S WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

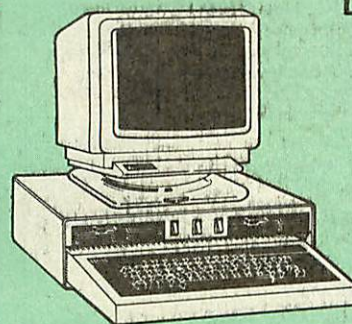
This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs! Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

- 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc £369 (carr £9)

CDPM 800S

DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £179

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable, DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued → → → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II



- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint £58
- Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont £89
- Quest Mouse II only £29
- Quest Paint Software only £34
- Quest Font Disc £15
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) £3
- Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only £22
- GXR ROM for the BBC Micro (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact) £22

N.B.

1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

ConQuest

Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced and powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principle even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.
- Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.
- Has Built in Font editor.
- Default brushes and patterns on startup.
- 16 x 16 font available on start up.
- Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.
- ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.
- ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.
- Ability to create and abort extended pictures.
- Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.
- User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.
- Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£52

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

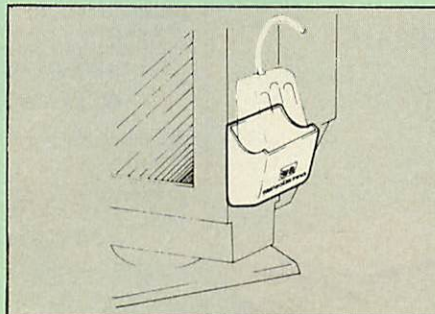
Inc. Super Art package
ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS - A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS - Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils - and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.



Price £4



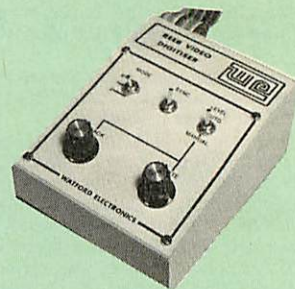
Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it. A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of Stop Press and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters - in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed - the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in Wordwise and View files plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out. The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package £135.00 (carr. £3)



The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, detailed elsewhere in our advert, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be - it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independently or from within the Wapping Editor package.

For convenience all types of file may be stored on the same disc, with the software intelligently and transparently distinguishing between them. Filenames are picked off the screen with the mouse, dispensing with keyboard entry wherever possible.

"The Wapping Editor combines sophistication with ease of use and power with simplicity, to make it the most comprehensive and user-friendly DTP system ever likely to be written for the Beeb".

Wapping Editor Software Pack £69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

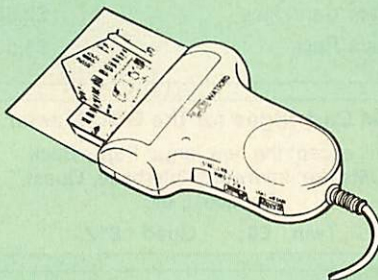
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages laid out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware £135

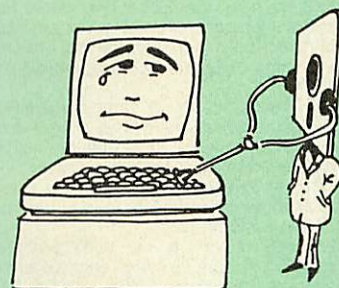
NEW

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font. Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines. Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

(Only suitable for BBC B with 8271 DFS)

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms see the feature in our advert.

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued → → → → → → → → →



ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved *FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on your BBC micro - no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

● Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: £69 (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price: Aries B-12 £36
Aries B-12C £5

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

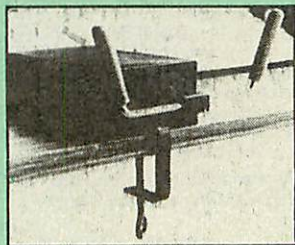
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPB' or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£26

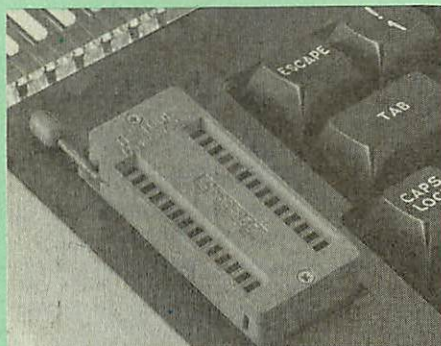
Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128

£25

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

● Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

● The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

● All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

● This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

● BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY £18 (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.50
● Spare Rack	£1.50

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin £8; Quad £12

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.

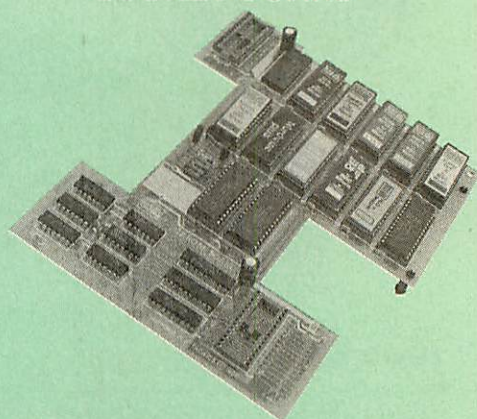
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: £32 (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others - not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

● The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

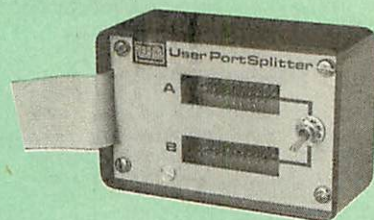
- increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- No soldering required.
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted £39
Battery Backup only £3
16 Sideways RAM £9
(carriage £2)

● Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

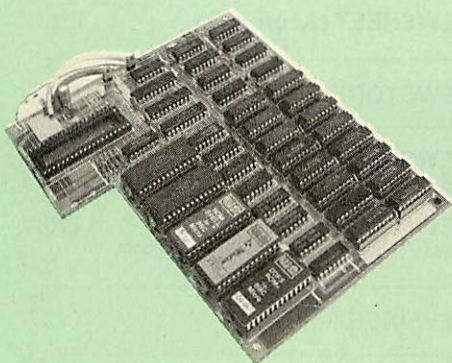
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at £22 (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 6 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM £48
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM £65
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM £109
- (carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

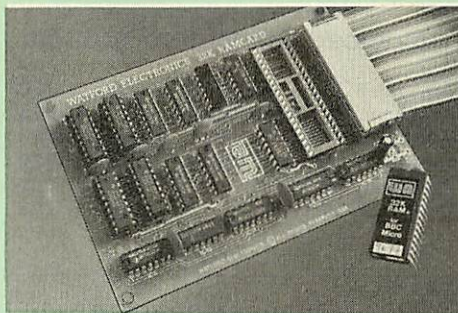
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit £9
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade £13
- Battery backup £3
- Read and Write protect switches £2 each
- Complete ROM-RAM board
- All options installed £115

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K SHADOW RAM- Printer Buffer Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer - type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free - 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32k SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (Carr £2)

**CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383**

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms. See the feature in our advert.

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs £11.25
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs. £11.25
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs. £17.00
- RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O-Level Biology program. £20.00
- BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry program. £20.00
- ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program. £20.00
- ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level program. £19.95
- NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program. £20.00
- ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program. £20.00
- POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program. £20.00
- Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule. £20.00
- FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level program. £20.00
- MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level program. £11.25
- A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid. £21.70
- DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette) £19.95
- Modern Master (Disc) £11.25
- ADVANCED TELETXT SYSTEM £8.65
- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE £20.00
- Astronomy - Primary (Disc) £12.00
- Computers at Work - Primary £17.35
- Introducing Geography - Primary £17.00
- Introducing Geography 11-17 years £17.50
- Electric Fields 6-14 years £11.25
- Black Queen Contract Bridge £13.00
- Espana Viva - 3 Discs £19.95
- A Vous La France Disc £21.50

Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Red:

Under 6 yrs - 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Green:

6-8 yrs - Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump £11.00

FUN SCHOOL 2 - Blue:

Over 8 yrs - Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. £11.25

Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued → → → → → → → →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49

Wordwise

£26

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive
utilities ROM
for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only £24

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC: £5

SPELL MASTER £42

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

INTER CHART

ONLY: £25

Inter-WORD

£36

MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart –
3 in one ROM

£76

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

MINI OFFICE II

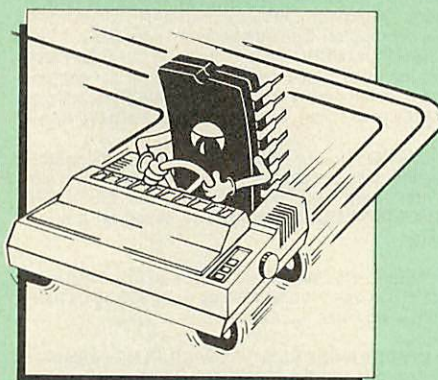
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.50
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£30
Advanced Disc Investigator	£25
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£29
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£30
Advanced File Manager	£25
Advanced Control Panel	£30

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, Hi80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute * command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW 3.0 ROM £48

VIEW PROFESSIONAL £59

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft) £36

VIEWSTORE £36

VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc £29

VIEWPLOT Disc £20
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)

VIEW-INDEX £12

OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2 £69

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	£8

OFFICE MASTER



CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only £21 (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£19.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809 Programming the	£18.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£10.95
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomputer Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator	
Data Manual	£3
BASIC 2 - User Guide	£2
Basic V - A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC - Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC BASIC - Mathematical Programs	£8.95
BBC Computer Handbook -	
The Complete	£14.95
BBC - Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro - File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro - Within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C - A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL - Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)	
Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH - Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook - New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of	
Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS	
REVEALED	£5.95
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters &	
Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide - Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual - Advanced	£19
MINI OFFICE II - A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL - Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER	
Commands REVEALED	£5.95
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword -	
A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet &	
Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10

Writing Interactive Interpreters	
& Compilers	£8.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) - Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability - Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business - Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus PageMaker - Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step -	
Using	£8.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640 - Using 2nd Ed.	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide - 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad - Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III - Understanding	£7.95
dBase II - Working with	£9.95
dBase III - Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus - Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus - Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus - tips, tricks and traps	
(QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus - Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus - Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV - Handbook	£19.95
dBase 4 - Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£9.95
DOS - Programmers Ref. Manual	£22.95
Excel IBM Version - Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide - for IBM PCs	
and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc Manage IBM PC XT AT	£18.95
Hard Disc - Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management - Quick	
Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT - Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 - Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS - ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3 - Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters - Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming	
Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands - Quick Reference	
Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS - Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS - Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS - Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
PageMaker - Desktop Publishing	£15.95
PageMaker IBM PC - Mastering	£18.95
PageMaker IBM version - Using 2nd Ed	£22.95
PageMaker - Illustrated	£18.45
PageMaker on IBM PC - Using	£24.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM - P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro - Mastering	£21.95

Smart - Using	£21.45
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4 - Mastering	£19.95
Supercalc - Using	£19.95
Symphony 4th Edition - Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide - for	
IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£18.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512	
(95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using PageMaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura - Mastering	£22.95
Ventura Publishing - Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect 5 - Desk Top Companion	£2.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect - Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed - Using	£20.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
WordStar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0 - Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640 - Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
WordStar - Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0 - Using 2nd Edition	£20.45
Xerox Ventura - Desktop Publishing	£9.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing - Inside	£27.95

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating system
- Second processors - Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K.
A worthwhile addition to any Master owner's library.

All this for just £17 (NO VAT)

NEW

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

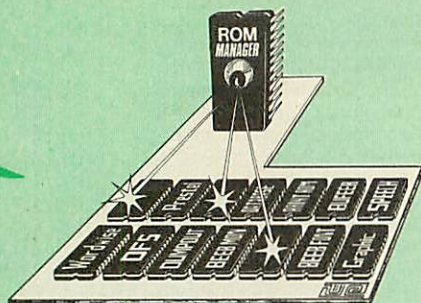
This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)
Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued → → → → → → → → →

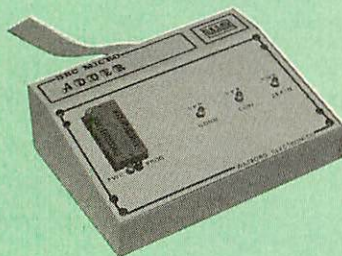
ROM MANAGER



Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs. Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.
"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMs.

Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices. The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled. The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** - Standard version erases up to 16 chips. £28 (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** - Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. £30 (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. £9

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415ML, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/ Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places.

£3

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	£42	Speaker	£2
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£56	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished		Master PSU	£59
Casing	£20	Master Casing	£39

Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector

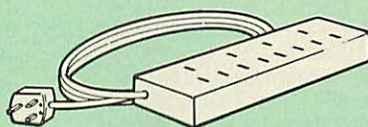
£4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightning or thermostats switching.

Protection for only £8.50

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

Metal Chip Extractor

£2

£3

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type £1.50 IDC CRIMP type £1.95

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only £1.00

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) £6.95



CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR

Ansaphone Hot Lines

(0923) 50234 or 33383

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£3.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£3.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single £3.00 Dual £3.75

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single £4 Twin £6

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	-
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

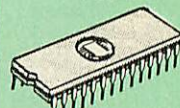
Watford POWER DUCK

£8

CHIP SHOP

DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAAS050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£5.25
27256-2	£3.99
27512-2	£7.99
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£3.25
4464-12	£9.95
4464-15	£8.25
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£6.00
41256-12	£7.50
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£4.50
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£10.00
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	70p
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus	
User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
Acorn COMAL	£38
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£45
Acorn LISP	£19
ACORN LOGO	£42
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebfont	£25
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ISO Pascal	£51
ISO-Pascal Stand	
Alone Generator	£30
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Micro Prolog	£62
Microtext Disc	£46
Microtext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Pendown ROM	£30
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, Microsoft MS DOS 3.30, GW-BASIC 3.21, the powerful Finesse 1.1 Desk Top Publishing package, Multiwriter WORDPROCESSOR & Spell-checker, PC Organiser and 12 months on site maintenance warranty. So you not only get the best all round value in PC compatibles, (£300+ worth of FREE Software & Hardware with every system), but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITECH MOUSE too is included with the package. WATFORD GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. (P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard Disc System).

ARIES PC-XT 88



ARIES PC AT 286



SPECIAL OFFER: THIS MONTH WE HAVE TWO SPECIAL OFFERS FOR YOU.

1. You may purchase Aries UPRIGHT XT88-UP and Aries UPRIGHT AT286-UP systems, (see photograph above) for the same price as the desktop PCs.
2. On XT & AT Systems 6 and Systems 7 we are able to offer 0% FINANCE. (For details telephone 0923 37774 Ext 203, 223 and 201).

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on system board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- RS232 with two ports
- Mono graphics/parallel card (HERC Compatible).
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- 150W power supply.

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5" Winny/T. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- Switchable Speed 8/12M
- Landmark test at 16MHz
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.
- 102 key keyboard
- HDD/FDD Card
- 200W power cable

● FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:

- **System 1** – Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware
- **System 2** – As above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor
- **System 3** – As System 2 plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted
- **System 4** – As System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted
- **System 5** – As System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted
- **System 6** – As System 5 plus a Hi-res EGA Colour Monitor and Card.
- **System 7** – As System 5 plus Ultra High-res VGA Colour Monitor and Card

PC-XT 88	PC-AT 286
£445	£759
£489	£799
£579	£899
£799	£995
£849	£1199
£999	£1399
£1149	£1499

If your requirement is different, we will be pleased to quote for a system to your specific requirement.

Please telephone our PC department for price.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only) Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 01 950 8989

Acorn Computers Ltd. is already established worldwide with its high performance quality computer systems and is the only company in Europe to have developed its own RISC processor. We are constantly striving to

improve existing products and have an impressive development programme for new products and new markets. As an Acorn user you may have the skills we need to ensure that our programme stays on course.

Over the next few months we are seeking to recruit specialists in the following disciplines to assist us in our development plans:

HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT

Including ASIC and system design, industrial and mechanical design and draughting.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Requiring candidates with experience in operating systems, kernels, device software and graphics.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Encompassing production and quality engineering, CAD/LAN/WAN administration and component approval.

Ref AU/JHW/016

These are just a few of the opportunities which exist, so applications are invited from candidates whose specialist skills may not exactly match those disciplines described above, but who feel that their experience might be of interest to us.

OFFICE AUTOMATION PROJECT LEADER

Responsible for the project management and development of internal office automation systems, you will assist with the overall IT strategy development.

Currently operating with a range of systems including Acorn, IBM, VAX and Sun-based systems, etc, you will have broadbased communications experience, capable of defining the complete specification for internal schemes ranging from word-processing and desktop publishing to fax and electronic mail. Additionally, you will be required to assess a range of software packages.

Ref AU/JM/013

UNIX SALES PROFESSIONALS

Concentrating on the UNIX personal workstation markets, we seek additional members for our UNIX sales team to further the success of the R140. The successful candidates to join this team will have track records which demonstrate sales success with broad UNIX knowledge across hardware and software applications and networking.

Ref AU/DS/015

Unix is a trademark of AT & T

We offer sound career prospects, training to meet future needs, excellent salary packages and benefits which include assistance with relocation where appropriate. To apply for any of these positions, please

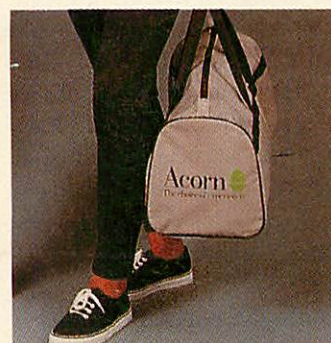
write with full career details to Mrs. Janet Henson-Webb our Senior Personnel Officer at Acorn Computers Limited, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN. Telephone: 0223 245200.

APPOINTMENTS

The choice of experience.

OFFERS

SET THE STYLE WITH ACORN



Let people know that you have one of the best microcomputers with the new Acorn range of products which are only available through *BBC Acorn User* magazine.

Acorn's T-shirt, sweatshirt and sports shirt are all made from a polyester/cotton mix giving hardwearing garments which are both cool in the summer and comfortable in

the winter. Ideal for social as well as sporting events. For even more style there is the Acorn baseball cap.

The Acorn sportsbag is designed to be both attractive and practical as a dual purpose sports or school bag. It is made of strong silver grey nylon with PVC backing, black webbing handles, a full length zip and it sports the Acorn logo. And

you can save £1.50 on the normal retail price.

Acorn's half pint mug – bright, strong and practical – is just the thing for late night sessions in front of your micro.

For the smart, practical and safe way to store your 3.5 inch discs there is the Acorn disc wallet, made of a strong and durable nylon material. It is designed to

hold six discs. The disc wallet is a great buy at only £8.25, a saving of £1.70.

Finally let us introduce you to *Archie*, everybody's soft cuddly friend. Archie wears either an Acorn T-shirt or one with the well-known Archimedes logo, he's great fun as well as being of superb quality. Why not give Archie a home either as a gift or a club mascot?



Please send me the following products . . .

PRODUCT	ACORN LOGO	ARCHIMEDES LOGO	SIZE S,M,L,XL	RETAIL PRICE	POST AND PACKAGING	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL PRICE
T-Shirt				£3.99	£1.20		
Sweat-shirt				£7.50	£1.95		
Sports-shirt				£7.99	£1.95		
Baseball hat				£3.50	£1.20		
Teddy bear				£6.99	£1.95		
Mug				£2.50	£1.95		
SPECIAL OFFERS							
Sports bag				£7.99	£1.95		
Disc Wallet				£8.25	£1.20		

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO COACH HOUSE PROMOTIONS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

Please return to *BBC Acorn User Offer*, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ

At the beginning of this year Acorn announced the R140 – an entry into the fiercely competitive Unix market. Pitched at the low end of the market, the R140 is claimed to break through the price barrier and in doing so, it takes on some computer industry giants like IBM, Digital and Sun.

The R140 is a departure for Acorn and for most *BAU* readers, so what is Unix all about and what exactly do you get with this £4000 cheapest Unix system.

For a so-called standard operating system, Unix comes in a wide variety of different forms. The two most important flavours of Unix are known as 'System V' from the giant AT&T company of America and '4.3 BSD' produced by the University of California at Berkeley.

The R140 bases its version of Unix on 4.3 BSD. Most Unix workstations are based on this standard. The System V version is used on machines for more 'commercial' tasks such as wordprocessing or transaction processing.

Unix is best thought of in two parts – the toolset comprising the programs supplied with the operating system to perform day-to-day tasks and the Kernel which is the software that controls the machine itself.

The R140 Unix kernel provides a multi-tasking environment. With some hardware support, the Kernel ensures the task processes, such as wordprocessor, compiler, print spooler or games, do not interfere with each other. Each process is allocated a chunk of memory that it alone is allowed to use.

If it tries to access memory outside of this individual hunk, the process is terminated by the kernel.

This means a process that 'runs amok' is less likely to crash the machine, because it is not allowed to write into the memory reserved for the kernel, or into the

memory space of other processes. Unix is also multi-user, so many different people can use the machine.

Whenever a user wants to use Unix, they must first log in, by giving a valid user name and password. Whenever they run a program or create a file, that program or file has their name associated with it. This means users can kill off their own programs only.



POWER TO THE PEOPLE

The R140 has cracked open a whole new market for Acorn. But what is this Unix anyway?

James Cox

The kernel also provides facilities to protect files. Each file has read or write permission bits associated. These can be turned off, so that only the owner of the file can access it.

Whenever a program is run, it uses up part of the main memory, so as more processes are run, more memory is used up. A virtual memory system allows more processes to be run than there is real memory to accommodate them.

By a combination of hardware and software techniques, the kernel uses part of the disc as an extension of memory. So the total number of processes that can run is increased.

The kernel provides a set of facilities known as inter-process communication (IPC). Normally, because of the memory protection, processes can not easily exchange data with each other. IPC facilities allow them to do so without the kernel terminating the process. One of these IPC methods is called a pipe.

Two processes can set up a pipe between them. Data written by the process at one end can be read by the process at the other.

The kernel implements the Unix file system. The file system is hierarchical like the ADFS. On other file systems such as Risc OS or MS-Dos, the user is aware of the physical drive on which the file is held. (For example, a hard disc file on Risc OS has the name ':4.\$file').

Under Unix, the physical disc drives are hidden from the user. When the machine boots, the physical disc drives are set up so that it appears to the user

that there is only one directory structure, although it might be spread across many physical disc drives.

The kernel also provides facilities to access Ethernet networks. At the basic level, there are facilities to allow a program on one machine to exchange data with another machine in the network – allowing machines to talk to each other.

Built on top of these basic facilities is the Network File System (NFS). Using NFS, a file system from another machine in the network can be incorporated into the directory tree of the local machine. The NFS software detects that the machine is accessing a file held on the remote machine and gets the data over the network from the remote machine.

The user is not aware that another machine is really holding the files.

The Unix toolset comprises over 300 separate programs. By contrast you get about 75 with Risc OS. There are two command interpreters – the 'Bourne Shell' and the 'C Shell' – which provide a powerful means of interacting with Unix.

These command interpreters are so powerful that sophisticated programs can be written using them. It took just five minutes using the Bourne Shell and the Unix tools to write a word frequency analysis program for this article.

These command interpreters do not, however, provide a graphical interface – instead it is line-based like the Arthur interface on the Archimedes – and users have the choice of which interpreter they wish to use.

The shells provide a notation for creating pipes between processes. This has the effect that the output of one process can be fed into the input of another process. Using a pipe, a user can construct customised tools.

For example, a user might have a directory containing many files. When these are listed, there are so many, the listing scrolls off the screen. In MS-Dos, there is a special option to the DIR command to paginate the output. If users invoke a command without the paginate option, they are stuck.

On Unix, there is a paginator which can be grafted on to the output of almost any command. Many of the Unix tools have been written so that they can be connected in this way.

The toolkit provides a screen editor called 'VI'. This is a very powerful editor, especially useful for people writing programs. The problem with VI is that it has an inconsistent command set and is not at all easy to learn – people learning VI swear about it, those who have learnt it swear by it.

The R140 comes with some text manipulation commands, such as a word count program 'wc', a file differencing tool 'diff', a sort program and a strange but powerful text manipulation language

WHAT IT ALL COSTS

The R140 workstation is based closely on the Archimedes 440 system. The machine comes with the Arm processor, 4Mb of memory, an internal 60Mb Winchester disc, a floppy disc, a serial and a parallel port.

The price of £3500 + VAT includes a year's on-site maintenance and hotline support, provided by Granada Microcare. The documentation pack consists of a Welcome Guide, Operations Guide, Risc iX User Guide, X.Desktop Guide, Archimedes User Guide and a BBC Basic Guide.

There are a number of hardware options available. The base R140 does not include a monitor. The choice is between a low resolution monitor, as used on most Archimedes systems, a medium resolution (640 × 480) colour monitor, or a high resolution (1152 × 900) monochrome monitor.

The medium resolution monitor seems to provide the best price/performance compromise.

The floating point podule (£599 + VAT) is now available for the R140 and considerably improves the machine's floating point performance.

The SCSI Adaptor (£299 + VAT) allows the connection of peripherals conforming to the SCSI interface. These include high capacity disc drives, tape cartridge drives, video disc players and so on.

The internal hard disc controller can support two ST506 Winchester discs. A second hard disc to run off the internal controller is available.

In due course more add-on hardware will be available. All the Archimedes podules are electrically compatible but need a Unix software driver to work with the R140.

Extra documentation is available, covering Unix system administration, more depth on some of the Unix tools and the X Window System.

which is called 'awk'.

Included in the toolset are text processing programs called 'nroff' and 'psroff'. These provide a powerful means of formatting text. The user writes a document as a file containing text and formatting commands. The file is then passed to the formatter that produces formatted output.

The nroff program provides output to

typewriter-like devices and psroff is for output to laser printers. Using these tools, professional grade text processing is possible. However, they do not provide Wysiwyg and it takes a long time to learn to use them effectively.

This is typical. Unix was originally designed as a programmers' environment and this persists today.

Unix provides good tools for developing programs. The R140 comes complete with a C compiler and an Arm assembler. The C compiler understands the dialect of C used on most Unix machines and the new American National Standards Institute (ANSI) dialect.

As well as the compiler, there are other programming support tools supplied, such as 'make' which compiles a program or suite of programs from many different input files, but only compiles the files that have changed since the program was last compiled.

The debugger, 'db x' provides facilities to trace the execution of a running program. There is also an execution profiler. This is a utility that adds in extra code when the program is compiled and times the execution of the program so the programmer can determine where the program spends its time, and optimise any slow parts.

The compiler is provided with a number of subroutine libraries, for performing some standard functions, maths functions and screen handling. Unix is more complicated than many other systems and so provides many system administration tools.

Among these are a disc usage monitor, to see who is using up all of the file space, a disc checking program and many commands for monitoring the status of the machine (for example, check the running processes and provide machine loading statistics).

Traditionally, users have accessed Unix using a terminal attached to a serial line. The form of interaction was type a line, press RETURN and wait for a response.

Most of the Unix tools work in this way. The advent of high resolution displays has meant users are no longer restricted to a 25 line by 80 character display. A windowing system allows areas of the screen to behave like terminals, so terminal based software can still be used but viewed in a windowing environment.

Appropriately written software can use the environment to provide menus and icons, giving the familiar Wimp interface.

Programmers

Computer Concepts is looking for programmers to join the team at Gaddesden Place to assist in the development of a range of new hardware and software projects.

Knowledge of assembly language programming (any processor) is necessary and, although not vital, it would be an advantage to have some experience of Acorn machines.

We can offer a friendly working environment with your own office in Gaddesden Place and the use of the facilities of this historic building - snooker, tennis, croquet, all in a country setting half an hour from London. We can even assist with local accommodation.

For any further details contact Catharine Moir at:



Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel (0442) 63933. Fax (0442) 231632

Early window systems all invented their own ways of interacting with the user and the program. This meant programs and users were not portable between different window systems.

The X Window System was developed in the USA to provide a portable, standardised way of providing a window system. The X Window System is the windowing method on the R140.

Many Wimp-style applications are provided with the R140, including a screen editor, a pixel editor and a calculator that can even be made to work like a slide rule.

Ordinary Unix applications can be run in the window environment by using the X terminal emulator program. The X Window System environment provides a C language subroutine library which programmers can use to create their own X Windows applications.

Many potential users are put off Unix by the line based interface, the size and complexity of the Unix toolkit and the curious program names used under Unix ('ls' to get a directory listing of your files, 'cp' to copy them, and 'cat' to type them on the screen).

Many users prefer a pick-and-point interface where all the tools are presented in a graphical form and they are invoked with a mouse.

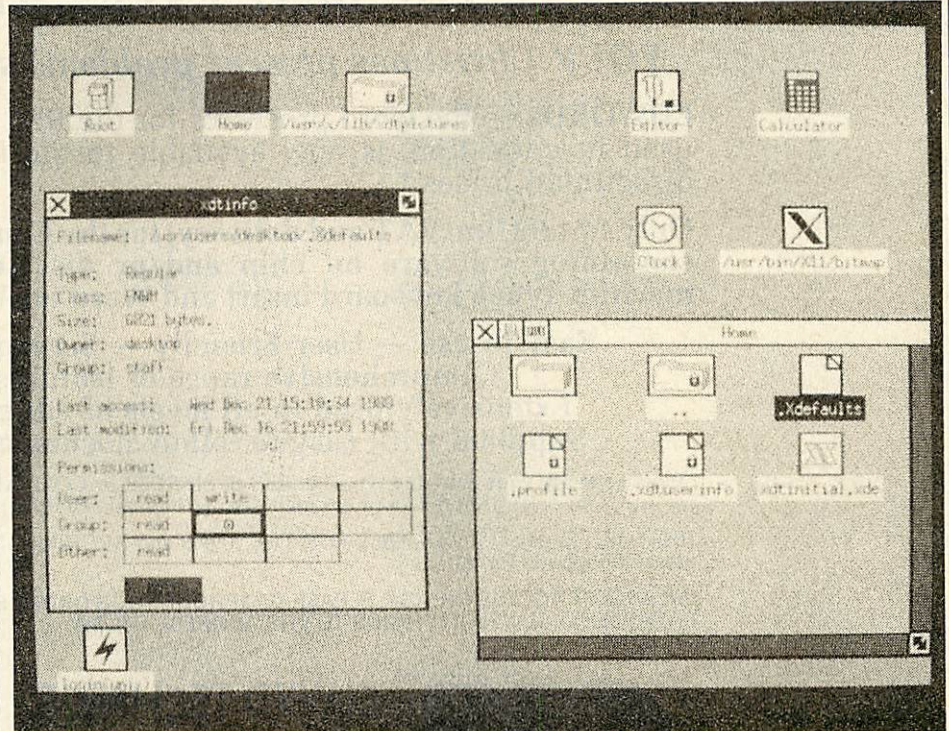
The R140 is provided with a tool called 'X.Desktop', provided by IXI of Cambridge. This provides just such an interface: icons can be clicked to run a program, files can be dropped onto editors to edit them and so on – just like those features found in Risc OS.

The beauty of X.Desktop is that experienced users can customise the appearance of the screen to provide exactly the interface they want. The power of Unix can be made available to a much wider public.

The kernel provides support for networking but there are also user tools for making use of the network to allow a user to work on another machine in the network with the local machine behaving like a terminal connected to the remote machine, to transfer files to, or log in to, a non-Unix machine on the same network.

The electronic mail system allows users in the network to exchange messages with each other. However, the electronic mail does not interface with other public mail systems such as BT Gold.

The sheer number of tools brings problems. It is difficult even for experienced users to remember the names and



X. Desktop enables users to customise the appearance of the screen

parameters of each command.

The R140 provides an online manual containing detailed information on how each command and library subroutine works. This is not a tutorial but it reminds the experienced user how to use a particular feature.

The R140 comes with a few extra features not found on many other Unix systems. The first of these is file compression. The R140 comes with a huge number of program executable files, all held on disc. With a relatively small disc and without drastic measures the software Acorn wished to provide would not all fit.

So, Acorn introduced a data compression scheme for its executable files. This squeezes program files to half size. When a compressed program is to be run, its compressed form is copied from the disc into memory, expanded to normal size and then run.

Although it takes time to expand the file, program startup can still be quicker because a smaller image is transferred to memory from disc.

The second extra feature is shared libraries. Running programs can share memory segments holding common subroutine libraries. For example, many C programs use the 'printf' subroutine. Without a shared library, each program file would contain a copy of the code, and each running program would have its own copy of the code in memory.

With a shared library, only one copy of

the code is held in memory and each running program using the routine uses the same copy of the code.

This considerably reduces the amount of memory consumed by running programs and reduces the disc space used by non-running programs. The R140 has a floppy disc which conforms to the Unix formats, allowing the floppy disc to be used to exchange data with other Unix machines.

Thoughtfully, Acorn has provided tools so discs in both MS-Dos and ADFS formats can be read and written by Unix, so data files can easily be transferred to Risc OS machines or PCs.

R140 compared

So, how does the R140 compare with other Unix systems, and for that matter, with PCs and the Archimedes.

There are many different Unix workstations available. One of the market leaders is from Sun Microsystems. Sun workstations tend to be the standard by which other machines are judged.

On price alone, the R140 wins hands down; no other manufacturer provides a networked station, with local disc and a 640 x 480 medium resolution display for under £4,500. It is probably the cheapest Unix workstation.

For programmers, the R140 provides all the features expected of a Unix system. The interface to the operating system is exactly that of 4.3 BSD and the 'usual'

THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC AT THE BEST EVER PRICES

YOUR Christmas present problems solved.....

EDWORD2 — the word processor for the BBC Computer, as used in education, is now available to the Home User at discounted prices.*

Only £24.99 (inc VAT and delivery) for the *Commercial Pack* containing software on chip and/or disc (depending on machine type), keyboard insert and Word for Word Manual.

Easy to use — User Friendly — Screen based.

Comprehensive range of features.

Extensively used in all levels of education.

Supplied with easy-to-follow documentation.

*Please specify your machine type, i.e. BBC B, MASTER or COMPACT and whether you require your software on 5.25 or 3.5 inch disc. (also available on tape)

[EDWORD IS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE A3000 and ARCHIMEDES (RISC OS only) — please telephone for details.]

WE ACCEPT ACCESS OR VISA. PLEASE TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER OR SEND A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO CLWYD TECHNICS TO THE ADDRESS BELOW.



CLWYD TECHNICS

The Educational Computing Specialists

Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn, Nr. Mold, Clwyd CH7 5JH
Telephone: Mold (0352) 741751/4
Fax No. (0352) 741348
B.T. Gold Mailbox No. YQQ: 304

COMPUTERISED KNITTING

for Home Users and Education

**Packages now available for the BBC B,
BBC Master, PC and Spectrum**

Soon to be released: Packages for the Archimedes, A3000 and Numbus 186

NUMEROUS APPLICATIONS FOR MACHINE AND HAND KNITTERS, TEXTILE DESIGNERS, TEACHERS AND PUPILS — Primary, Secondary, University and Special Needs.

Please return
for more details

Name: _____

Address: _____

Type of Computer: _____

and Knitting Machine: _____

(if applicable)



CLWYD TECHNICS

The Educational Computing Specialists

Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn, Nr. Mold, Clwyd CH7 5JH
Telephone: Mold (0352) 741751/4
Fax No. (0352) 741348
B.T. Gold Mailbox No. YQQ: 304

COMPUTERISED KNITTING

COMPUTERISED KNITTING

Unix compilers and tools are all provided. This is how a workstation should be.

The ability to run the X Window System in colour is a big advantage. It provides the same user interface as is found on other machines using X. The X.Desktop software means users no longer need to learn anything about Unix itself to run their applications successfully. For users wishing to run applications, they will probably find an R140 with a medium resolution monitor better than a PC or a dumb terminal.

The list of applications available is growing but at the moment the list of titles for the R140 is shorter than its main competitors. As the machine becomes established, more and more titles will become available.

System Managers will certainly like this machine. The R140 will fit easily into their existing networks. It will be able to share files, using NFS, in the same way as other workstations on the network.

The hardware support arrangements will be as expected, but with the added bonus that the support for the first year is included in the price.

The R140 in particular, and Unix workstations in general provide a far better working environment than a PC. The lack of suitable support tools on a PC is a big problem.

For some applications, there is little to choose from between Unix and a PC – an editor is much the same whatever operating system it is run on.

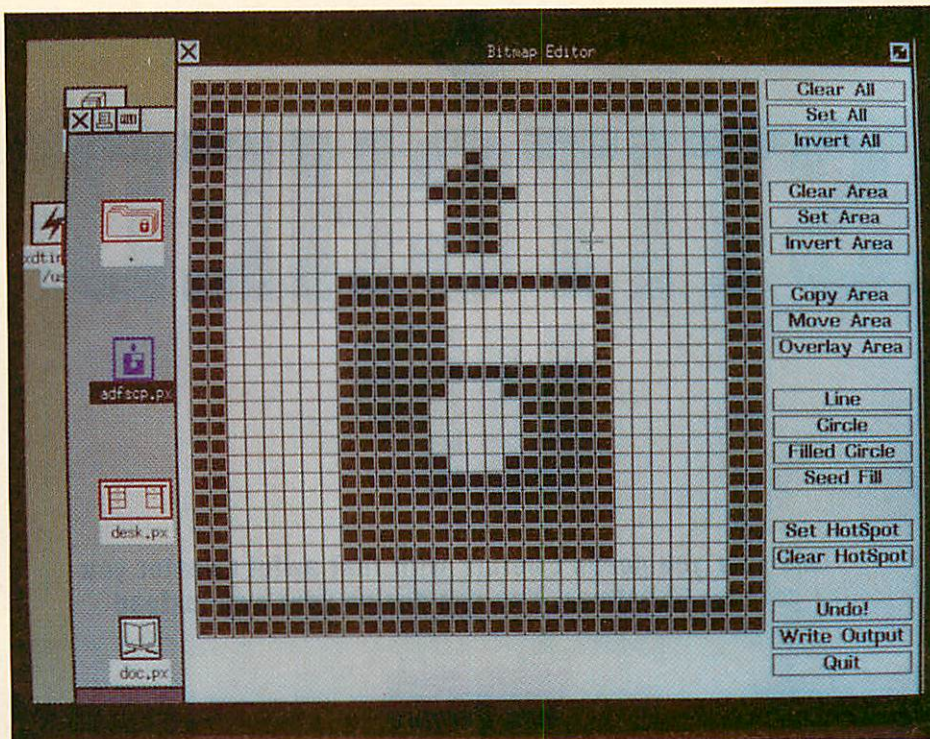
However, users of integrated application suites such as *Uniplex* (a suite of many different programs) will find the application works much better because of the more powerful facilities which are available under Unix.

The PC world does have many more applications available than Unix does but Unix is catching up.

Despite the similar hardware, it is less easy to compare the R140 to the Archimedes. The two machines serve complementary needs. The R140 is aimed at commercial and scientific sites which already have Unix and a network and need more workstations or where a network of machines is being put in for the first time.

The Archimedes is aimed more at the smaller user – the home market and the low end of the commercial sector.

These different markets have very different needs, and these are reflected in the different facilities provided by the



For programmers, the R140 provides all the features expected of a Unix system



R140 wins the Unix price stakes

different systems. The great advantage for Acorn is that the Arm is powerful enough to enable common hardware to serve both markets.

Bundle of joy

The R140 comes bundled with the many useful tools already described but to be of any use, a machine needs a suite of applications to provide solutions to user needs. For an operating system like Risc OS, the applications must be written from scratch. Under Unix, existing applications can be ported to the machine.

The process of porting an existing application, written in C from one Unix machine to another is often simply a matter of re-compiling the code on the new machine. Acorn has negotiated with the suppliers of the major Unix packages to port software across to the R140.

The complete list of packages which are available for the R140 is much too long to reproduce here but three of the

most important products available are: *Uniplex* – the most popular office automation product for Unix machines.

It provides an integrated package for wordprocessing, spreadsheet, database and time management. It is also possible for software developers to integrate additional functions into the Uniplex environment.

Sea Change – this is a 'fourth generation' language, and database product. The database provides facilities for storing large amounts of data and the language allows screen-based applications to be built to manipulate the data. By this means, sophisticated solutions to particular users' problems are built.

Uniras – this package provides a suite of tools for producing graphical output such as contour maps and bar charts. The output can be produced on a wide range of output devices, such as the screen, laser printers and plotters.

There is no doubt at all that Acorn has provided a very good Unix system. Buyers will be strongly tempted to purchase the R140 for two reasons. It has all the facilities expected of a Unix machine and most of the software titles one would look for are readily available. And the low price means buyers can get more of them for the same money.

Unix is indeed a radical step, but with the R140 Acorn has produced the right machine at the right price and the company's future in this area looks rosy.

STITCHED UP

This year you needn't bother with that awful sweater you got last Christmas. You can design your own instead

Joan Barnard

You know how it is. Every year you get the usual C&A jumpers for Christmas just like everyone else has. So you decide to ask Auntie Agatha for something a little more personal. She of course spends all year knitting the latest design from *Women's Woolley Weekly* and you're no better off.

Now, why can't she knit you a sweater to your own design...

The problem is that producing a knitting pattern for any design more complicated than vertical stripes involves a lot of work and much messing about with graph paper.

The *KnitOne* program in the yellow pages works on the Electron, BBC micro, Master and Archimedes (in Beeb-type display modes) with either disc or tape (disc is of course a lot more convenient) and it enables users with a printer to select a whole screen or just part of a screen in any graphics mode and convert it to a knitting design.

When the knitting pattern is produced by the computer, first the design is printed out, as it will appear on the garment and then the rows which must be knitted to create the design.

The design can either be incorporated into the pattern for a garment such as a sweater, or knitted separately and stitched onto the front of a sweater you already have (that grotty C&A one you got last Christmas, for example).

You could design dozens of screens for a patchwork quilt if you want...

The design is laid out in such a way that the ratio of numbers of rows is approximately the same as in an ordinary piece of knitting, so the user can see exactly what the finished work will look like.

This enables any small alterations to be made on the printout before the knitting is actually started, if you should think this desirable.

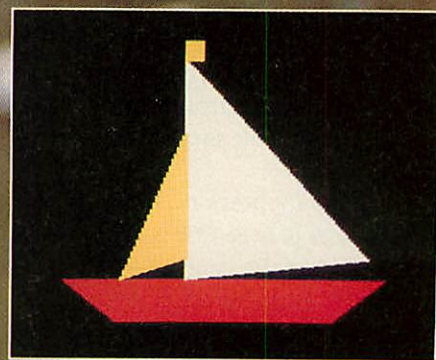
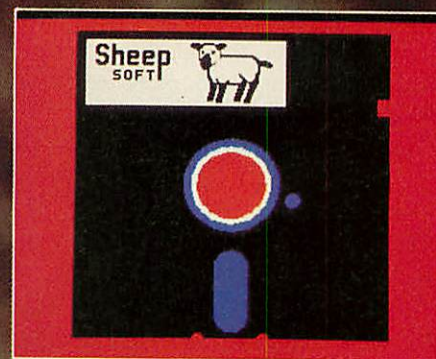
When the program is actually run, the user is asked for the name of the screen they want to be loaded and the screen mode (0, 1, 2, 4 or 5).

Once loaded, an adjustable frame can be moved using the cursor keys, if required, to select any part of the screen for the pattern. If the whole screen is selected for the design, the resulting pattern necessitates using quite a large number of stitches and rows, which may not always be convenient, especially if it is to be used for a small garment like the sample sweater shown opposite.

In this case the user is given the option of two different sizes for the pattern – either large or small.

This problem does not arise when just parts of screens are used for the designs.

The user now has the option of changing the colours of the design if so desired, though this option is not given in the case of mode 2 screens since the full range of colours is already available when the screen is first created.



Top: the screen used to make the pattern the cover was knitted from and Bottom: the screen from which the sweater pattern evolved

Marc, all the way from Australia, and not at all used to the English weather takes advantage of the finished garment

After all the information required has been extracted from the user, the screen is reloaded and information about the screen itself read straight from the screen and printed out.

This prevents having to store picture information anywhere in the computer beforehand and so makes the program very economical on memory.

However, this does mean that shadow Ram for screen memory must not be used with this program as it stands, but must be turned off before the program is run.

During the printing process the computer will pause at the end of each stage and the user will be asked to press the space bar. This is to enable the user to wind the paper down to the next sheet or to load another cut sheet if preferred, rather than printing over the page join.

Printing recommences as soon as the space bar is pressed.

The program is very 'user friendly', with clear instructions being given at all stages, so no confusion should arise when running it.

Modifications

The only alterations which might have to be made to the program relate to printer instruction. The instructions given are for a Taxan printer which is Epson compatible, but users with other printers might have to alter the following lines.

290 VDU1,12 - causes all the data in the printer buffer to be printed out and the paper to be fed forward in readiness for starting a new page.

Row	1	42	blue
Row	2	42	blue
Row	3	42	blue
Row	4	9	blue, 24 red, 9 blue
Row	5	8	blue, 26 red, 8 blue
Row	6	7	blue, 28 red, 7 blue
Row	7	6	blue, 30 red, 6 blue
Row	8	5	blue, 32 red, 5 blue
Row	9	4	blue, 34 red, 4 blue
Row	10	10	blue, 1 yellow, 6 blue, 2 white, 23 blue
Row	11	15	blue, 10 white, 3 blue, 3 yellow, 11 blue
Row	12	11	blue, 5 yellow, 1 blue, 16 white, 9 blue
Row	13	6	blue, 19 white, 6 yellow, 11 blue
Row	14	11	blue, 6 yellow, 19 white, 6 blue
Row	15	7	blue, 18 white, 5 yellow, 12 blue

A segment of the sweater pattern generated with the help of the program in the yellow pages

890 *FX6 - turns off printer ignore character 10 to generate a line feed after a carriage return.

940 VDU1,27,51,18 - sets the line feed to 18/216 inches which is just right for printing out the design.

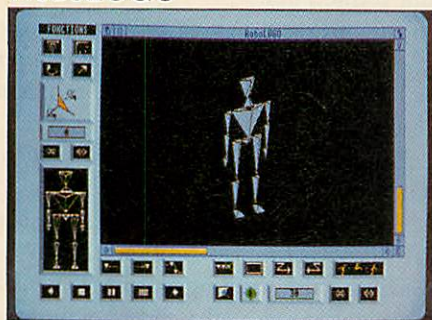
1080 VDU1,27,50 - returns the line feed to its default value of 1/6 inches for printing out the pattern rows.

1090 VDU1,12 - as line 290 above.

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

ROBOLOGO



This revolutionary new extension to traditional LOGO, made possible only by the enormous computational power of the Archimedes, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure through the use of a standard LOGO language. Sophisticated natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure. This natural form of graphical response is readily understood by students using LOGO to learn the concepts of logic & reasoning. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for easy transition to this innovative concept in natural response LOGO.

£69.95 (ARC) **New**

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed capability of a Realtime Graphics Language module to provide the fastest programmable animation facilities bringing any design to life from within your own programs. Facilities include 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective, Position & extensive display styles for wireframes, hidden-surface removal, smooth shading and multiple light sources with individual intensities.

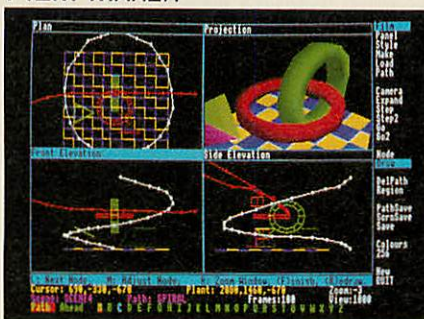
£89.95 (ARC) **New**

GATE ARRAY DESIGN SYSTEM

An introductory course for teaching Silicon Chip Design with facilities for Array design, Cell design, On-line Help and a tutorial on integrated circuit design. Ideal as a low cost teaching tool where expensive silicon fabrication facilities are not required.

£89.95 (ARC) **New**

FILM-MAKER



The package provides an interactive environment to create animated sequences of 3D scenes with dynamic camera motion for 'walk-throughs' and 'flight-paths' for objects within the scene. The fully graphical environment requires no programming or textual entry and the capability to calculate smooth shaded frames of complex scenes with lighting effects at rates of 60/minute allows fast interactive design of animated sequences. A large number of these frames can then be stored using built-in compression facilities to play-back at video scan rates for on-screen animation or video recording. Fully compatible with SolidCAD and SolidsRENDER, animation Oscars are now within your reach.

£79.95 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDCAD

The next generation CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

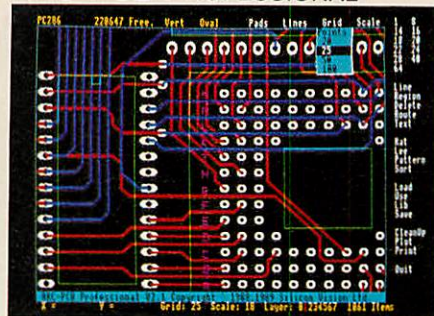
£49.95 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your requirements.

£275.00 (ARC) **New**

ARC-PCB PROFESSIONAL



The ultimate PCB design package developed specifically for the Archimedes is now even better. ARC-PCB Professional follows on the success of the original and provides Faster & Improved Automatic Routing, Oval & Circular pads with fully variable sizes, Faster Redraw, Extended library part manipulation, & Instant Editing operations for substantially increased productivity. This Professional version operates orders of magnitude faster than the original and surpasses all other PC-based PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

£375.00 (ARC) **New**

SOLIDSRENDER

The fastest most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence.

£79.95 (ARC) **New**

RiscBASIC

The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say: "If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER Aug 1989. "In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305-A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173

FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.



(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/American Express accepted)

All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders should add £4)

Service Centre & Authorised Dealer

ALSYSTEMS

HAMPSHIRE

Archimedes ●
Master ●
Econet ●

REPAIRS
computers
disc drives
monitors

● Second-user
BBCs
● Technical
Support
● Training
Courses

GET REAL SUPPORT
- CALL US

ALTON
(0420)
87213

**SCHOOL
SUPPLIERS**

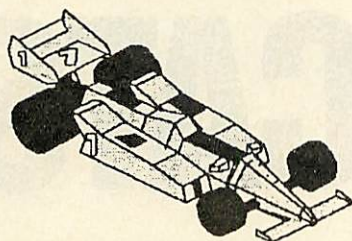
65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON, HAMPSHIRE GU34 2TF, UK
EXPORT & BFPO ORDERS



Ace Computing



RISC OS EUCLID



The only multi-tasking 3D graphics package for the Acorn Archimedes

Completely rewritten for Acorn's new operating system, RISC OS Euclid is a **fully interactive, multi-document 3D graphics and animation system**. Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an **Intuitive, Icon driven, single window interface**. Its features include:

- ◆ Object orientated data structure
- ◆ Curved surface primitives
- ◆ Cameras and lights
- ◆ Grid locking and measurement facilities
- ◆ Import and Export to Draw

"...ideal for use at home and in schools, colleges and industry...inexpensive, graphic, colourful and limited only by imagination" - A&B Computing, Oct '89

EUCLID - Explore a new dimension! Price: £70

Also available - RISC OS Mogul (animation add-on) £20

(all prices include VAT, P&P)

Send cheques to: Ace Computing,
27 Victoria Road, Cambridge
CB4 3BW. Tel: (0223) 322559.
Or from your local dealer.

Ace Computing



UPGRADES/8271

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
2712B 250ns 21V	5.00	5.75
8271 Controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 160 nS	4.78	5.50
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770	45.22	52.00
410/1 1M Ram	146.95	169.00
410/1 20M Hard Disc 28ms	198.26	228.00
A3000 Ext Drive 1/2	13.00	14.95
A3000 Serial 1/2	18.26	21.00
Turbo Upgrade	117.30	135.00
Pearlree MR-8000	43.43	49.95
RISC OS Upgrade	29.00	33.35

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-World	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3	71.30	82.00
Small Master	40.00	46.00
Artisan	30.43	35.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
View Store	36.65	41.00
Overview I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc Edu

MONITORS

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips CM stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips 7522 Amber	73.81	85.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Taxan KX1202 (Green/p39)	68.69	79.00
Philips 3cm 9809 VGA colour	366.00	420.30
Microtec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microtec 1451	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCH

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
512 MSDos Processor	173.04	199.00
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & BBC Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archimedes systems
Educational discount prices - phone

Philips CM8833

with cable

£215.00 (186.97 + VAT)

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

A3 for BBC B/B+ & Master

£142.60 (£124.00 + VAT)

Taxan 770+

with cable

£483.00 (£420.00 + VAT)

STAR LC2410

with cable & printer

£229.00 (£199.13 + VAT)

Star LC10

Colour Dump

Rom £39.95 inc.



Mono

£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Colour

£203.00 (£176.52 + VAT)

(with Cable & Paper)

PANASONIC KXP 1081

with cable & paper

£149.00 (£127 + VAT)

Taxan KP815

with cable & paper

£169.00 (146.96 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124

(24 pin) with cable & paper

£275.00 (239.13 + VAT)

CANON PW1080A

with cable & paper

£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180

with cable & paper

£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)

EPSON LX400

with cable & paper

£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with cable & paper

£125.00 (£108.67 + VAT)

EPSON LQ400

(24 pin) with cable & paper

£255.00 (£221.74 + VAT)

STAR LC10 II

with cable & paper

£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)

PRINTER/CABLES/ETC.

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Canon A55 (17" w)	266.00	299.00
Epson LQ850	416.52	478.00
Juki 2200 Daisy Wheel	233.91	269.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.65	2.95
LC-10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Print Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100+ original & compatible ribbons + bulk discounts.

DISKETTES 100% error free (lifetime warranty)

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible disks	6.85	9.95
10 35" D/S 135ip	7.39	8.50
50 35" D/S 135ip	34.35	39.50
100 35" D/S 135ip	67.40	77.50
10 96tp D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.96
50 96tp D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tp D/S D/D in boxes	32.22	36.09
10 3m High Density 35"	25.00	28.75
10 3m High Density 5 25"	12.00	13.80
100 Disc Box 5 25" - lock	6.52	7.50

5.25 DISC DRIVES

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX800S 40/80T	175.76	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400K No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400K & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C No PSU 40/80T	161.52	180.00
MD802E 800K & 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800K - Stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs & Torch

Phone for our best price before placing your order

EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

We are closed Saturday afternoons

Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items
delivered
by Securicor



Acorn Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705 325354

PROGRAMMING

Emulation is not a new idea. Ever since the teletype (and probably before) it has proved desirable for one machine to act as if it were, in fact, another.

More recently with the Archimedes, Acorn has produced the PC emulator and Beeb emulator. And now folks – it's the 68000 emulator!

Before you start jumping around yelling, please observe a few facts:

- The program given with this article emulates only some MOVE and logical instructions and a TRAP – the program would be too large if more were added.
- Even though lovingly hand-crafted in machine code, it's not wonderfully speedy (anyone got a 16 MIP Arc yet...?).
- Your ST, Amiga and Mac owning pals won't appreciate your reminder that their machine is inferior.

Also, a really basic level of thinking is required in this business.

The program includes a 'monitor' with which you can 'write' 68000 programs and study their progress and status. 'Programs' are written by poking the instructions into memory.

The Motorola 68000

This chip finds itself in the weirdest environments. It powers the Atari ST, Amiga and Mac series. Its more powerful brothers (or sisters), the 68020 and 68030, provide the horsepower in many a workstation (Sun 3 series, Apollo DN series) and even the kid sister (or brother), the 68008, is known to have powered the infamous Sinclair QL.

The 68000, apart from its instruction set, has another major difference from the Arm CPU in the Archimedes. It organises data words in a high-low format unlike the Arm's (and 6502's) low-high format.

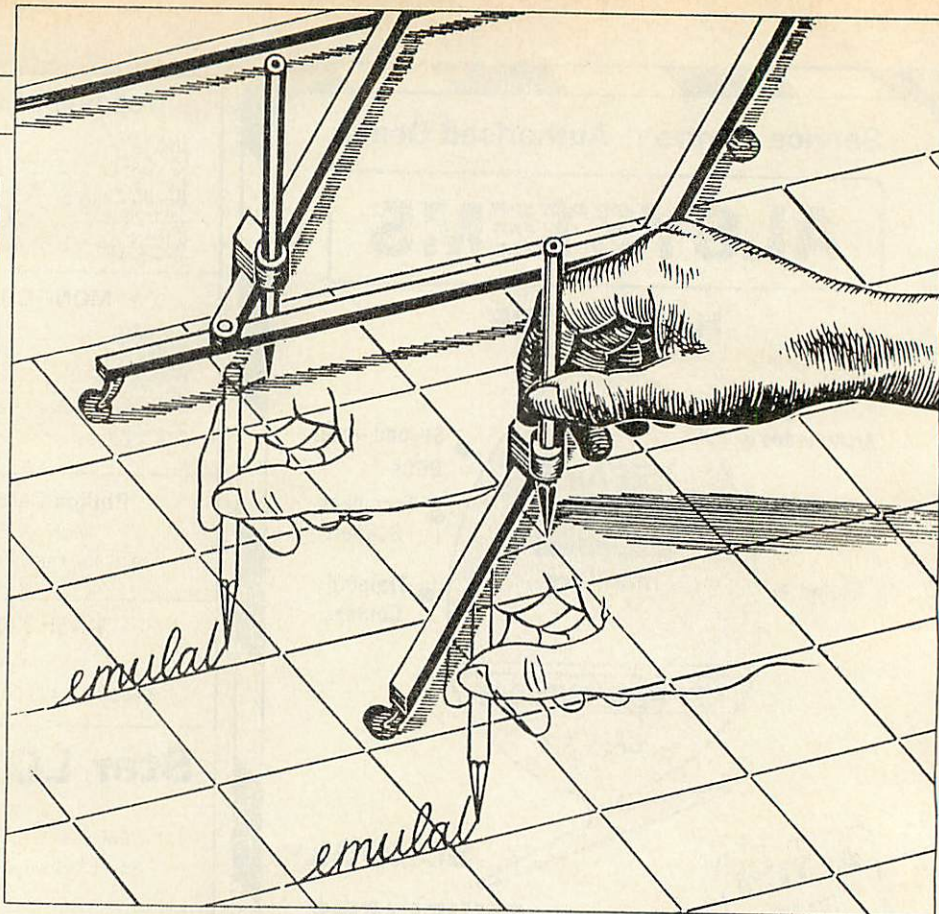
The in(instruction) set

The 68000 being a CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computer) chip, obviously possesses more instructions than the Arm's Risc structure incorporates, although it is debatable if the variations it gives on each instruction improve on those in the Arm.

Like the Arm the 68000 has 16 registers but they are split into eight data registers and eight address registers. Some instructions can only operate on address registers and some only on data registers.

For example, address register operations aren't allowed on byte-sized objects.

Address register 7 (a7) is the 68000's



COPY CATS

Use our program to emulate the 68000 chip found in Macintosh, Amiga, and Atari ST computers

Richard Browning

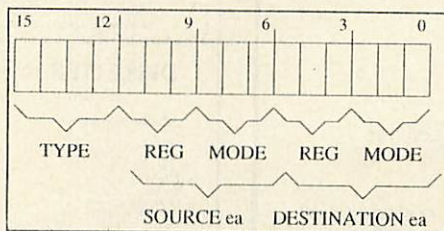


Figure 1. Opcode word format

program counter, with a separate status register which differs from the all-in-one program counter/status register R15 of the Archimedes.

In fact, there are two stack pointers on the 68000, one used in 'supervisor' mode and one in 'user' mode.

The difference between these is that supervisor mode can access certain I/O and Ram locations in unavailable user mode. However, most micros with a 68000 don't fully use these modes anyway.

The 68000's registers are all 32-bit and the CPU has a 16-bit data bus.

The approach

There is no simple cut-and-dried way of making one CPU act like another.

One possible way is to take the 68000 code and compile it directly into Arm code. Another is to take the 68000 assembly source and compile that into Arm code.

One more method (the one I'll use here) is to get the Arm to emulate the 68000 in real time.

Repeating myself, the Arm is a 32-bit beast and the 68000 is merely 16-bit. This means an instruction on the 68000 may only occupy two bytes – an instruction on the Arm takes four.

Also, the bytes on the 68000 are stored the 'wrong way round', in a high-byte followed by a low-byte format.

So our emulator will not only have to cope with the huge range of instructions and addressing modes offered by the 68000 but will also have to reverse the bytes in order to operate on them.

The instructions

As a CISC chip, the 68000 has many instructions. They include the normal register/memory movement opcodes and more obtuse stack-oriented instructions like LINK. Coupled with the varied addressing modes of the 68000, a massive library of code is defined.

Broadly, the instructions and addressing modes are arranged in memory in the format shown in figure 1.

Note 'ea' is the 'effective address', which is just the same as saying how the opcode will determine the manner in which it should access an operand.

The top four bits governing what instruction or group of instructions to use are summarised in figure 2. Here, 'cc' means the instruction depends on condition codes – DBNE (decrement and branch if not equal), BEQ, and so on.

TYPE	INSTRUCTION
0000	Bit Operations and MOVEP
0001	MOVE byte
0010	MOVE long word
0011	MOVE word
0100	Miscellaneous, e.g. EXT, LINK
0101	ADDQ, SUBQ, Scc, DBcc
0110	Bcc, BSR
0111	MOVEQ
1000	OR, DIV, SBCD
1001	SUB, SUBX
1010	Unused
1011	CMP, EOR
1100	AND, MUL, ABCD, EXG
1101	Rotate (e-extend), shift
1111	Unused

Figure 2. Instructions/Instruction groups

The rest of the word (the last 12 bits) sets the addressing mode and registers of the instruction for the source and destination. The modes are shown in figure 3.

Extension words are required when memory is used as source or destination operands. If there is only one memory access then there is only one extension

MODE SETTING	REGISTER NUMBER	ADDRESSING MODE	MODE DESCRIPTION
1 000	n	Dn	Data Register Direct
2 001	n	An	Address Register Direct
3 010	n	(An)	Address Register Indirect
4 011	n	(An)+	A reg ind + postincrement
5 100	n	-(An)	A reg ind + predecrement
6 101	n	d16(An)	A reg ind + displacement
7 110	n	d8(An,Reg)	A reg ind + index reg
8 111	000	d16	Absolute short
9 111	001	d32	Absolute long
10 111	010	d16(PC)	PC + displacement
11 111	011	d8(PC,Reg)	PC + index reg
12 111	100	#d8, #d16 or #d32	Immediate

Figure 3. 68000 addressing modes

3 2 1 0	
R0:	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Bit Number	If Set
0	Load data to R3 (If unset then save data in R3)
1	Byte operation
2	Word operation
3	Long word operation
R1 -	flags for checking (see fig. 5)
R2 -	addressing mode (bottom 3 bits)
R3 -	<DATA>

Figure 4. Decoder routine and parameters

BIT	MODE ALLOWED (if set)
0	1
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8

Figure 5. Addressing check flags (R1)

UNUSED	X	N	Z	C	V		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Figure 6. 68000 status register

BIT:	15														0
MOVE.B	0	0	0	1	DEST. REG. NO.	DEST. ADDR. NO.	SOURCE REG. NO.	SOURCE ADDR. NO.							
MOVE.W	0	0	1	1	DEST. REG. NO.	DEST. ADDR. NO.	SOURCE REG. NO.	SOURCE ADDR. NO.							
TRAP	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	TRAP NO.		
OR.SIZE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SIZE	DEST. ADDR. NO.	DEST. REG. NO.				
										0	0	= .B			
										0	1	= .W			
										1	0	= .L			

Figure 7. Implemented opcode formats

word. If two (source and destination) memory accesses are required, two extension words are specified.

The extension word could be a 32-bit immediate constant, hence the maximum length of any one instruction with extension words could be 10 bytes!

There really isn't enough space to describe the addressing modes here. If you get really interested then have a look at

the references given later. Briefly, the 68000 has all the modes the Arm has got and a few more as well.

The program

The aim is ultimately to be able to download raw 68000 data to the Arc which can then be run straight off.

Thus, absolutely everything needs to be exactly mimicked, from the instructions and addressing modes to the program counter and status register.

Register storage is easy, it is just some free space to store the four bytes of each register.

The approach for retrieving and dealing with the instructions and addressing modes is similar.

As you already know, the instruction or instruction group is defined by the top four bits in each code word, those bits can be isolated in order to reference a table of branches to routines to deal with the appropriate code.

The same approach is used for the addressing modes – the mode bits are masked off then used to index a table of branches to the correct mode routine.

When the instruction routine is called, it knows that em_inst (the Arm register) holds the entire instruction word.

It then passes the appropriate addressing mode bits (in R2) to the mode decoding routine. Because there are separate routines for byte, word and long-word operations the mode decoder must know which routine is which.

This is achieved by setting bits in R0, which is then passed on to the decoder routine (figure 4).

Note that bit 0 tells the decoder that it is to store or retrieve data. Register R1 is also passed and its bits are set according to the range of addressing modes allowed (see figure 5).

As I mentioned earlier, some instructions can access only certain modes. Also, some instructions' source and destination mode ranges may differ so two sets of flags are required per instruction routine.

So R0, R1 and R2 are passed as parameters to the addressing mode decoder. R3 is used for data transfer – data to be saved is passed to the decoder in R3 or is passed back via R3 if data is being retrieved. The instruction routine can then feel free to fiddle with the data as required and has no need to worry about memory formats.

Figure 6 shows the arrangement of the 68000 status register. It is essential the

Is it possible?

A computer company offering both competitive prices and good support

BEEBUG thinks it is

Beebug is an appointed Acorn Premier Dealer and has been involved with Acorn computer equipment for over seven years. We have built our success on three important criteria:

Quality products, Competitive prices, Total support.

We apply this philosophy to all areas of our business. With Beebug you can rely on receiving a complete solution to all your computing needs.

Why is BEEBUG so different from other dealers ?

We have been experts on Acorn equipment for over seven years and have built up a reputation for offering a high level of support to our customers.

As the publishers of both Beebug and RISC User magazines we are aware of the latest developments and trends.

We listen carefully to our customers and stock the items that they require. Because we have confidence in our product range we buy large quantities and therefore can pass the discounts on.

New products are thoroughly investigated before they are added to our range so you can rest assured of the quality.

Our knowledgeable and friendly staff are able to offer you unbiased advice on the best equipment to meet your requirements. Buying the wrong equipment can be a frustrating and expensive experience which we can help you to avoid.

We offer a range of credit facilities including 0% finance on all Archimedes and the Master 128.

On average over 80% of orders are dispatched within 24 hours of the order being received and if the item is out of stock you will be immediately notified.

All orders are now keyed directly into our new networked mail order computer. This ensures that your order will be processed efficiently and speedily, and enables us to instantly give you up to date information should you have a query about your order.

We have a large showroom based in St Albans where personal visitors are very welcome to try out the latest equipment and software.

After you have made a purchase from Beebug, we do not lose interest. If you have a query on a purchase you can phone our technical hotline and speak to one of our technical advisors who will do their best to help you.

In the unlikely event that an item develops a fault we have our own engineering department, with a speedy turnaround.

Beebug is the only dealer to offer FREE On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes computers sold in the UK.

Call 0727 40303 and ask for a copy of our FREE information pack. This includes a copy of our new 40 page retail catalogue and details about the Beebug and RISC User Magazines. Alternatively, write to the address below.

BEEBUG

Beebug Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS

Telephone (0727) 40303

Fax (0727) 60263

register's condition codes are set and cleared appropriately according to the data being transferred within the instruction routine. Remember that most instructions on the 68000 affect this register. The Arm only alters flags when you ask it to (excepting a few instructions).

Adding an instruction

You may well want to add your own instructions to increase the emulating capabilities of this program. There are four points to watch.

- Don't use any registers above R9.
- Strictly observe the rules for using the addressing mode decoder and note that the decoder may change most of the Arm's registers.
- Act appropriately if the decoder returns an error (Z=0) such as a B error.
- Ensure the 68000 status register is adjusted properly.

If these points are followed, then there should be no problem inserting your own routines.

The table of instruction routines begins at main_instruction_set. For your own routine, simply add a branch in the appropriate place.

The terminator of your routine should be B exit, with the stack left in the same condition as it was when your routine was entered.

Current implementation

The program currently supports the following instructions:

```
MOVE.B (opcode = 16)
MOVE.W (opcode = 32)
TRAP (opcode = 64)
PR.B (opcode = 0)
OR.W (opcode = 0)
```

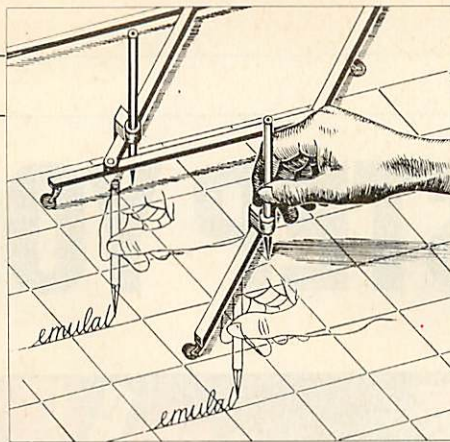
The memory layout for these instructions is given in figure 7.

Addressing modes 1 to 7 (figure 3) is included. I left the last mode out because it should be an easy lesson to write the routine to incorporate it.

However, the OR routines have their own code to handle the immediate data required for them to operate, so they are fully functional.

All the routines set the status register correctly and operate on the correct addressing modes.

The implementation of TRAP simply prints out the character whose Ascii value is in the low byte of D0.



INPUT	OUTPUT	COMMENT
* DR 1	Data Reg 1 = ?	
65		
* P 4097	Poked (word): 81001	MOVE.B D1,D0
* P 64	Poked (byte): 840	TRAP
* EMULATE 0	Starting emulation from 80	
* EMULATE 2	Starting emulation from 82	
*	A	

INPUT	OUTPUT	COMMENT
* SETMEM 0	Reset memory pointer to 80	
* P 16	Poked (byte): 810	MOVE.B D0,(A1)
* P 17	Poked (byte): 811	
* P 64	Poked (byte): 840	TRAP
* AR 1	Address Reg 1 = ?	
100		
* SETMEM 100	Reset memory pointer to 864	
* P 66	Poked (byte): 842	
* EMULATE 0	Starting emulation from 80	
* EMULATE 2	Starting emulation from 82	
*	B	

To run the two example programs above, enter the values given in sequence



*HELP shows available instructions



The second example program in operation

The monitor

The monitor provides access to the emulator, its memory and registers. You can poke either byte or word length values, (it automatically detects which and then increments the memory pointer

appropriately) display memory and clear memory.

Most errors are trapped, so nothing untoward should happen.

A help screen is available (HELP). The screen photograph below shows the HELP command displaying the instructions that are available.

If you wish to add your own instructions, just tag its name on to the data list and define it as a function. It must deal with its own errors – perhaps using ON ERROR LOCAL.

Note that all the monitor does is to alter the emulator registers. When the emulator is run from the monitor, pc_store is first loaded with the memory origin of the program (eg !pc_store = em_mem) before emulate is called.

So, if you want to use the emulator outside the monitor, pc_store must hold the address of the instruction to be emulated. It is then incremented by the emulator as appropriate, depending on extension words, and so on.

It is then easy to have a REPEAT...UNTIL loop to execute a series of instructions. (You could try adding such a routine to the monitor yourself).

Conclusion

This has all been hard work! You, also, will have to put in some work if you want to get the best out of the program and increase its 'emulability'.

I'll be adding instructions until eventually the entire 68000 instruction set is at my mercy. Readers experimenting with the program are also invited to send in their efforts.

When the job is finally finished, I'll place the code in the public domain and then people can attempt to get Gem, Tos or perhaps even Amiga-Dos running on the Arc!

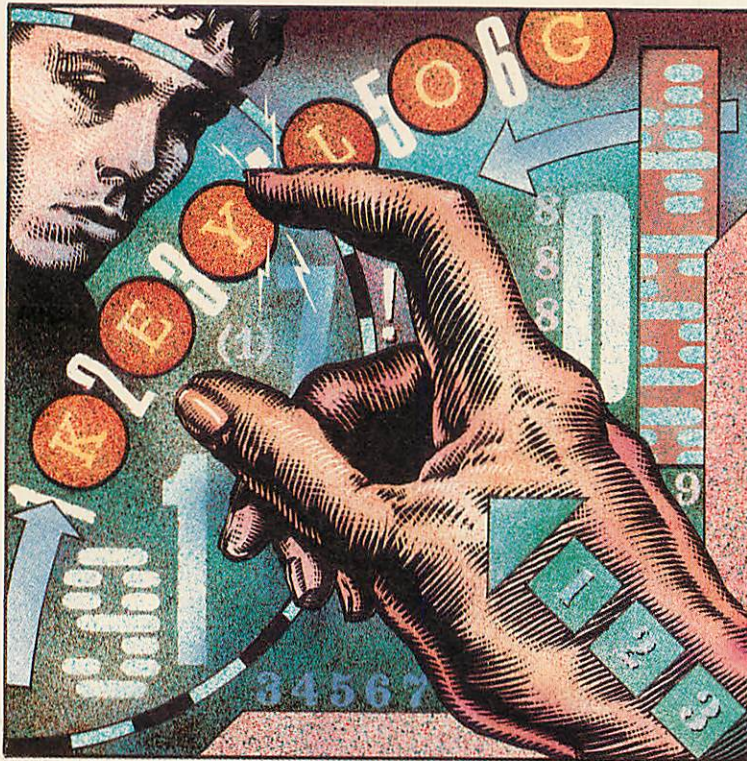
Remember the monitor is only a shell through which the emulator is accessed – ultimately it will not be needed.

REFERENCES

ARM Assembly Language Programming by Peter Cockerell. Published by MTC.
Quick QL Machine Language by Alan Giles. Published by Melbourne House.
Advanced QL Machine Code by Adam Denning. Published by Duckworth.

The second two concern the QL's 68008 and not the 68000 but the only difference is in the size of the physical data bus. The instructions and addressing modes are identical, as is everything else.

EVERY STEP YOU TAKE



Don't waste a moment, trace your moves on the keyboard and do your own time and motion studies

Peter Hunter

Key-logging is the process of recording every keypress during a session at the computer. Some applications, on IBM PCs for example, use it as a method of back-up. If your machine fails, you can get the computer to re-trace your steps for you from the keylog file.

The first use I found for keylogging, however, was when carrying out some educational research into the use of word-processors by children.

The technique provides a means of recording all activity at the wordprocessor, including deletions and insertions.

In other words, it gave a much better picture of how a child composed a piece of writing than could be obtained from reading the finished product alone.

With sideways Ram, it is possible to store keylogged data out of the way of the foreground application.

The *Keylog* program in the yellow pages runs as a Rom image and does its logging in the background. It works with a large number of pieces of software, although there are some limitations, which we shall come to later.

One of the requirements, when researching computer activity, is not only to record the keys pressed but also when they are pressed. The time interval between keys has to be logged. *Keylog* does this, which means that it is able to replay what has happened at the computer keyboard in real time.

Because it works with a range of applications, *Keylog* could be used not only for researching the use of a wordprocessor but also, for example, to shed some light on how children go about editing some Logo procedures or what they do while interrogating a database.

When replaying, it is also possible to

pause the flow of data, so *Keylog* can be useful for setting up a demonstration of a piece of software.

Keylog in use

Type in the listing from the yellow pages. This assembles the code for the *Keylog* Rom image. Save the program before running it. When run, it will check the code after assembly and prompt you with an error message if its checksum does not work out as expected.

If all is well, the Rom image will be saved on disc as the file, *KLrom*. You will then be asked if you wish it to be installed in sideways Ram and if so, it will be loaded into Rom slot 4 and initialised ready for immediate use.

You can load the image yourself using **SRLOAD* but you should note line 6530 should read, $?(\&2A1 + n) = \&82$, where *n* is your chosen Rom slot number.

Alternatively, create a working disc by copying KLrom to it and adding a !BOOT file:

```
1 *BASIC
2 *SRLOAD KLrom 8000 4 0
3 ?&2A5=&82
```

After *OPT 4,3 the working disc can be booted with SHIFT-BREAK.

Keylog responds to three star commands:

*KLON – switches key logging on. After this, every key press is recorded. This will continue, even after pressing BREAK or CTRL-BREAK, until you switch *Keylog* off again.

*KLOFF switches key logging off. If you are not logging it will give rise to a 'Bad command' error. When key logging is switched off, the logged data will immediately be saved to disc, so have a disc ready. It will be saved as the file, KeyLog1 in the current directory on the currently selected drive.

*KLPLAY starts the replay of the logged keys. You must have the disc containing KeyLog1 in the drive so data can be loaded. The replay will be in real time. If you wish to pause the replay, press the space bar. Press RETURN to re-start after a pause. Press BREAK if you wish to stop a replay permanently.

When replaying, the *Keylog* program can emulate most keys but cannot reproduce BREAK or CTRL-BREAK by itself. Therefore, if either of these occurred during the logged session, then the words 'BREAK' or 'CTRL+BREAK' will appear at the top left corner of the screen (or current text window) during the replay.

These messages are prompts for either BREAK or CTRL-BREAK to be pressed, after which the replay will automatically resume. Pressing BREAK in these circumstances will not cause the replay to halt permanently.

Once you have installed *Keylog*, it is worthwhile experimenting with it. Try typing *KLON, followed by a few things at the Basic prompt. Then, with a disc in the drive, *KLOFF and *KLPLAY. You can then check that your key-presses are replayed correctly.

After this, begin trying out other applications. *Keylog* can be started any time – before you enter an application, or after, if it has access to star commands.

Keylog will record over 5,000 keypresses and the intervals between them before it runs out of data storage space – sufficient for many needs. If it does run out of room,

it will automatically save KeyLog1 on disc and begin again on KeyLog2 and later KeyLog3 and so on. So, it is best to have a disc, with sufficient space on it, in the drive all the time. On replay, these datafiles will automatically be chained back in again.

If you begin a second key logging session, the first KeyLog1 file will be overwritten. To preserve it, either change the disc or rename it. Before replaying a renamed file, you must rename it back again to KeyLog1 (or KeyLog2, etc).

Limitations

There are one or two things to beware of when replaying a *Keylog* file. Firstly, be prepared with the right disc in the drive at the right time. If the disc was changed during logging, then the same discs must be changed at the appropriate moment in the replay. Likewise, any peripheral (such as a printer) should be connected if the original session is to be replicated faithfully.

Also, beware that what is typed in the original session does not do any damage during the replay. For instance, *FORM40 or *DESTROY would be dumbly reproduced second time around!

What *Keylog* attempts to do, running in the background of other computer activity, is always bound to be a slightly risky business. So don't be surprised if it is not totally foolproof.

Since *Keylog* works by intercepting characters as they enter the keyboard buffer during logging and inserting characters in the keyboard buffer when replaying. It will have difficulties in the following circumstances:

- With software which scans the keyboard directly – which bypass the keyboard buffer. Games, for example, often adopt such an approach in order to achieve the maximum possible speed of operation and responsiveness.

- Those key presses (CTRL or SHIFT alone) which do not cause characters to be entered into the keyboard buffer will not be logged. Of course, such keys used in combination will still result in the appropriate character being generated and logged as normal.

- Software which alters the system clock (such as Basic programs which reset TIME), or the system's interval timing, will upset *Keylog*'s timing.

- Software which disables events or substitutes alternative event-handling will prevent *Keylog* from working.

- Intervals between key-presses greater than, approximately, 10 minutes (655.36 seconds, to be precise) will always be recorded incorrectly.

You may well discover other limitations not mentioned here!

How Keylog works

The *Keylog* code runs in sideways Ram and the data generated is stored in the same sideways Ram as the code itself. It will only work on the Master range of computers because it uses some 65C12 specific instructions and it makes the machine code equivalent of *SRSAVE and *SRLOAD calls. Were it not for these two reasons, it could probably be made to work on a model B sideways Ram.

The Rom responds to star commands in the normal way but also keeps an eye on all presses of the BREAK key in case logging or replaying is active, in which case it needs to take some action.

Interception of keypresses is achieved by using events 2 (character entering buffer) and 6 (ESCAPE condition generated). The default event vector is replaced by one pointing into the *Keylog* Rom. The system clock is read and reset at each key-press to provide the time elapsed between each input.

Replaying also uses events. This time it is event 5 (interval timer crossing zero). The interval timer is set up from the logged data. Once it times out, the next key is inserted in the keyboard buffer and the timer is set to the next time interval.

Event 4 (vertical sync) is also used on replay, providing a pulse for scans of the keyboard to see if the space bar is depressed, in which case a pause is flagged.

When replaying, if BREAK or CTRL-BREAK are signalled, the code enters an infinite loop, waiting for either of those to be reproduced at the keyboard. Once this happens, it is picked up again by *Keylog* when the system reset is offered around all the Roms.

Since *Keylog* has to run in the background, it must make sure it doesn't tread on any memory used by the foreground application. Apart from its own Rom slot, nothing else is guaranteed to be available so all *Keylog*'s interval flags, counters, pointers and what have you are saved within sideways Ram. If any other memory is used, this must be temporary and must be left as found. So, zero page locations are saved on the stack before being used by *Keylog* (for *SRSAVE and *SRLOAD) and then restored afterwards.

HENCEFORTH

This month we're in complete control with the latest in our series on programming languages

Neil Sykes

Although differing widely in their approach, languages such as Basic, Pascal and C all share the same underlying principle – that is the execution of a list of statements more or less in order. This month's language, Forth, is something of a departure.

Forth is based around two structures, the 'stack' and the 'vocabulary'. If you know any machine code, you will probably be familiar with the idea of a stack. This is simply a list of objects and you normally have access only to the last item entered – the 'top' of the stack.

Forth uses a stack for all its calculations. Operators, such as + or * use the top two or more items from the stack. For example, the immediate statement:

```
PRINT 2+5
```

in Basic would be written in Forth as:

```
2 5 + .
```

What this means is 'Put 2 on the stack. Put 5 on the stack. Now use the operator + to add together the top two numbers'. At this stage the stack will have only one number (the answer – 7) on it. The operator . is used to print the value.

This backwards working extends to other areas of the language. Basic's FOR ..NEXT loop:

```
100 FOR X = 0 TO 100
200 ...
200 NEXT X
```

ends up in Forth as:

```
100 0 DO
...
LOOP
```

This way of working is called 'Reverse Polish Notation'. Its advantages are certainly not apparent in this example but more complicated calculations show it to have some useful side-effects. For exam-



ple, in the expression:

```
(4 + 3) * 5
```

the brackets are necessary to make the addition happen before multiplication, which takes priority. In Forth, priority is inherent in the language. You just write:

```
4 3 + 5 *
```

and each operator works only the last pair of numbers put on the stack.

Forth has a large number of operations which deal with the stack. The SWAP operation interchanges the top two items. DUP duplicates the top item and PICK can be used to extract an item from lower down the stack.

In general, though, Forth programmers tend not to venture beyond the top two or three items, as doing so throws away some of the speed which is one of the language's strengths.

Most code tends to have arguments left on top of the stack for it, and leaves its arguments there also.

This greatly reduces the need for variables in Forth. A parallel with assembler can be drawn here – just as using the processor's stack:

```
PHA
```

saves you having to allocate a memory location:

```
STA &70
```

Forth is used like this most of the time. However, in Forth there are variables although it does not possess the many and varied types of Pascal, C, or even Basic. To use a variable you write:

```
VARIABLE X
```

This reserves two bytes in memory (two-byte integers are the usual type of variable to be found in Forth). When the Forth word X is subsequently typed, the result is to leave the address of the variable

on the top of the stack.

The value of the variable has to be accessed using @ (to read) or ! (to write). For example:

```
X @ .
```

will print the value of X, while

```
5 X !
```

sets X to 5. This accessing of variables via their addresses is reminiscent of the pointers we saw in C and BCPL last month. While it provides a great deal of opportunity for clever programming, it means you must be very careful to avoid writing to something which is not actually a variable.

Forth provides very little error checking, and will happily allow you to get yourself into all sorts of trouble. It is important when programming in Forth to have a clear idea of what is going to be on the stack at all stages, so writing out the program and tracing it through before running it is vital.

You cannot use the Basic approach of banging away at the keyboard, performing alternate RUNS and modifications until it all starts working.

So far we have only looked at specific operations and calculations within Forth. To see how these are put to use, we turn to the other structure mentioned above – the vocabulary.

The vocabulary is the list of all the 'words' known to Forth. It can be read by typing VLIST and, when Forth is first entered, will largely contain simple 'words' such as + and -. Programming in Forth is done by extending the vocabulary to include new words of your own. For example:

```
: SQUARE DUP * ;
```

Here, the colon is used to indicate that a word is to be defined. The word itself, SQUARE, is then followed by the actions needed to carry it out.

These must be written in terms of words which have already been defined. In this case, these are DUP, which duplicates the item at the top of the stack, and *, which multiplies the top two items leaving the result at the top (thus producing the square digit of the original item).

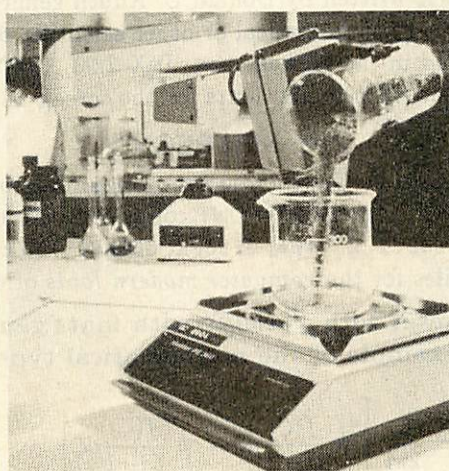
In fact, there is no equivalent of the Basic 'program' in Forth. I suppose the nearest equivalent would be a procedure definition. The idea is to split the program up into simple tasks, assigning

GETTING INTO FORTH

Forth is available as a 16K Rom for the BBC model B, Master, Compact and Electron computers. It can be bought from Acornsoft for £36.80. The Acorn manual, as well as describing the system, can be used to learn the language.

For the Archimedes, Silicon Vision produces RiscForth, a much more sophisticated implementation which includes floating-point routines. This costs £99.95.

Both packages go further than the relevant Forth standard (Forth-79 in the case of the BBC micro, Forth-83 for the Archimedes) in providing special support for the machines' graphics and operating systems.



Forth controls the robot

each of these to a particular word.

A collection of words, usually called an 'application' can then be loaded on top of the system vocabulary for each application.

Effectively, you are creating your own language or 'shell'.

Forth also provides the facility to create more complicated structures, using two system words CREATE and DOES>. For example, this is how you would set up an array:

```
: ARRAY CREATE 2* ALLOT
DOES> SWAP 2* + ;
```

This defines the word ARRAY to be itself a defining word, used as follows:

```
5 ARRAY A
```

equivalent to:

```
DIM A(5)
```

in Basic. The words after CREATE in the

definition above indicate the actions taken when the word ARRAY is used (allocating space for the required number of two-byte integers), while those after DOES> determine what happens when a word defined by ARRAY (in this case A) is executed (here, accessing the value of the required array element).

When a Forth word, such as the SQUARE above is defined, the instructions are compiled into the dictionary.

Unlike Basic, where you can LIST the program, in Forth the original text cannot be recovered.

This means you need to keep all your definitions separately in a text file. Forth systems usually provide an editor to allow this but any text editor could be used.

Having seen the amount of address arithmetic and store management involved just to define an array, you may feel that Forth is more like machine code than a high-level language.

In fact, in many ways Forth is more difficult to learn than assembler. You will need to get to grips with Reverse Polish Notation, stack management, and Forth's other quirks.

The minimal facilities of Forth, however, give it a large speed advantage over other languages on the BBC micro.

It is also true that languages such as C (reviewed last month), which were originally written for minicomputers with large amounts of memory and many machine registers, can never be quite as efficient on a small machine such as the humble BBC micro.

Forth is much more at home in this environment, especially when used for machine control applications – one of the BBC micro's great strengths.

Indeed, it is this application for which Forth has been widely used in industry. It is possible to purchase microprocessor control cards with a Forth interpreter fitted, since the language has modest memory requirements.

As with all the languages we have looked at, it is a matter of 'horses for courses'. I wouldn't want to write a large program such as a compiler or word-processor in Forth but where speed and economy are important it does have to be taken seriously.

With Forth you could do much of the development for a 'foreign' microprocessor control system on your BBC micro. If this is the sort of work that interests you, then I reckon Forth is certainly worth a look.



If you take notice of our

ArchiT_EX and Arc-METAFONT

you will recognize how insufficient
all other text formatting programmes are.

The Implementation of T_EX and METAFONT
for the

Archimedes

Knuth T_EX 2.93 and Knuth METAFONT 1.7 fully verified.

ArchiT_EX

The text formatting programme T_EX written by Donald E. Knuth generates text output in book printing quality. It is especially useful for editing mathematical or other scientific papers; in this area it has developed to a de facto standard. Included in the package are: T_EX 2.93, INITEX, *plain* format, DVI driver for the screen and all printers, fonts for the screen and one printer.

Arc-METAFONT

With METAFONT also written by Donald E. Knuth, you can design fonts or small pictures, which can be used with the text formatting programme T_EX. Arc-METAFONT contains: METAFONT 1.7 (including WIMP version), INIMF, *plain* format, utilities GFtoDVI, GFtype, GFtoPK, GFtoPXL, PXtoPK, PKtoPX, PLtoTF, TFtoPL, PXtoCH and CHtoPX, source files for the *computer modern* fonts of the T_EX and L^AT_EX system.

This advertisement was typeset with ArchiT_EX with fonts generated by Arc-METAFONT.
The following formula is an example of the mathematical typesetting capabilities of T_EX:

$$f(z) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \oint_{C_g} \frac{f(\zeta)}{\zeta - 1} d\zeta = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \left[\oint_{K_1} \frac{f(\zeta)}{\zeta - 1} d\zeta - \oint_{K_2} \frac{f(\zeta)}{\zeta - 1} d\zeta \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \left[\sum_{v=0}^{\infty} (z - z_0)^v \cdot \oint_{K_1} \frac{f(\zeta)}{(\zeta - z_0)^{v+1}} d\zeta - \sum_{v=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(z - z_0)^v} \cdot \oint_{K_2} f(\zeta)(z - \zeta)^{v-1} d\zeta \right]$$

Prices (Regular & Education)

ArchiT _E X	£ 99.00	£ 69.00
L ^A T _E X and BibT _E X	£ 39.00	£ 29.00
Arc-METAFONT	£ 99.00	£ 69.00

Your hardware configuration should be:

Any Archimedes with at least 1 MB main memory. Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS for ArchiT_EX.

The Arc-METAFONT WIMP version runs only under RISC OS.

Both the DVI driver and the METAFONT WIMP version multitask with RISC OS.

Printers supported: EPSON FX/MX/LQ/SQ, NEC P2/P6, HP-Laserjet⁺, OKI μ Line.

Write or phone NOW for our free detailed information!

General correspondence should be addressed to:

Tools GmbH, Kessenicher StraÙe 108, D-5300 Bonn 1 FRG,

TEL.: +49 228/23 00 88, FAX.: +49 228/233 699, e-mail: tex@tools.uucp

Prices exclude VAT (14%), shipping and handling. Payment by Check, Money Order, VISA or MASTER Card.

Trademarks (TM): T_EX is a TM of the AMS, METAFONT is a TM of Addison Wesley Pub. Comp., Archimedes is a TM of ACORN Ltd.

THE PUBLISHER



ODE to The PUBLISHER

(from the electronic pen of D McNeil)

From NEW to OLD,
SILLY, SERIOUS or BOLD
From SCIENCE ($\Psi = \Sigma \phi^2$) TO ART
From OUR FONTS you won't part.

From THE EAST to THE WEST,
Our PUBLISHER's the best.
If NEW FONTS you seek -
Have you tried our $\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\epsilon$?

A UNIQUE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM

- * INTEGRATES WITH YOUR EXISTING WORDPROCESSOR
- * SIMPLE BUT POWERFUL PAGE DESCRIPTION COMMANDS
- * ON-SCREEN PREVIEW FROM WORDWISE, VIEW & INTER-WORD

* * CHRISTMAS SALE PRICES * *

Normal SALE

Battery-backed GENIEs - Box & Cartridge		
+ FREE GENIE Utilities Disk.....	92.30	69.99
GENIE Junior - ROM/disk based		
+ FREE GENIE Utilities Disk.....	35.95	19.99
GENIE REAL TIME CLOCK		
for BBC "B" or COMPACT.....	30.90	25.99
THE PUBLISHER - 64K ROM, 16 FONTS		
+ Font Designer Disk.....	46.00	34.95
PUBLISHER FONT LIBRARY DISKS		
4 Disks available giving 86 fonts!.....	1 @ 9.95 2 @ 17.95	
	3 @ 24.95 ALL 4 29.95	
MULTI-FONT NTQ for the ELECTRON		
7 fonts + Utilities Disk.....	24.95	17.95

All prices include VAT and UK postage. Prices apply until 31/12/89.



Permanent Memory Systems
38 MOUNT CAMERON DRIVE
EAST KILBRIDE G74 2ES
SCOTLAND

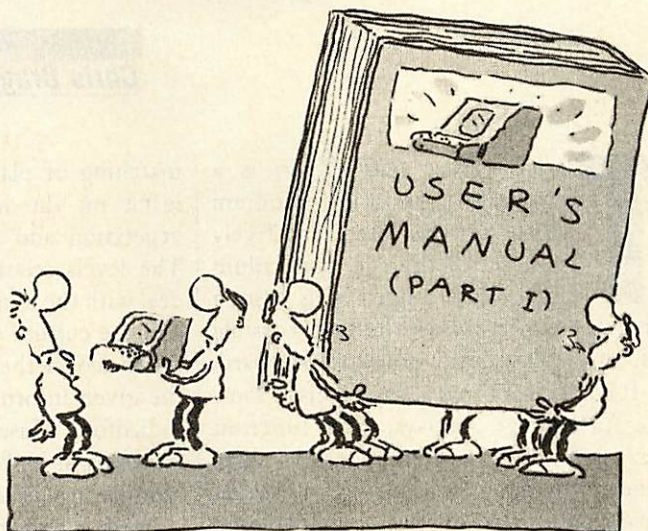
03552-32796



(24 hour)

Educational
COMPUTING

Subscribe to Educational Computing and get to grips with computers



Educational Computing magazine aims to help teachers at every level, and in every subject, to get to grips with computers. Whether you are teaching at primary, secondary or tertiary level, *Educational Computing* will show you what to do and how to do it.

Some of our past features have included:

- ☐ Who's buying which computers and why?
- ☐ Down-to-earth advice on desk-top publishing
- ☐ Putting in a network - the pleasures and pain
- ☐ An easy guide to fault finding on your micro
- ☐ Wordprocessing
- ☐ Using spreadsheets
- ☐ Government policy and how it affects you
- ☐ Computing courses for teachers

A classroom project is run in every issue. Recently we carried a very popular conservation project - tree-planting and pond-dipping were just two areas covered.

Educational Computing is published six times a year, twice every term. Take advantage of our special offer and receive two years issues for £16, or pay the full price of £9 for one year. Payment is easy, either fill in your official order number and we will invoice you, or pay by credit card or cheque. Send to: *Educational Computing*, Unit 5, Riverpark Industrial Estate, Billet Lane, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL.

If you would like to see a free sample issue, send us the coupon below.

I would like to subscribe to *Educational Computing*:

- ☐ for two years at £16 ☐ for one year at £9
- ☐ please send me a free sample issue
- ☐ please invoice £ _____ Official order number _____
- ☐ I enclose my cheque for £ _____ made payable to:

Redwood Publishing Ltd

- ☐ please charge my Access/Barclaycard

NUMBER _____ EXPIRY _____

NAME _____

JOB TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

Send to: *Educational Computing*, Unit 5, Riverpark Industrial Estate, Billet Lane, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL

WORLD CLASS

Bring previously unimaginable situations to life with the help of Touch Explorer Plus, probably one of the best educational packages around

Chris Drage and Nick Evans

Touch Explorer Plus (TEP) is a remarkably versatile program which can be used effectively right across the age, curriculum and ability range. It is also a program which makes the best possible educational use of the Concept Keyboard.

It comprises three software discs, sample A4 and A3 overlays, three function key strips and a comprehensive user guide. At its simplest level, TEP allows an image on a paper overlay to be explored horizontally as well as vertically, in up to six layers of information.

Overlays can be pictures, maps, diagrams or text. Pressing an area of the overlay displays a message relevant to that area. The content of the overlay and the information provided by the overlay files is entirely up to the teacher. The potential of TEP was described in detail in *BBC Acorn User* September 1989. In this issue we examine some of the uses to which TEP is being put around the country.

An interesting application of TEP has been developed at Bedford Museum in conjunction with Bedfordshire Media Resource Service.

The museum lends schools a pack of artefacts and tasks known as the *World Box*. It contains a variety of articles with a common purpose but of design and materials appropriate to the culture, climate and physical environment of the people who use them. For example, there is a set of hats, a collection of shoes and a selection of containers from various parts of the world.

The TEP overlay comprises a set of colour photographs of some of the items round the edge. The middle is an unlabelled map of the world and the articles' places of origin are marked as dots. There are four levels to explore for each of the photographs and dots. One level on each has the name of the 'owner' of the item, so that children are able to confirm the

matching of place and item. The other levels on the map deal with climate, vegetation and the country's economy. The levels relating to the photographs deal with the item's manufacture, purpose and the culture of the owner. The child has to deduce the origin of the items from the given information.

Bedford Museum, by including such materials in its *World Box*, is providing a stimulating, interactive resource.

With such support it is not surprising that several Bedfordshire schools are also putting TEP to good use in their humanities departments. Two in particular are using archaeological overlays as a specific source of information and as a trigger for research.

In a lower school an imaginary site has been created with six levels of time. Each level contains only brief statements like: 'Find 1: a Samian pot'. The children are then directed to artefacts, where the school has them, or to find information cards, with suggestions for research.

Similarly, another school is planning to use a map of Verulamium as a source of information for GCSE History Around Us, in the SHP syllabus. Through its history, the city was destroyed and rebuilt twice, had a major period of expansion and with the present day map of the site, six ideal TEP levels are represented.

In another Bedfordshire school, maps have been obtained of a Dunstable street for 1881, 1901 and 1924, along with census and yearbooks showing use and head of household for each of the years. An overlay has been made similar to the one in the *World Box* package, but in addition showing the decline of population as houses became uninhabited and were demolished.

The overlay ties in well with the set of plans for every building in the street, including the original Board School. This creates a complete study of the area.

NCET's Humanities and Information Technology (HIT) Project has spawned a number of very interesting applications of TEP in lower secondary schools. The IT Centre, Avon, reports the development of TEP materials spanning the Roman, Medieval and Victorian eras.

It was decided at the outset that because empathy has caused historians so much heartache over the last few years, the TEP files should help the effective teaching and subsequent assessment of this skill.

The Roman file, called *Corinium Visit*, is used as part of a first year humanities course. The overlay depicts a busy Roman street in a local town, two thousand years ago, and invites children to inquire further by pressing a part of the picture and obtaining information from the database. Six people on the overlay give six very different views of what is happening. In practice the children learn quickly to jump from one view to another, while looking at the different activities occurring in the picture.

Teachers assessing the value of TEP in this context have found that work 'on the picture' stimulates not only an appreciation of motive within the children but also encourages them to apply this skill.

A Medieval Village is the title of an overlay file through which children empathise with the experiences of the occupants of a medieval manor, including their status occupations and what life offered them. The overlay depicts an oblique aerial view of the manor and surrounding countryside. As the children explore the overlay, they are presented with a number of questions open for group discussion.

To record their findings, the children must complete a chart with headings like 'name', 'position', 'responsibilities' and 'what do they think of life and why'. Through this exploration the social struc-

ture of a medieval rural community is revealed and empathy is encouraged.

The Victorian overlay concentrates on the social conditions and attitudes prevalent in the early part of the 19th century and is entitled *Capital and Labour*.

At the most basic level, the overlay file provides information on working conditions and contrasts these with the lives of a mill owner and his family. At a higher level children are able to explore the attitudes of different social classes and are guided to the realisation that within any one social class there can be widely differing views.

The overlay file is sufficiently flexible in its content to be used for a variety of age groups; for example, with third years as part of a course on the Industrial Revolution, or with fourth and fifth years as part of the Schools Council GCSE course Britain 1815-51.

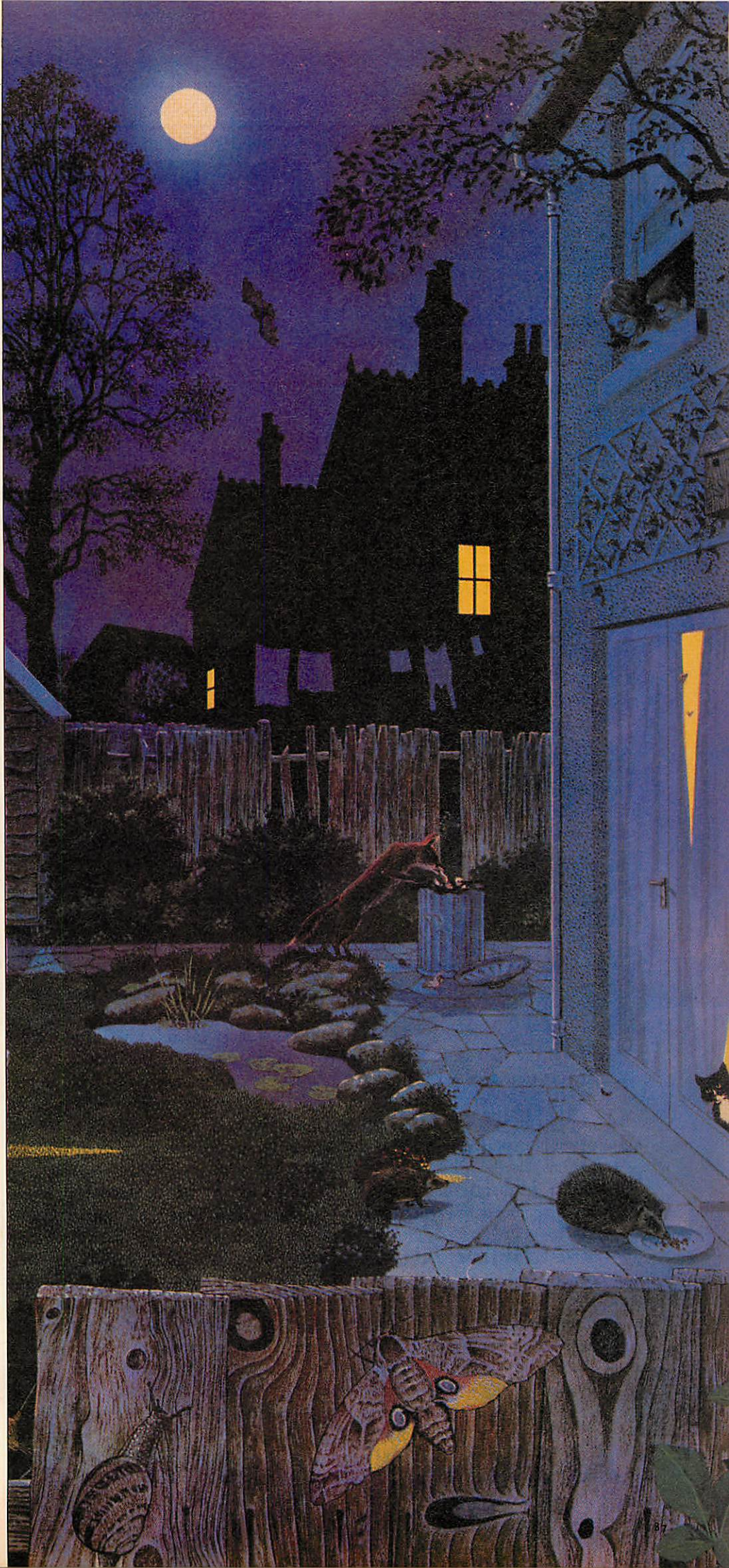
For busy teachers who like the concept of using *TEP*, yet feel they don't have the time to prepare overlays and overlay files, solace is at hand.

The Pictorial Charts Educational Trust is currently producing art work of the right proportions for use both as the centre piece of wall charts (like 'The Garden at Night' shown right) and for production as A3 Concept Keyboard overlays for use with *TEP*. More details from them at the address below.

Finally, what do the children themselves think of using Touch Explorer Plus overlay files in their work? From a group of bright third years and a group of mid-band second years who have actually worked with the *Capital and Labour* file, come the following comments: 'Using the Concept Keyboard is more interesting than usual school software'... 'first of all I didn't think much of it because nowadays everything is computerised, but when we began to play with it it was really good fun'... 'I think it is a very good idea having a computer that gives information about people just by pressing the board.'

Special thanks to Cathy Green (NCET), Isobel Randall (IT/humanities consultant teacher, Bedfordshire), Jayne Warburton (IT/humanities advisory teacher, Avon).

Touch Explorer Plus is available from Hoddle, Doyle and Meadows Ltd, Old Mead Road, Elsenham, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire CM22 6JN. The Pictorial Charts Educational Trust is at 27 Kirchen Road, London, W13 0UD.



In the last issue I described a few of the typical applications with which spreadsheets can help. Now I would like to describe the main types of calculations which can be done, the related functions on offer like conversion to text and graphics, and finally a little about what is on the market today.

The simplest way to describe what they can do is to say that any calculation or series of them which can be written down on paper can just as easily be entered on a spreadsheet.

The method of making entries or instructing the micro to make the calculations varies slightly between spreadsheets but there is little difference between the actual orders they can accept. I will use the simplest and best known type of notation (+, -, *, and / for the basic four rules) throughout.

In most ways spreadsheets behave like simple calculators and it is helpful to be able to set out chains of calculations using a calculator, such as 'take this number, double it, subtract 5, and divide the total by 7, showing the dividend to the nearest whole number'.

This is a simple chain calculation which could also be written in algebraic notation as follows:

$$((X * 2) - 5) / 7 = ?$$

to the nearest integer, and where $x = 100$.

The computer spreadsheet is happy to do it either way, depending on whether you want to see the intermediate steps or not. In the first case you can see everything while in the second it can be entered into a single line.

Apart from the four basic rules there are many more functions available to the user. All the trigonometrical tables are available by typing in SIN, COS, TAN while constants like π , the Exponential e and logs to various bases can be used.

Some other frequently used standard processes are included of which square and square roots are the most obvious, while the powers and roots generally can be set up very easily.

Not only that but the BBC micro can work to more figures than most calculators. Depending on the spreadsheet used you are likely to be able to use up to about 15 figures with accuracy in computation up to at least 12 - which is very much more than most pocket calculators.

If you think about the potential for errors when you work in so many large numbers, it is obvious that the spread-

SPREAD SHEETS

You'll never be afraid to tackle them again. We take the nastiness out of number crunching



Viewsheets - one of the older packages

sheet is very useful for anyone who frequently does such calculations.

It goes without saying that it will apply any of these functions to all kinds of numerical data and allow you to set up tables or any other type of presentation of data you wish.

Take for example a standard trading account and balance sheet: each year the format for presentation is much the same; only the individual figures change and they are related to each other in the same way. It follows that you can set them up once and present them the same way each year with a minimum of thought.

It is also easy to set instructions in any square to show a chosen number of decimal places: if you are working in pounds then you want £125.12 and not £125.12567 so you set it to two decimal places (or none, or 10).

How you move around the spreadsheet

varies a little but in general you can move from cell to cell or jump in groups, typically moving 10 rows or columns at a time. All the rest is in the way you can manipulate the appearance of the layout, and then print it.

The ability to move entries about the sheet by either transferring or replicating (copying) is very important, as is the power to change the shape of cells from one width to another.

If your standard cell is eight characters wide and you want 'BBC Computer' to appear in full in a space, then you need to be able to extend it to at least 12 characters. Some sheets allow you to write across several cells.

Among other kinds of presentation, you will find the ability to choose between the mathematical or commercial negatives - writing -1250 or (1250) - and the old chestnut of how to get a pound sign printed right. These and many more instructions are available on all spreadsheets, and very often in the form of /p for print or /£ for pounds.

There are two special commands which are very useful. These are IF statements (referred to in the previous article) and LOOKUP. The first is used when you want to make a conditional statement. Suppose, in a table, you want to charge 10 per cent profit on wholesale prices of £20 and over with 15 per cent under that. You create a column for mark-ups alongside the prices and type in:

IF (A2<20, 15, 10)

The column A will hold the wholesale

prices, and another, perhaps C will hold the marked-up price.

LOOKUP is even more subtle, although I confess I do not often have to use it. Using a similar example but with a series of different ranges and percentage mark-ups, you set up a table on the sheet, probably far out of sight and enter the command:

LOOKUP (A2, B10B20, C10C20)

Suppose column A contains a list of car makes, and A2 contains 'FORD' then the computer looks in the area B10B20 until it finds the word 'FORD' and prints in the cell from which the command was given the contents of the corresponding cell in C10C20 which might be the delivery charge: it sounds complicated but it isn't.

The possibilities are immense and it becomes an obsession to present any kind of data more and more imaginatively but there are other things which you can do with the material.

Perhaps most useful of all is the ability to spool out sections of the data into a wordprocessor to present the key information in a table accurately and without the risk of striking the wrong key in copying it out.

Other varieties of presentation are also possible by using the ability to transfer data to charts to produce graphs of all kinds. This allows you to give graphic representation to a report quickly and easily. It also helps to be able to display them in colour if required.

This calls for integration between software packages and most spreadsheets now are part of families of business software which use the sheets for processing data either inserted direct or drawn from a database.

The publishers of the software will not like me saying it, but there are no very great differences between the products since the main features of spreadsheets were set over 20 years ago and are very hard to improve on.

There are variations in the ease with which data is entered. For example, some require you to indicate with each numerical item whether it is a label or a number, and if the latter whether it is positive (+) or negative (-).

The other main difference has very little to do with the spreadsheet itself but rather with the range and quality of the related software with which it integrates and how easy you find them to use.

Viewsheet - a popular choice

Intersheet - also an excellent package

If only because the original design of spreadsheets was so good, very few new ones have been published for some time and several have disappeared from the market like *Ultracalc 2*.

This vanished largely because it did not belong to a family, offering the full range of links, and although it could merge with most wordprocessors and had its own graphic utilities, it still became unattractive to buyers in the restricted market for these facilities.

Similarly several disc based systems like *PRACTICALC 2* which were quite adequate in themselves have gone, presumably for the same reason.

That leaves only six readily available and three of these are fully integrated packages with a full range of support: *Mini Office II* (Database Software, £14 plus VAT for the disc version and £48 for the Rom), *Viewsheet* (Acornsoft, £36) and *Intersheet* (Computer Concepts, from £38). The prices given are very much a guide since there is a wide variety of different offers available.

Mini Office is cheap and works well although it is rather unsophisticated. If you like the wordprocessor in the series, then the spreadsheet is sufficient for most uses. I would not choose it for everyday service, but given the price it represent good value for money.

Deciding between *Viewsheet* and the newer *Intersheet* is more difficult, unless

you use the corresponding wordprocessor or database, in which case you have no real choice.

Both are excellent and do almost exactly the same job. I have a small preference for the *Inter* series mainly because I like *Interchart* very much, preferring it to the corresponding *Viewplot* but I probably prefer the *View* wordprocessor to *Interword*.

The others are each different in their own way, and first is the *Sigma* Spreadsheet (Minerva, £69.95). Its lack of being in an integrated series counts against it. The other products from Minerva are very good but the company is perhaps more at home with databases and simply producing the independent module is not very promising.

The remaining choices are *Pipedream* (£89) and *Logistix* (Acornsoft, £99) which are quite different from the others in many ways and require the Archimedes to run them. They are very much more sophisticated packages.

Pipedream claims to be a wordprocessor with spreadsheet facilities. While this is technically correct, I cannot imagine anyone wanting to use it in that way: it makes much more sense to think of it as very suitable for producing lengthy and complicated numerical data interspersed with descriptive text.

I like it but you would need to have some knowledge of both facilities, be quite clear about the type of job you want it to do, and then see a demonstration.

Logistix, I like very much indeed and I would strongly recommend it for someone using an Archimedes who frequently makes numerical reports, since it offers a combination of spreadsheet, timesheet (with some help from the Arc clock) and database. It also has excellent graphic capabilities, using the full range of colour, all in one.

This is not the place for a review but read one and marvel at what it can do.

The conclusion is that there are numerous applications for spreadsheets and not many on the market for you to choose from at present.

The choice you make almost certainly depends on whatever package integrates best with your other software. And you must be sure it actually can perform the tasks you are likely to require.

The last word must be: do not be afraid of spreadsheets. They are all easy to use and fun to work with, whatever you need them to do.

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

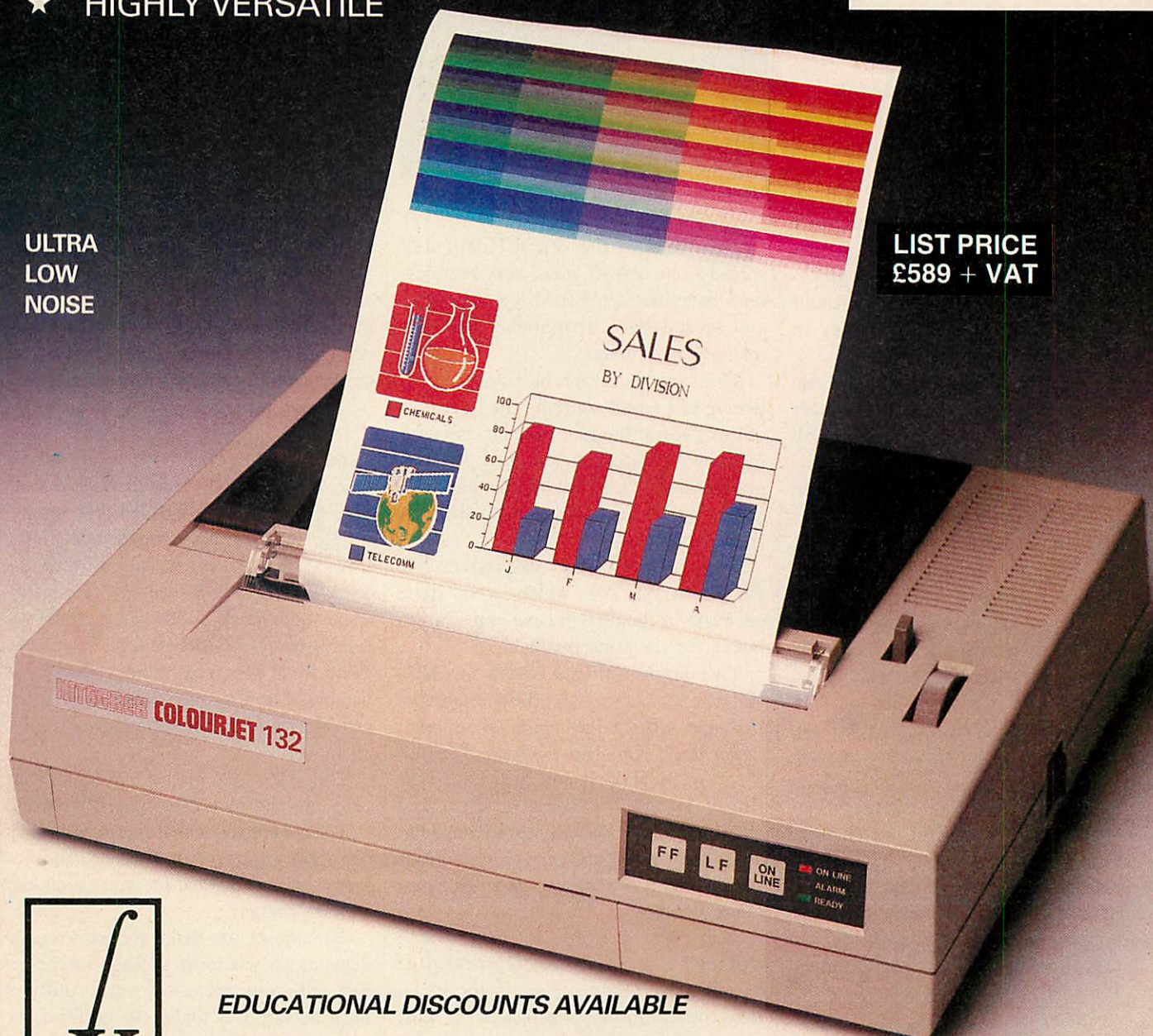
(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGRIX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

**TEXTILE PRINTING
INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE**

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£589 + VAT



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGRIX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX



PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT — ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

5 1/4 Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCAT's	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20

5 1/4 Colour Discs (5 colours)

DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50

5 1/4 Reversible

DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20
-------------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Price per	10	20	50	100
-----------	----	----	----	-----

3 1/2 DS

SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
-------	------	-------	-------	-------

5 1/4 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
--------	------	-------	-------	-------

DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
--------	------	-------	-------	-------

DS/HD PCAT's	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
--------------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
------------	------	-------	-------	-------

All discs supplied are with labels 5 1/4" write protects, envelopes & hub rings, 100% certified error free. Lifetime guarantee.

3 1/2 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
-----------	-------	-------	-------	--------

DS HD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50
-----------	-------	-------	--------	--------

Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/SP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson M.F. & RX80, F. & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R. BL. GR. BR	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R. BL. GR. BR	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R. BL. GR. BR	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R. BL. GR. BR	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown.
Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote.

Computer Paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges	Size	Weight	1000's	Price per box
		gsm	per box	1 box 3 bxs 5 bxs
11x9 1/2	60	2000	14.95	14.45 13.65
11x9 1/2	70	2000	18.45	16.05 15.15
11x9 1/2	80	2000	20.25	18.55 16.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	70	2000	20.95	19.70 18.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	80	2000	24.55	23.05 20.15
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4	90	1000	14.25	13.15 14.15

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed	Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2 1/4 x 1 1/4	4.85	3.85	3.55	
89 x 36 3 1/4 x 1 1/4	5.35	4.50	4.10	
89 x 49 3 1/4 x 1 1/4	6.60	5.90	5.40	

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5 1/4 x 120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5 1/4 x 100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5 1/4 x 50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3 1/2 x 80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5 1/4 x 180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3 1/2 x 150	20.95	19.25	18.90

Printer Stands

Price each	PS10 80 col	Wire 80 col
	28.50	27.25 25.30
	11.10	9.90 8.95

Swivel Bases

Price each	12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm	14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm
	11.90	10.40 9.60
	13.50	11.80 10.90

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE



LEICESTER 0533 856622

OUT OF OFFICE HOURS (0533 858654)

BY POST

(no stamp required) MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. AU,

FREEPOST

LEICESTER LE3 6ZQ

LEICESTER 0533 858932

BY FAX

PERSONAL CALLERS

LEICESTER - SORRY NO

PERSONAL CALLERS

POTTERS BAR - PERSONAL

CALLERS WELCOME - MICRO MEDIA,

Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts.

Mon to Fri 9.30am - 3.30pm

Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

OFFICE HOURS

Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH DELIVERY

WITHIN 24 HRS

PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone -

from 13.90 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only.

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN. VALUE £8.90

or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.

FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. VALUE

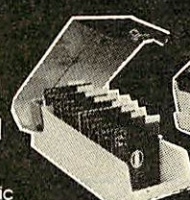
£15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW

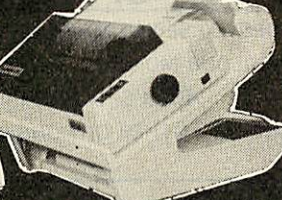
PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY



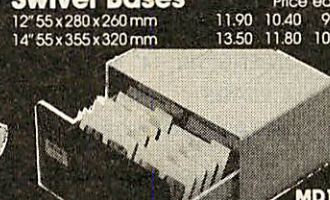
MD120
5 1/4 x 120



MD100
5 1/4 x 100



PS10



MD180
Interconnecting, Stackable
MD180 5 1/4 x 180 MD150 3 1/2 x 150



Swivel Base
Adjusts by
front dial
turns 360°
Tilt up & down 25°

MICRO MEDIA - TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 - MICRO MEDIA - TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 - MICRO MEDIA -



As sold out at
the BAU show!

Art Nouveau is a 256 colour art package developed by teachers in conjunction with graphic artists. This has resulted in a comprehensive package which meets all the demands of the professional artist yet remaining easy to use. The user manual has a tutorial section which provides step by step instructions giving an excellent introduction in the world of computer graphics to users of all ages.

A real find... **Definitely recommended**

Micronet, Feb 89

... a **superb** package ... an **excellent** buy

Archive, March 89

... a **highly versatile** and **impressive** package

... Art Nouveau is a good way to get the most from the Archimedes ... **Popular Computing Weekly, March 89**

... clearly a **quality product** ... a **powerful**

and **versatile** addition to the range of art packages for the Archimedes at a **highly attractive price** ... **Risc User, April 89**

... **ideal** for the education market ...

Art Nouveau is **difficult to fault** ... **The Micro User, June 89**

Art Nouveau **beats all comers** ... stands way above anything available for the Arc. so far.

BBC Acorn User, August 89

Art Nouveau THE choice for schools, colleges and professional artists.

Order now our 24-HOUR ACCESS CREDIT CARD HOTLINE on (0698) 733775 or send a cheque/postal order for £42.50 made payable to:

COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING LTD (Dept AU)
Strathclyde Business Centre
Princess Road
New Stevenson ML1 4JB



EST. 1987

Please send S.A.E. for Further Details

Site licences available to Education Authorities

CommuniTel

PROFESSIONAL VIEWDATA SYSTEM

CommuniTel is an exciting professional viewdata system for the BBC B, Master & Compact Micros (DFS, ADFS or Network).

IT'S USES IN EDUCATION INCLUDE

Learning Information Technology Cross-Curricular Development
Structuring Creative Learning Administration/Publicity

The system includes a comprehensive suite of programs which enables the creation of a database with message facilities. This can then be made available to callers using a telephone line and any viewdata terminal. The package includes comprehensive tutorial and reference manuals and a sample database.

Available in TWO LEVELS FOR USE WITH THE DTI (DaCom or Tandata) SCHOOLS MODEM

LEVEL 1+ FRAME EDITOR
SEARCH
CAROUSEL DISPLAY
FRAME PRINTER
VIEWDATA + TERMINAL

LEVEL 1 - £55

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 1 + TO LEVEL 2 £45

LEVEL 2 FRAME EDITOR
SEARCH
CAROUSEL DISPLAY
FRAME PRINTER
VIEWDATA + TERMINAL
DIAL IN HOST SYSTEM
TELESOFTWARE FORMATTER

LEVEL 2 £95

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 2 TO ADFS LEVEL 2 £45

LEVEL 2 with Auto-answer/Auto-dial MODEM from £375 (all prices exclude p&p & VAT)
The ADFS version includes response frames and gives up to 500 pages with a single 80 track D.S. disk or thousands of pages using a winchester disc drive.

ALSO FOR NIMBUS L1, L2 AND ARC L1

FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF LEVEL 2 dial:

Viewdata No 025 125 2923 or Telephone: 025 125 5137

For more information cut out the coupon and send to:

COMMUNITEL, THE MALT HOUSE, FARM OFFICE, FRENTHAM, SURREY GU10 3EH

Please send me details of CommuniTel products. I am particularly interested in (please indicate)

NAME

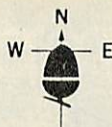
POSITION

ESTABLISHMENT

ADDRESS

TEL

AU12



ACORN PREMIER DEALER - ACORN AUTHORISED SUPPLIER TO EDUCATION
ACORN AUTHORISED UNIX DEALER - ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE
ACORN APPROVED ECONET CENTRE - ACORN AIV CENTRE

HCCS PRODUCTS

ARCHIMEDES TRACKERBALL	£60.00
A 3000 SECOND DRIVE CABLE	£15.00
A 310 / 410 2nd DRIVE CABLE	£24.00
ARCHIMEDES MOUSE CABLE	£7.00

MONITORS

MICROVITEC
PHILIPS
NEC
TAXAN

DISC DRIVES

CUMANA
PACE
AKHTER

PRINTERS.

EPSON, STAR, INTEGRIX, PANASONIC
NEC, CANON, BROTHER, etc.

FULL RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES INCLUDING THE NEW A 3000
MASTER 128 AND R 140 COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES
IN STOCK

OTHER PRODUCTS

LASER PRINTERS
SCANNERS,
PLOTTERS

PHONE FOR LATEST
EDUCATION PRICES

D.T.P. STAR BUY - SAVE OVER £1000

THIS PACKAGE INCLUDES A 2MB ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES MACHINE WITH A 20MB WINCHESTER LASER
PRINTER (CANON ENGINE): 14" MULTISYNC COLOUR MONITOR, DTP PACKAGE, TONER CARTRIDGE, DISCS,
PAPER AND ALL LEADS - RRP - £4515 + VAT HCCS SPECIAL PRICE - £3500 + VAT
(FOR FURTHER DETAILS ASK FOR LEAFLET HC 101 - OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE SCANNERS, DIGITISERS ETC)

HCCS FOR ALL YOUR ACORN REQUIREMENTS, SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T. ALL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. PRICE AND STOCK STATUS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. CARRIAGE FREE

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS FROM WILD VISION

AD1208 -

High Speed Analogue/Digital I/O Card 12-bit,
8 channel analogue to digital converter, 166000
samples per second and 8-bit "user port" digital I/O.

HAWK V10 -

Image Processing System designed to match the
high speed of the Archimedes. Captures, stores and
displays up to 4 video images in real time independently
of the host Archimedes.

CHROMA 300 -

Video Overlay and Genlock System. Enables
Archimedes generated graphics and text to be
superimposed in full colour on a video signal from a
camera or VCR. Ideal for captioning videos.

Full information on these easy to fit cards from:



Wild Vision
6 JESMOND ROAD - NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE - NE2 4PQ
TEL: 091 281 8481

HIT THE JACKPOT!

DISKETTES, RIBBONS, DATA CARTRIDGES,
PAPER AND BOXES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES
Save £££'s on our top quality branded diskettes
at 13 for less than the normal price of 10!

You just won't believe it!

Buy two boxes of Branded Diskettes
and we'll give you a third box **FREE!**

The sky's the limit.

And if that's not enough each box contains extra disks
- 13 or 27!!

Fully tested and guaranteed for life it all adds up to a package too good to miss.

*Price quoted is for 10 boxes of product no. 1001 excluding postage, packing and VAT

BRANDED DISKETTES:

2 FOR 1 REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE		PER BOX OF 13 DISKS		
PROD	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5-9	10+
1001	5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	5.99	5.79	5.49
1002	5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	6.99	6.49	5.99
1003	5 1/4" HE 1.2Mb	10.99	10.49	9.99
1004	3 1/2" DS135 TPI	14.99	14.49	13.99
PER BOX OF 27 DISKS		11.99	11.49	10.99
1001-1	5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	11.99	11.49	10.99
1002-1	5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	12.99	12.49	11.99

STORAGE BOXES:

PROD	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER BOX
No.		1-4
5001	V10 5 1/4" Holds 13 disks	1.99
5002	V10 3 1/2" Holds 13 Disks	1.99
5102	3 1/2" Holds 40 disks with lock	5.99
5103	3 1/2" Holds 80 disks with lock	7.99
5104	5 1/4" Holds 50 disks with lock	5.99
5105	5 1/4" Holds 100 disks with lock	7.99

All prices exclude carriage and VAT
(Postage £3.00, Courier £6.50)

Check out our latest prices on Data
Cartridges, Ribbons, Paper,
White Box and Bulk Diskettes!

☎ 0753 830466/477

or Fax 0753 830488

FOR INSTANT SERVICE!

Mydisk Limited FREEPOST (RG1475)
Windsor Berks SL4 1BS



B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.



258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322



ACORN APPROVED DEALER*****CITIZEN SUPER DEALER*****STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Mono	Colour	Multi-sync
A3000	£649	£709	£849	£1069
A310	£899	£959	£1099	£1319
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1399	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1899	£2119
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2699	£2919
PC Emulator (with system)				£60
A3000 Monitor Plinth (with system)				£29

OFFER 1

Buy your Archimedes on 0% finance. Please phone or write for full details.

or OFFER 2

Buy your Archimedes on **Low Cost** finance over 24 months at a flat rate of just 5% per annum (Typical APR 10.5%)

or OFFER 3

We will allow you 10% of the purchase price of your Archimedes towards any other Hardware or Software purchased from us at the same time.

Please note - Offers 1, 2 and 3 only apply when you purchase an Archimedes from us at the above prices.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus		£69
System Delta Plus		£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each	£59
Render Bender		£59
Artisan		£29
Atelier		£85
Auto Sketch		£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each	£95
Logistix		£95

(carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher		£125
Ansi C (Release 3)		£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each	£180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)		£135
Pro-Artisan		£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Command	each	£12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each	£12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each	£12
Word-up-Word Down		£15
Zarch, Repton 3, Ibx The Viking, Pacmania, Terramex	each	£15

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£199
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£199
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£49
(carriage £6.00)	
2nd 3.5" Drive (305 & 310)	£115
2nd 3.5" Drive (400/1 series)	£125

PRINTERS

(carriage £6.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please State Machine)

Citizen	
120D	£124
Swift 24	£269
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£349
FR/XB Colour Upgrade	£39

The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The Star Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock a extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details.

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices.

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed.

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licensed credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128

(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£395
Master 65C102 Co-Processor	£115

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price. Please telephone us for full details.

MONITORS

(carriage £6.00)

Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£199
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£490
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£64

DISC DRIVES double sided 40/80T

(carriage £6.00)

Without Power Supply	
Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180
with Power Supply	
Single drive 5.25"	£105
Dual drive 5.25"	£195
Dual drive in plinth 5.25"	£199

(carriage £1.50)

Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

DISCS AND DISC BOXES

(carriage £1.50)

B&S 5.25" 96 tpi Double sided	£10
B&S 3.5" 135 tpi Double sided	£13
(B&S Branded discs are supplied in plastic library cases)	
40 disc lockable box (3.5")	£7
50 disc lockable box (5.25")	£7
100 disc lockable box (3.5")	£9
100 disc lockable box (5.25")	£9

THIS ADVERT ONLY SHOWS A PART OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE. TO RECEIVE OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE OR DETAILS OF FINANCE, PACKAGES Etc, PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON.

Name

Address

.....

.....

Catalogue ☐ Finance ☐

Archimedes ☐ Master ☐

FREE SOFTWARE

WORTH UP TO £100

WITH THESE ARCHIMEDES A3000 SPECIALIST SYSTEMS

THE A3000 BUSINESS PACKAGE.

- A3000 BASE
- COLOUR MONITOR
- FIRST WORD PLUS OR SYSTEM DELTA PLUS

£869

410/420 AND 440 PACKAGES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR FREE SOFTWARE DETAILS.

**EXCLUDING VAT
TOTAL COST**

THE A3000 GRAPHIC DESIGN PACKAGE.

- A3000 BASE
- COLOUR MONITOR
- AUTOSKETCH OR MINERVA'S ATELIER

THE A3000 EDUCATION PACKAGE.

- A3000 BASE
- COLOUR MONITOR
- MICROMATHS, MICRO ENGLISH, COMPUTER CROSSWORDS AND SPORT QUIZ SOFTWARE

**SPECIAL ACORN APPROVED DISCOUNT SCHEMES AVAILABLE NOW TO
SCHOOLS + REGISTERED TEACHERS + ACORN SHAREHOLDERS**

ALPHA MICROTEC

321 STRATFORD RD, SHIRLEY
WEST MIDLANDS B90 3BL

8 MILES FROM BIRMINGHAM
CITY CENTRE
2 MILES FROM JCT 4
ON M42

FREE CUSTOMER
CAR PARK

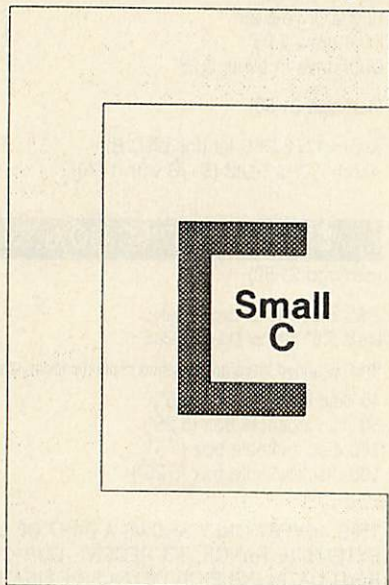


EXPERT ACORN DEDICATED
WORKSHOP ON SITE
SPARES SUPPLIED
SEND SAE FOR LISTS

THESE CARDS ACCEPTED
WITH TELEPHONE AND
MAIL ORDERS.
CARRIAGE CHARGED AT COST

0 2 1 — 7 4 5 — 8 9 9 8

Mijas Source Level Symbolic Debug - The Revolutionary C-Tool on the BBC



Small C Compilers

For BBC B and MASTER, including optimiser and Source Level Symbolic Debug. Disk with 4 ROM images, **£69.50** inclusive.

For ARCHIMEDES, with Source Level Symbolic Debug, native mode compiler and optimiser generating 6502 code for the BBC B or MASTER, **£69.50** inclusive.

For BBC B, MASTER or ARCHIMEDES generating code for the Mitsubishi 740 MELPS processors, **£115** inclusive.

Full 65(C)02 relocatable assembler and linker supplied with all C systems. Mix and/or overlay C and assembler code.

Learn to use The POWER of Small C

Small C can run 24 times faster than BASIC. It compiles to modular relocatable assembler code assembled and linked into stand-alone programs or ROMS. Source Level Symbolic Debug makes testing easy. A classic and practical C-compiler for the home enthusiast and professional. Used in Industry, Universities, Research and Education.

Learn about Small C from 'A Book on C' Issue 2, Berry and Meekings. **£11** inclusive. Free copy with Small C while stocks last.

Small C Publishing

Our Laser Typesetting Program as used for this advertisement requires a BBC B, MASTER or ARCHIMEDES and a low cost Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printer with proportional fonts. Small C source code included. **£23** inclusive.

Prints letters, Forms, leaflets. Full booklet layout with multi column, multi page, page numbering etc. Multiple fonts, rules, patterns and shading available. Fast output using the standard system printer driver. This type of low cost desk-top publishing is in widespread use in industry, try it on your BBC Micro.

Mijas Software

Winchester Rd.
Micheldever
Winchester
HANTS SO21 3DG

Tel 0962 89 352
(24 hr. answerphone)

**ACCESS
VISA**

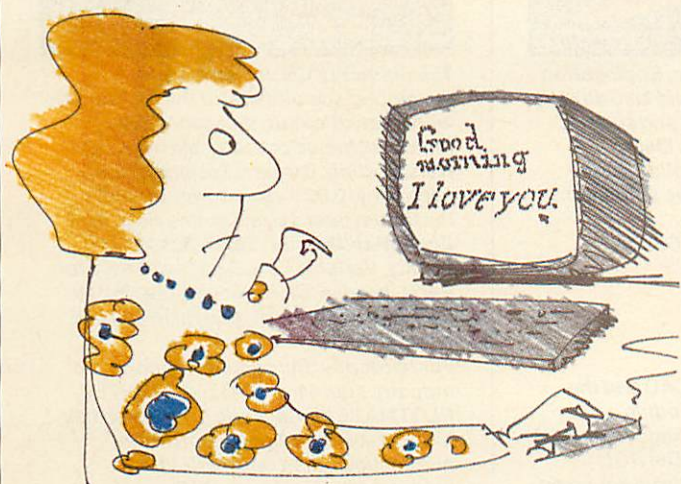
**Official
Orders
Welcome**

New Extended Libraries, New Lower VAT Inclusive prices

OFFERS

DTP BOOK

David Hewson's Introduction to Desktop Publishing



The second book in the Gordon Fraser Desktop series is now available and is a must for anyone interested in DTP.

Desktop publishers can save a great deal of money and time if they have the right system. Choosing this system is not easy. There is intense competition in the field of DTP, and developments are taking place at a bewildering rate. This book aims to give the buyer all the information required to make exactly the right selection. It contains clear explanations of: what desktop publishing is; the type of publications that are ideal for the process; the many uses of DTP systems; businesses to which DTP is suited; the skills required.

David Hewson is the founder and publisher of *The Wordsmith*, a bi-monthly magazine for writers and publishers using new technology.

Introduction to Desktop Publishing is available through *BBC Acorn User* for only £12.50.

Please send me _____ copies of *Introduction to Desktop Publishing* at £12.50

I enclose a cheque made payable to SPA BOOKS LTD.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

Please return this coupon with your remittance to: **DTP Book offer, BBC Acorn User Merchandising, 20-26 Brunswick Place London N1 6DJ.**

OFFERS

BBC ACORN USER BINDER



Protect your copies for only £5.95

Protect your copies of *BBC Acorn User* with these exclusive binders only £5.95 each.

When you're looking for a particular feature in a back issue of *BBC Acorn User* you no longer have to go rummaging through cupboards, bookcases and drawers for that dog-eared magazine containing the article you need, because the *Acorn User* binders hold 12 issues of your favourite magazine - keeping them in perfect condition.

These sturdy red binders are made from strong cardboard, feature the distinctive *Acorn User* logo and use a system of flexible metal rods to hold your issues firmly in place.

Keep your copies of *BBC Acorn User* in pristine condition. Send for your binder today.

Please send me _____ binders at £5.95 each.

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ _____
made payable to **Redwood Publishing Ltd**

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £ _____

ACCOUNT NO

EXPIRY DATE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

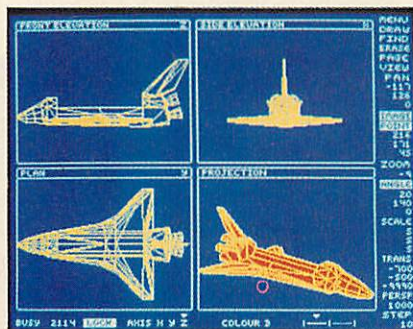
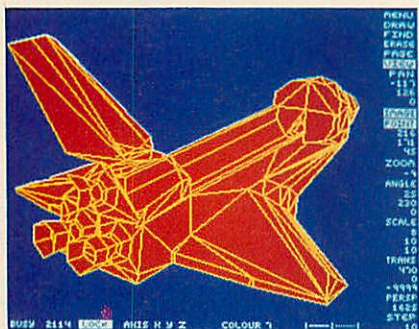
SIGNED _____ DATE _____

Send this coupon to BBC Acorn User Mail Order, Redwood Publishing Ltd, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire SN8 2HP.

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC

SolidCAD



The ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering Design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D view. Includes powerful zoom & pan options for precision draughting and surface definition for creating solid colour objects. Also includes Sweep, Extrude & Macro facilities for designing very complex objects easily. Designs created with SolidCAD are compatible with the Realtime Graphics Language for high-speed flicker-free animation. The custom Archimedes version also performs smooth shading for realism. SolidCAD(Arc) users can upgrade to the Realtime Solids Modeller (Arc) for £40.00.

£49.95 (ARC or BBC B/B+ /Master), **New**

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed animation capability of a Realtime Graphics Language (RGL) module developed in pure ARM Risc code for supercharged performance. The package is ideal for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design & teaching CDT. The RGL module can be used to create standalone flicker-free animation of designs from your own programs. Smooth shading is also performed for realistic images. Through our in-house expertise in 3D Design and High-speed techniques, no other package can rival the design environment & animation speed of the Realtime Solids Modeller.

£89.95 (ARC) **New**

REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE

The Realtime Graphics Language rom provides a complete 3D Solids/Wireframe animation system with 52 star commands and 3D Editors for designing objects to animate from your own programs. Includes a 35,000 pixels/sec line generator for fast 3D drawing rates, 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective and Turtlegraphics. Also compatible with designs created with SolidCAD (BBC).

£49.95 (BBC B/B+ /Master)

SUPER-DUMP

The ultimate printer driver which takes advantage of the highest resolution capability of ordinary Epson compatible printers to provide 1920x1024 resolution. Images can also be scaled, positioned and previewed before printing. Fully compatible with SolidCAD, Realtime Graphics Language, Gate-Array design system & 3D CAD/Animation system. Your own graphics programs or other CAD packages can be made compatible with Super-Dump by the addition of a few simple commands. An example program is included in the package.

£15.95 (BBC B/B+ /Master), £24.95 (ARC) **New**

Presentation System

The package provides an interactive environment to create, edit and play-back computer controlled presentations for lectures and demonstrations. Also handles graph plotting for polynomials & user-defined functions which can be incorporated within the presentations.


£34.95 (BBC B/B+ /Master), £49.95 (ARC) **New**

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305 - A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW

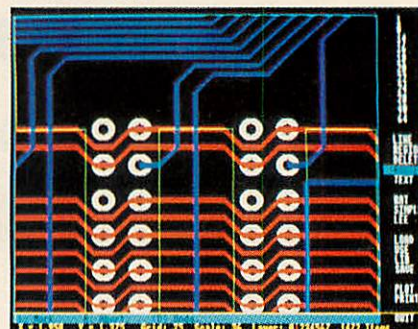
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173

FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

 (Access/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted)

All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders add £4).

ARC-PCB



The ultimate PCB design system developed specifically for the Archimedes with a specification that cannot be matched. Includes Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, 8 layers, Surface mount capability, 0.001" resolution, 32"x32" maximum board size, On-line Help, Fast Zoom/Pan/Redraw, Text & Silkscreen facility, Variable Line/Pad/Text/Grid sizes, Part Libraries, Block Move/Copy/Rotate/Mirror/Erase options, and up to 300,000 components.

For hardcopy, the system supports the industry standard HP-GL, GRAPHTEC, PLOTMATE plotters and printers at their highest resolutions. Also provides automatic drilling information with extensive support from PCB manufacturers for final layout and production, optional 1 year telephone Hotline support (£100) and software maintenance service (£75) is also available.

£195.00 (ARC) **New**

Risc BASIC

The first true BASIC V syntax compiler which will convert your programs into supercharged Risc code for turbo performance leaving the competition standing. Features include Relocatable modules, full cross references, Double precision floating point & Integer support, in-line assembly, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generator, object code optimiser, full array manipulation and dimensions support, multiple exit structures & full runtime error handler.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

RiscFORTH

A new 32-bit implementation of the FORTH-83 standard, designed to take full advantage of the ARM architecture. Features include Multi-tasking, Optimising compiler, built-in ARM assembler with floating point mnemonics, built-in Full screen Editor, File system interface, OS calls support, Floating point & Integer maths, WIMP support, Single-step debugger, Shadow screen for documentation, Block manipulation, Dictionary & Vocabulary display, Call finding and a standalone code generator.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

YELLOW PAGES

COMPATIBILITY

Program	Page	BBC B	B+/128	Master 128	Master Compact	Electron	Arc	6502SP/ Turbo	ADFS	Econet	Shadow RAM	Monthly Disc
Arc Agora	97											
Listings 1-5							■		■	■	■	■
Hints & Tips	98											
Listing 1		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 2				■				■	■	■	■	■
Listing 3(1)		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listing 4		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Interlude	99											
Listing 1		■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■
Stitched Up	100											
Listing 1		■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Copy Cats	101											
Listing 1							■		■	■	■	■
Every Step You Take	104											
Listing 1				■	■			■	■	■	■	■

Note. 1. Requires Basic II.

ARC AGORA

See Arc Agora, page 30

Listing 1.

```

10 REM >Squiggly
20 REM Agora - Listing 1
30 REM by Stuart Cupit
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU December 1989
60 :
70 size=2^13
80 density=8
90 accuracy=20
100 DIM rnd size,vdu_variables 8
110 DIM stack 814000#4
120 DIM code% 1000
130 PROCass
140 REPEAT
150 MODE 3:OFF
160 PRINT TAB(10,10)"Random? (Y/N
)"
170 key$=GET$
180 CLS
190 IF key$="y" OR key$="Y" THEN
200 FOR loop=1 TO size
210 ?(rnd+loop)=RND(4)
220 NEXT loop
230 mem=size
240 ELSE
250 PROCuserdef
260 ENDIF
270 IF mem>256 mem=(mem DIV 4)*4
280 IF accuracy>mem accuracy=mem
290 MODE 13:OFF
300 GCOL 0 TINT 64
310 RECTANGLE 0,0,1279,1023
320 !(vdu_variables)=149
330 !(vdu_variables+4)=-1
340 SYS"OS_ReadVduVariables",vdu_
variables,vdu_variables
350 !(info)=!(vdu_variables)
360 !(info+4)=rnd
370 !(info+8)=stack
380 !(info+12)=320
390 !(info+16)=0
400 !(info+20)=mem
410 AX=RND(!(info+12))
420 BX=RND(256)
430 CALL flood
440 *FX 15,1
450 key$=GET$
460 UNTIL FALSE
470 :
480 DEF PROCass
490 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
500 PX=code%
510 EOPT pass%
520 .flood
530 STMF0 R13!,{R14}
540 ADR R12,info
550 LDR R11,[R12]
560 LDR R10,[R12,#4]
570 LDR R9,[R12,#8]
580 LDR R8,[R12,#12]
590 MOV R6,#0
600 .fill loop
610 MLA R7,R8,R1,R11
620 MOV R2,R6,ASR #density
630 AND R2,R2,#255
640 CMP R2,#0
650 MOVEQ R2,#1
660 STRB R2,[R7,R0]
670 MOV R5,#0
680 .boxed_loop
690 ADD R5,R5,#1
700 CMP R5,#accuracy
710 BGE deadend
720 MOV R3,R0
730 MOV R4,R1
740 LDR R2,[R12,#16]
750 LDR R7,[R12,#20]
760 ADD R2,R2,#1
770 CMP R2,R7
780 MOVGT R2,#0
790 STR R2,[R12,#16]
800 LDRB R2,[R10,R2]
810 CMP R2,#1
820 ADDEQ R3,R3,#1
830 CMP R2,#2
840 SUBEQ R3,R3,#1
850 CMP R2,#3
860 SUBEQ R4,R4,#1
870 CMP R2,#4
880 ADDEQ R4,R4,#1
890 MLA R7,R8,R4,R11
900 LDRB R2,[R7,R3]
910 CMP R2,#0
920 BNE boxed_loop
930 MOV R0,R3
940 MOV R1,R4
950 ADD R2,R0,R1,LSL #12
960 STR R2,[R9,R6]
970 ADD R6,R6,#4
980 B fill_loop
990 .deadend
1000 SUB R6,R6,#4
1010 LDR R2,[R9,R6]
1020 MOV R0,R2,LSL #20

```

```

80 CLOSE#0
90 PROCass
100 freeX=(HIMEM-END-88000) AND &
FFFFFF000
110 DIM w% freeX
120 PROCins("Dat")
130 INPUT"Enter DATA filename: "d
ata$
140 dataout%=OPENOUT(data$)
150 PROCins("$!")
160 INPUT"Enter source directory:
"app$
170 datalineX=1000
180 nX=0
190 PROCd(app$)
200 PROCins("Y")
210 autoX=FNyn("Select files auto
matically")
220 WHILE nX>=0
230 SYS "OS_GBPB",10,app$,q%,1,nX
,100,"*" TO ,,,readX,nX
240 IF readX=1 THEN
250 isafile%=(q%&10=1)
260 iX=&14
270 WHILE q%?iX<0
280 iX+=1
290 ENDWHILE
300 q%?iX=13
310 type%=(!q% AND &FFFFFF00)>>>8
320 name%=(q%&814)
330 rightsort%=NOT (type%&FFFFFFB
OR FNuc(name%)="!RUNIMAGE")
340 IF autoX THEN
350 include%=rightsort%
360 IF include% PRINT"Including '
name$'"
370 ELSE
380 IF rightsort% PROCins("Y") EL
SE PROCins("N")
390 include%=FNyn("Include '"+nam
e$+"")
400 ENDIF
410 IF include% THEN
420 PROCd("*****"+name$+"****")
430 PROCd(FNhex(!q%)+", "+FNhex(q%
!4))
440 PROCd(FNhex(q%&8)+", "+FNhex(q
%&12))
450 SYS "OS_File",255,app$+",".na
me$,w% TO ,,,olenX
460 IF olenX>0 THEN
470 AX=w%

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM >MakeDat
20 REM Agora - Listing 2
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU December 1989
60 :
70 DIM q% 8100,code% 8200

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

HINTS & TIPS

Continued

```

480 BX=v%olen%
490 CX=v%olen%+1
500 clen%=USR(compact)
510 dt$=""
520 chkX=0
530 FOR iX=0 TO clen%-1
540 PROCadd(iX?CX)
550 NEXT
560 IF dt$<>" " PROCd(dt$+"," +STR$
(chkX MOD 100))
570 ENDIF
580 ENDIF
590 ENDIF
600 ENDWHILE
610 PROCd(" *")
620 CLOSE#dataout%
630 PRINT "Process complete"
640 END
650 :
660 DEF FNyn(q$)
670 LOCAL yn%,yn$
680 REPEAT
690 PRINT q$? " ";
700 INPUT "yn$
710 yn%=INST(" YyNn",LEFT$(yn$,1
)) DIV 2
720 UNTIL yn%>0
730 =(yn%=1)
740 :
750 DEF FNuc(u$)
760 LOCAL i%,v$,m%
770 FOR iX=1 TO LEN(u$)
780 m%=ASC(MID$(u$,iX))
790 IF m%>ASC"a" AND m%<ASC"z"
m%=-32
800 v$+=CHR$(m%)
810 NEXT
820 =v$
830 :
840 DEF PROCadd(v%)
850 dt$+=RIGHT$( "0"+STR%-v%,2)
860 chkX+=v%
870 IF LEN(dt$)>=21 THEN
880 PROCd(dt$+"," +STR$(chkX MOD 1
00))
890 dt$=""
900 chkX=0
910 ENDIF
920 ENDPROC
930 :
940 DEF PROCins(i$)
950 LOCAL iX
960 FOR iX=1 TO LEN(i$)
970 SYS "OS_Byte",138,0,ASC(MID$(
i$,iX))
980 NEXT
990 ENDPROC
1000 :
1010 DEF PROCd(d$)
1020 BPUT#dataout%,STR$(datalineX)
+"DATA "+d$
1030 datalineX+=1
1040 ENDPROC
1050 :
1060 DEF FNhex(h%)="&" +STR%-h%
1070 :
1080 DEF PROCass
1090 start=0: end=1: dest=2: destend=
3
1100 read=4: byte=5: compaddr=6: Long
est=7
1110 byte2=8: read2=9: compaddr2=10:
bestaddr=11
1120 word=12: sp=13: link=14: pc=15
1130 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
1140 PX=code%
1150 IOPT pass%

```

```

1160 .compact
1170 STNFD (sp)!,{dest}
1180 SUB destend,end,start
1190 ADD destend,dest,destend
1200 MOV read,start
1210 .countloop
1220 CMP dest,destend
1230 BGT finishedcomp
1240 CMP read,end
1250 BGE finishedcomp
1260 MOV longest,#0
1270 SUB compaddr,read,#255
1280 CMP compaddr,start
1290 MOVLt compaddr,start
1300 .compareloop1
1310 LDRB byte,[read]
1320 .findfirst
1330 LDRB byte2,[compaddr],#1
1340 CMP byte,byte2
1350 BNE findfirst
1360 CMP compaddr,read
1370 BGE donecomp
1380 MOV compaddr2,compaddr
1390 ADD read2,read,#1
1400 .compareloop2
1410 CMP read2,end
1420 BGE notsame
1430 CMP compaddr2,read
1440 BGE notsame
1450 LDRB byte,[read2],#1
1460 LDRB byte2,[compaddr2],#1
1470 CMP byte,byte2
1480 BEQ compareloop2
1490 .notsame
1500 SUB read2,read2,read
1510 SUB read2,read2,#1
1520 CMP read2,longest
1530 MOVGT longest,read2
1540 SUBGT bestaddr,compaddr,#1
1550 B compareloop1
1560 .donecomp
1570 CMP longest,#3
1580 BLT nohope
1590 CMP longest,#34
1600 MOVGT longest,#34
1610 ADD byte2,longest,#128
1620 STRB byte2,[dest],#1
1630 SUB byte2,read,bestaddr
1640 STRB byte2,[dest],#1
1650 ADD read,read,longest
1660 B countloop
1670 .nohope
1680 LDRB byte,[read],#1
1690 CMP byte,#130
1700 BLT notspec
1710 CMP byte,#162
1720 BGT notspec
1730 MOV byte2,#130
1740 STRB byte2,[dest],#1
1750 .notspec
1760 STRB byte,[dest],#1
1770 B countloop
1780 .finishedcomp
1790 LDMFD (sp)!,{byte}
1800 SUB R0,dest,byte
1810 MOV pc,link
1820 J
1830 NEXT pass%
1840 ENDPROC

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM >MakeApp
20 REM Agora - Listing 3
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU December 1989
60 :

```

```

70 free%=(HIMEM-END-88000) AND &
FFFF0000
80 DIM w% free%
90 READ app$
100 REPEAT
110 PROCins(app$)
120 INPUT "Enter destination direc
tory: "app$
130 IF app$="" app$="a"
140 SYS "XOS_File",5,app$ TO type
%
150 UNTIL type%=2
160 REPEAT
170 READ file$
180 IF file$<>"*" THEN
190 file%=app$+"."+file$
200 PRINT "Creating file ""file$""
""""
210 READ load%,exec%,olen%,attrib
%
220 pX=0
230 d$=""
240 dLX=1
250 WHILE pX<olen%
260 bX=Fnb
270 IF bX=130: pX?w%:Fnb: pX+=1
280 IF bX>=131 AND bX<=162 THEN
290 nX=bX-128
300 fX=pX-Fnb
310 FOR iX=0 TO nX-1
320 ?(wX+pX+iX)?(wX+fX+iX)
330 NEXT
340 pX+=nX
350 ENDIF
360 IF bX<130 OR bX>=162 THEN
370 pX?wX=bX: pX+=1
380 ENDIF
390 ENDWHILE
400 SYS "OS_File",0,file$,,,wX,wX
+pX
410 SYS "OS_File",1,file$,load%,e
xec%,attrib%
420 ENDIF
430 UNTIL file$=""
440 PRINT "Files created"
450 END
460 :
470 DEF Fnb
480 LOCAL bX,c1X,c2X,iX
490 IF d$="" THEN
500 READ d$,c1X
510 c2X=0
520 FOR iX=1 TO LEN(d$)/2
530 c2X+=EVAL("8"+MID$(d$,2*iX-1,
2))
540 NEXT
550 IF c1X<>(c2X MOD 100) PRINT"E
rror in DATA line ";dLX:END
560 dLX+=1
570 ENDIF
580 bX=EVAL("&" +LEFT$(d$,2))
590 d$=MID$(d$,3)
600 =bX
610 :
620 DEF PROCins(i$)
630 LOCAL iX
640 FOR iX=1 TO LEN(i$)
650 SYS "OS_Byte",138,0,ASC(MID$(
i$,iX))
660 NEXT
670 ENDPROC
680 :

```

listing 4.

```

10 MODE12:VDU14:AX=&3FFFD44:REPE
AT:BX=?AX:IFB%<>&A THEN VDU BX:AX+=
1:UNTIL AX=&3FFFFFF6 ELSE PRINT:AX+=
1:UNTIL FALSE

```

Listing 5.

```

10 REM >WimpSprite
20 REM Agora - Listing 5
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU December 1989
60 :
70 MODE 12
80 DIM pX &100,scaleX 16,ctab% &
100
90 !scaleX=640
100 scale%!=256
110 SYS "Wimp_ReadPalette",,pX
120 FOR cX=0 TO 15
130 COLOUR cX,pX?(cX*4+1),pX?(cX*
4+2),pX?(cX*4+3)
140 NEXT
150 VDU 5
160 xX=0
170 yX=1024-128
180 SYS "Wimp_BaseOfSprites" TO b
ase1%,base2%
190 PROClist(base1%)
200 PROClist(base2%)
210 PROCwait
220 VDU 4
230 END
240 :
250 DEF PROClist(base%)
260 numX=base%14
270 IF numX>0 THEN
280 ptrX=base%18
290 FOR iX=0 TO numX-1
300 bX=base%+ptrX
310 jX=bX+4
320 n$=""
330 WHILE ?jX>=32
340 n$+=CHR$(?jX)
350 jX+=1
360 ENDWHILE
370 MOVE xX,yX+32
380 PRINTn$;
390 IF baseX=base1% PRINT "(R)"
400 SYS "Wimp_ReadPixTrans",256+4
0,baseX,n$,,,scaleX,ctab%
410 SYS "OS_SpriteOp",256+52,base
X,n$,xX,yX+40,8,scaleX,ctab%
420 ptrX+=!bX
430 xX+=256
440 IF xX=1280 THEN
450 xX=0
460 yX-=128
470 IF yX=128 PROCwait
480 ENDIF
490 NEXT
500 ENDIF
510 ENDPROC
520 :
530 DEF PROCwait
540 MOVE 0,32
550 PRINT "Press a key..."
560 wait=GET
570 CLG
580 xX=0
590 yX=1024-128
600 ENDPROC

```

See Hints & Tips, page 33

Listing 1.

```

10 REM Whole DFS disc to ADFS
20 REM by Joe Abley
30 REM for B/B/E/M/C
40 REM (c) BAU Dec 89
50 :
60 DIM gbbp% &20,fileX &20,data%
&20
70 roomX=(HIMEM-(12 AND &FFFF))-
&400
80 DIM buffer% roomX
90 MODE 135
100 INPUT "Enter source (DFS) dri

```

```

ve: " dfaX
110 INPUT "Enter target (ADFS) pa
th: " adfs$
120 *DISC
130 OSCLI("DRIVE "+STR$(dfaX))
140 *ADFS
150 OSCLI("DIR "+adfs$)
160 CLS
170 PRINT "Copying from DFS to AD
FS"
180 VDU 28,0,24,39,2
190 :

```

```

200 PROCcopy("","")
210 PRINT "Now checking other dir
ectories"
220 d$="#X%&!.!()+,0123456789;<
=>?ABCD EFGHIJ KLMNOPQRST UVWXYZ[\]^_
`~"
230 FOR a=1 TO LEN d$
240 s$=MID$(d$,a,1)
250 IF a<7 THEN t$=STR$(ASC(s)) EL
SE t$=s+"/"
260 PROCcopy(s,t$+"/")
270 NEXT

```

```

280 CLS
290 PRINT "Copy Complete."
300 END
310 :
320 DEF PROCcopy(source_dir$,targ
et_prefix$)
330 anyX=FALSE
340 *DISC
350 OSCLI("DIR "+source_dir$)
360 filesX=0
370 REPEAT
380 *DISC

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

MUSIC

◀ Continued

```

390 gbbpX!1=dataX
400 gbbpX!5=1
410 gbbpX!9=filesX
420 AX=8
430 XX=gbpbX MOD &100
440 YX=gbpbX DIV &100
450 CALL &FFD1
460 filesX=gbpbX!9
470 endX=(gbpbX!5<0)
480 IF NOT(endX) THEN PROCdocopy
490 UNTIL endX
500 ENDPROC
510 :
520 DEF PROCdocopy
530 IF NOT(anyX) THEN PRINT "Copy
ing directory ",source_dir$," (Pref
ix """,target_prefix$,"""":anyX=TR
UE
540 dataX?(1+?dataX)=&D
550 names$=(dataX+1)
560 PRINT names$;SPC2;
570 !fileX=dataX+1
580 AX=5
590 XX=fileX MOD &100
600 YX=fileX DIV &100
610 CALL &FFD0
620 lengthX=fileX!10
630 IF lengthX>roomX THEN PROCslo
w ELSE PROCfast
640 AX=1
650 $(dataX+1)=target_prefix$+na
me$
660 CALL &FFD0
670 PRINT
680 ENDPROC
690 :
700 DEF PROCslow
710 copiedX=0
720 PRINT "Slow: ";
730 hX=POS:VX=VPOS
740 *DISK
750 inX=OPENIN(name$)
760 *ADFS
770 OSCLI("SAVE "+target_prefix$+
name$+" "+STR$(bufferX)+" "+STR$(
lengthX))
780 outX=OPENUP(target_prefix$+na
me$)
790 REPEAT
800 IF roomX<lengthX-copiedX THEN
blockX=roomX ELSE blockX=lengthX-c
opiedX
810 PROCgbpb(4,inX)
820 PROCgbpb(2,outX)
830 copiedX=copiedX+blockX
840 PRINT TAB(hX,VX);INT(100*(cop
iedX/lengthX));"%";
850 UNTIL copiedX=lengthX
860 CLOSE#inX
870 CLOSE#outX
880 ENDPROC
890 :
900 DEF PROCgbpb(AX,handleX)
910 LOCAL XX,YX
920 gbbpX!1=bufferX
930 gbbpX!5=blockX
940 gbbpX!9=0
950 ?gbpbX=handleX
960 XX=gbpbX MOD &100
970 YX=gbpbX DIV &100
980 CALL &FFD1
990 ENDPROC

```

```

1000 :
1010 DEF PROCfast
1020 PRINT "Fast";
1030 OSCLI("LOAD "+name$+" "+STR$(
bufferX))
1040 *ADFS
1050 OSCLI("SAVE "+target_prefix$+
name$+" "+STR$(bufferX)+" "+STR$(
lengthX))
1060 ENDPROC

```

Listing 2.

```

10 REM Large file EDIT
20 REM by Alan Hodge
30 REM for Master 128 only
40 REM (c) BAU Dec 89
50 :
60 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
70 PX=&C00
80 [OPT pass
90 .start_code
100 .upload
110 LDY #0
120 LDA #12
130 STA #82
140 LDA #87E
150 STA #83
160 LDA #12
170 STA #84
180 LDA #13
190 STA #85
200 CMP #868
210 BCC uploop
220 BRK
230 EQUB 0
240 EQU "Program too long"
250 EQUB 0
260 .uploop
270 LDA (#84),Y
280 STA (#82),Y
290 SEC
300 LDA #82
310 SBC #1
320 STA #82
330 STA #84
340 BCS uploop
350 DEC #83
360 DEC #85
370 .cont
380 LDA #85
390 CMP #18
400 BCS uploop
410 CLC
420 LDA #83
430 ADC #1
440 STA #18
450 LDA #8
460 STA #82
470 LDA #2
480 STA #84
490 LDA #80E
500 STA #83
510 STA #85
520 LDA# List MOD 256
530 STA #20E
540 LDA# List DIV 256
550 STA #20F
560 LDX #0

```

```

570 .insert
580 LDA string,X
590 TAY
600 PHX
610 LDX #0
620 LDA #138
630 JSR &FFF4
640 PLX
650 INX
660 CPX #string_end-string
670 BNE insert
680 RTS
690 .string
700 EQU "LIST"+CHR$13
710 EQU "CALL &"+STR$(reset+CHR$

```

```

13
720 EQU "EDIT 82,84"+CHR$13
730 .string_end
740 .reset
750 LDA #822
760 STA #20E
770 LDA #8E8
780 STA #20F
790 SEC
800 LDA #84
810 SBC #11
820 STA #84
830 LDA #85
840 SBC #0
850 STA #85
860 RTS
870 .list
880 PHA
890 PHP
900 PHY
910 LDY #0
920 CMP #10
930 BEQ no_Lf
940 STA (#84),Y
950 CLC
960 LDA #84
970 ADC #1
980 STA #84
990 LDA #85
1000 ADC #0
1010 STA #85
1020 .no_Lf
1030 PLY
1040 PLP
1050 PLA
1060 RTS
1070 .end_code
1080 ]
1090 NEXT
1100 OSCLI("SAVE ED "+STR$(start_c
ode)+" "+STR$(end_code)

```

Listing 3.

```

10 REM NoLine List
20 REM by Jason O'Broin
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C with Basic
40 REM (c) BAU Dec 89
50 :
60 store=&A8
70 wrchv=&20E
80 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
90 PX=&900

```

```

100 [OPT pass
110 LDA wrchv
120 STA oldvec
130 LDA wrchv+1
140 STA oldvec+1
150 LDA #entry MOD 256
160 STA wrchv
170 LDA #entry DIV 256
180 STA wrchv+1
190 LDA #0
200 STA store
210 RTS
220
230 .entry
240 PHA
250 CMP #10
260 BEQ set
270 CMP #13
280 BEQ bye
290 CMP #4
300 BEQ reset
310 INC store
320 LDA store
330 CMP #6
340 BCC out
350 .bye
360 PLA
370 JMP (oldvec)
380 .out
390 PLA
400 RTS
410 .set
420 LDA #0
430 STA store
440 JMP bye
450 .reset
460 LDA oldvec
470 STA wrchv
480 LDA oldvec+1
490 STA wrchv+1
500 JMP bye
510 :
520 .oldvec
530 EQUW 0
540 JNEXT
550 OSCLI("SAVE NoLine 900 "+STR$(
PX)

```

Listing 4.

```

10 REM Printer Test
20 REM by Jeremy Solly
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C/A
40 REM (c) BAU Dec 89
50 :
60 IF FNprint THEN 110
70 REPEAT
80 PRINT "Switch your printer on
and press a key"
90 IF GET
100 UNTIL FNprint
110 PRINT "Your printer is now on
"
120 END
130 :
140 DEFFNprint
150 YDU 2,1,0,1,127,3
160 IF INKEY(10)
170 =ADVAL-4 = 63

```

See Interlude, page 19

Listing 1.

```

"Aber" [ ] "Asusbar" [ ] "BbFbar" [ ]
"Bbbar" [ ] "C0bar" [ ] "CEbbar" [ ]
"Cbar" [ ] "Dcbar" [ ] "Dbbar" [ ]
"Ebbar" [ ] "Fbar" [ ] "RUN" [ ]
"ah" [ ] "alvol" [ ] "blow" [ ]
"end1" [ ] "end2" [ ] "fade1" [ ]
"fade2" [ ] "introrrest" [ ] "lead1" [ ]
"lead2" [ ] "lead3" [ ] "lead4" [ ]
"mix" [ ] "part1" [ ] "part2" [ ]
"part3" [ ] "part4" [ ] "part5" [ ]
"rest" [ ] "sig" [ ] "tune" [ ]

"Aber" [XSTAFF
-1:48,C(4,EA)+C(4,EA)+C(4,EA)
]

"Asusbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,G(4,AD)G(4,AD)G(4,AD)G(4,AD)
]

"BbFbar" [XSTAFF
-2:48,B(4,FD)B(4,FD)f(4,CA)f(4,CA)
]

"Bbbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,D(4,FB)D(4,FB)D(4,FB)D(4,FB)
]

"C0bar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,C(G)C(G)D(A)D(A)
]

"CEbbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,G(4,CE)G(4,CE)G(4,B-E)G(4,B-E)
]

"Cbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,C(4,EG)C(4,EG)C(4,EG)C(4,EG)
]

"Dcbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,D(4,A)D(4,A)c(4,G)c(4,G)
]

"Dmbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,D(4,A)D(4,A)D(4,A)D(4,A)
]

"Ebbar" [XSTAFF
-2:48,B(4,-EG)B(4,-EG)B(4,-EG)B(4,-EG)
]

"Fbar" [XSTAFF
-1:48,C(4,FA)C(4,FA)c(4,FA)c(4,FA)
]

"RUN" [ ] E7 MODE MENUISP

```

```

X
X
XMENUISP starts at the top of the
Xscreen and clears blank lines of the
Xmenu preventing the display of graphics
Xor other non-menu text above the menu.
XThe solution is to add graphics AFTER
Xthe menu but before the MENU word.
X RUN the program X"12345"PLAY
30 #OUT DISPLAY
X A Christmas Tale
X (c) Ian Waugh 1988 & 1989
150#OUT"fffffffffffffffffffffffffff"$OUT
"ffffffffff"$OUT MENU
]

"ah" [ ] 2 CHANS
1 CHAN
Bright Delvib Tailed

```

Continued ▶

YELLOW PAGES

DESIGN

Continued

```
ON INVERT 3 SHIFT
2 CHAN
Reedy Vibrato Tailed
128 AMP 128 OFFSET
EVERY CHAN
]

"allvol" [3 FOR( % No. of parts to fade
COUNT SHARE #11 VOL
)FOR
#2 PNUM SHARE
]

"blow" [2 CHANS
1 CHAN
-2 POS
Metal Wide Onoff
ON RM
2 CHAN
297 SHIFT
Metal Wide Onoff
ON PHSET
]

"end1" [XSTAFF
0:48,Afd
]

"end2" [XSTAFF
0:24,A/f/d/e[192,F[24, F////eF]
0:192,G] G] 24, G////fe[48,d^^/]
]

"fade1" [128 8 FOR(#11 4 SHARE VOL 4#-
192, )FOR #2
]
```

```
"fade2" [128 REP(#11 allvol 4#-
#11 0 #< )UNTIL(/)REP #2
]

"introrest" [XSTAFF
192,^| ^|^|^|
]

"lead1" [XSTAFF
0:24,AB|C/aBC/aB|C/D/a/fG|A/fGA/fG|
0:24,A/B/afg|d/EFg/fG|A/D/cbag|
0:24,F/eFG/fG|
]

"lead2" [XSTAFF
0:48,Afd/192, d| d|48,/^
]

"lead3" [XSTAFF
48,^|1:24,CDcDa/gf|G/C/a/gf|
0:24,G/C/a/gf|G/A/gfeF|CDcDa/gf|
0:24,G/C/a/gf|G/A/gfeF|192,d| d|
24,^|/192-12a -1:0E|
]

"lead4" [XSTAFF
-1:192,F[24, F////FG|192,A|
-1:24, A////+cd|192,E|
-1:24, E////EF|192,G|
-1:24, G////00|BC|D/cba/aB|
1:24,C/bag/gA|B/afg/f|192,G] G]
0:48, G/e/d^^/192, ^|^|^|^|^
]

"mix" [ENSMIX 48,168=T 192 M5TUNE
1 SHARE 3 VOICES Vibglock
]
```

```
1 VOICE 116 VOL -1 PAN
2 VOICE 116 VOL 0 PAN
3 VOICE 116 VOL 1 PAN
2 SHARE 2 VOICES
1 VOICE Vibglock 128 VOL 2 PAN
2 VOICE ah 120 VOL -2 PAN
3 SHARE 2 VOICES
1 VOICE ah 124 VOL -1 PAN
2 VOICE Vibglock 124 VOL 1 PAN
4 SHARE 1 VOICES blow
1 VOICE 128 VOL 1 PAN
PNUM SHARE
]

"part1" [SCORE sig introrest
4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR
2 FOR(
4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR 3 FOR( Dcbar )FOR
4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR
)FOR Dmbar
6 FOR( Cdbar )FOR 4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR

Fbar Fbar Abar Abar Cbar Cbar
Ebbar Ebbar BbFbar Cbbar BbFbar
4 FOR( Asusbar )FOR
4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR
4 FOR( Dmbar )FOR 3 FOR( Dcbar )FOR
5 FOR( Dmbar )FOR 3 FOR( Dcbar )FOR
Dmbar Bbbar Bbbar Cbar Cbar Cbar
16 FOR( Dmbar )FOR ^(^)
]

"part2" [SCORE
tune
]
```

```
"part3" [SCORE
tune
]

"part4" [SCORE
-2: 192, C/// fade1
70 FOR( 192, )FOR 128 VOL
-2: 192, C/// /111
]

"part5" [SCORE
82 FOR( 192, )FOR
fade2
]

"rest" [XSTAFF
192,^| ^|^|^|^|^
]

"sig" [XSTAFF
SCORE48,48A
K(-B)K
]

"tune" [SCORE sig introrest
rest 24 2 Echo
lead1 lead2 lead1 lead2
lead3
lead4
lead1 end1
lead1 end2
]
```

See Stitched Up, page 72

Listing 1.

```
10 REM KNITone
20 REM by Joan Barnard
30 REM FOR B/B+/M/C/E/A
40 REM (C) BAU December 1989
50 :
60 MODE 7
70 ON ERROR GOTO 2540
80 PROCsetup
90 PROCinfo
100 MODE M
110 IF M=2 OR M=5 W=19 ELSE W=39
120 IF (M=0 OR M=4) colour$(1)="w
hite"
130 IF tape%=FALSE GOTO 150
140 *OPT 1,0
150 OSLCI "LOAD "+F$
160 PROCframe
170 IF M=2 GOTO190
180 PROCwindow
190 VDU 26
200 CLS
210 IF tape%=TRUE PROCreload
220 OSLCI "LOAD "+F$
230 IF size=1 GOTO 260
240 MOVE (X1-64),(Y2-12):IF Y2>75
DRAW (X2+64),(Y2-12) ELSE MOVE (X2
+64),(Y2-12)
250 DRAW (X2+64),(Y1+12):DRAW (X1
-64),(Y1+12):DRAW (X1-64),(Y2-12)
260 *FX 3,10
270 PROCprintdesign
280 PROCwait
290 PROCprintrows
300 VDU 1,12
310 *FX 3,4
320 *OPT
330 VDU 3
340 END
350 :
360 DEF PROCprintrows
370 NX=(Y1-Y2)/ystep+1
380 PRINT""PATTERN (starting wi
th right side of work facing):-"
390 IF NX MOD2=0 GOTO 460
400 FOR CX=1 TO (NX-1) STEP 2
410 PROCdown(CX)
420 PROCup(CX+1)
430 IF CX=49 PROCwait
440 NEXT CX
450 PROCdown(NX):ENDPROC
460 FOR CX=1 TO NX STEP 2
470 PROCdown(CX)
480 PROCup(CX+1)
490 IF CX=49 PROCwait
500 NEXT CX
510 ENDPROC
520 :
530 DEF PROCdown(R)
540 PRINT
550 Y=ystep*(R-1)+Y2
560 IF R<10 PRINT;"Row "; " ";R;"
";
570 IF R>9 PRINT;"Row ";R;" ";
580 X=X2
590 FLAG=1
600 TotX=1
610 IF X<X1 GOTO 670
620 RX=POINT(X,Y):QX=POINT(X+xste
p,Y)
630 IF FLAG=1 FLAG=0:X=X-xstep:GO
TO 610
640 IF RX=QX TotX=TotX+1:X=X-xste
p:GOTO 610
650 IF M=2 PRINT;TotX;" ";range$(
QX MOD8);" ";X=X-xstep:GOTO 600
660 PRINT;TotX;" ";colour$(QX MOD
8);" ";X=X-xstep:GOTO 600
670 IF (RX=QX AND M=2)PRINT;TotX;"
";range$(QX MOD8);
680 IF (RX=QX AND NOT(M=2))PRINT;T
otX;" ";colour$(QX MOD8);
690 ENDPROC
700 :
710 DEF PROCup(R)
720 PRINT
730 Y=ystep*(R-1)+Y2
740 IF R<10 PRINT;"Row "; " ";R;"
";
750 IF R>9 PRINT;"Row ";R;" ";
760 X=X1
770 FLAG=1
780 TotX=1
790 IF X>X2 GOTO 850
800 RX=POINT(X,Y):QX=POINT(X-xste
p,Y)
810 IF FLAG=1 FLAG=0:X=X+xstep:GO
TO 790
820 IF RX=QX TotX=TotX+1:X=X+xste
p:GOTO 790
830 IF M=2 PRINT;TotX;" ";range$(
QX MOD8);" ";X=X+xstep:GOTO 780
840 PRINT;TotX;" ";colour$(QX MOD
8);" ";X=X+xstep:GOTO 780
850 IF (RX=QX AND M=2)PRINT;TotX;"
";range$(QX MOD8);
860 IF (RX=QX AND NOT(M=2))PRINT;T
otX;" ";colour$(QX MOD8);
870 ENDPROC
880 :
890 DEF PROCprintdesign
900 *FX 6
910 VDU 2
920 PRINT "KNITTING DESIGN:-"
930 PRINT
940 PRINT "Row"
950 VDU 1,27,51,18
960 No=(Y1-Y2)/ystep+1
970 FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2 STEP -ystep
980 IF No>9 PRINT;No;" ";
990 IF No<10 PRINT;" ";No;" ";
1000 FOR X=X1 TO X2 STEP xstep
1010 HX=POINT(X,Y)
1020 PRINT;-HX;
1030 NEXT X
1040 IF No>9 PRINT;" ";No;
1050 IF No<10 PRINT;" ";No;
1060 PRINT
1070 No=No-1
1080 NEXT Y
1090 VDU 1,27,50
1100 VDU 1,12
1110 ENDPROC
1120 :
1130 DEF PROCwindow
1140 VDU 28,0,13,19,0
1150 CLS
1160 REPEAT
1170 PROCmessage
1180 UNTIL R=2
1190 ENDPROC
1200 :
1210 DEF PROCframe
1220 Y1=1023:Y2=75
1230 X1=48:X2=1216
1240 MOVE 48,1023:DRAW 1216,1023:D
RAW 1216,75:DRAW 48,75:DRAW 48,1023
1250 REPEAT
1260 IF INKEY -42 Y1=Y1-12:MOVE 48
,Y1:DRAW 1216,Y1
1270 IF INKEY -58 Y2=Y2+12:MOVE 48
,Y2:DRAW 1216,Y2
1280 IF INKEY -122 X1=X1+16:MOVE X
1,75:DRAW X1,1023
1290 IF INKEY -26 X2=X2-16:MOVE X2
,75:DRAW X2,1023
1300 FOR T=1 TO 100:NEXT T
1310 UNTIL INKEY -74
1320 IF ((X2-X1)=1168 AND (Y1-Y2)=
948)THEN PROCsize
1330 IF size=1 THEN xstep=INT((X2-
X1)/41):ystep=INT((Y1-Y2)/45):X1=X2
-41*xstep:Y2=Y1-45*ystep:ENDPROC
1340 xstep=16:ystep=12
1350 ENDPROC
1360 :
1370 DEF PROCprinter
1380 CLS
1390 PRINTTAB(3,8);"Please check p
rinter is on line."
1400 PRINTTAB(6,16);"PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE"
```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

EMULATION

Continued

```

1820 B=GET
1830 CLS
1840 *MOTOR 0
1850 ENDPROC
1860 :
1870 DEF PROCInstructions
1880 CLS
1890 PRINTTAB(0,4);"When the scree
n is loaded use the cursor"
1900 PRINTTAB(0,5);"keys to adjust
the frame round the area required
for the pattern."
1910 PRINT "When";CHR$(134);"COMPL
ETELY";CHR$(135);"finished, press R
ETURN."
1920 PRINTTAB(6,16);"PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE"
1930 G=GET
1940 ENDPROC
1950 :
1960 DEF PROCmessage
1970 PRINTTAB(0,1);"Colour scheme:
-"
1980 PRINTTAB(0,2);"Colour 0=";col
our$(0)
1990 PRINTTAB(0,3);"Colour 1=";col
our$(1)
2000 IF (M=1 OR M=5)PRINTTAB(0,4);"
Colour 2=";colour$(2)
2010 IF (M=1 OR M=5)PRINTTAB(0,5);"
Colour 3=";colour$(3)
2020 PRINTTAB(0,7);"Do you wish to
"
2030 PRINTTAB(0,8);"change the col
ours"
2040 PRINTTAB(0,9);"(Y/N)?"
2050 A$=GET$
2060 r=INSTR(r$,A$):IF r<1 GOTO 20
20
2070 IF r>2 ENDPROC
2080 PROCchangeacol
2090 ENDPROC
2100 :
2110 DEF PROCchangeacol
2120 PRINTTAB(0,11);"Change which"
2130 PRINTTAB(0,12);"colour:"
2140 IF (M=1 OR M=5)PRINT;"(0-3)"E
LSE PRINT;"(0-1)"
2150 L=GET:IF L<48 OR L>51 GOTO 21
20
2160 CLS
2170 PRINTTAB(0,1);"Colours availa
ble:-"
2180 PRINTTAB(0,2);"A=black,B=red
"
2190 PRINTTAB(0,3);"C=green,D=yell
ow,"
2200 PRINTTAB(0,4);"E=blue,F=magen
ta,"
2210 PRINTTAB(0,5);"G=cyan,H=white
"
2220 PRINTTAB(0,7);"Change to? (A-
H)"
2230 P=(GET AND &DF):IF P<65 OR P>
72 GOTO 2220
2240 VDU19,L-48,P-65,0,0,0
2250 colour$(L-48)=range$(P-65)
2260 CLS
2270 PROCmessage
2280 ENDPROC
2290 :
2300 DEF PROCsize
2310 size=0
2320 VDU 28,0,13,19,0
2330 CLS
2340 PRINTTAB(0,1)"Please choose a
size"
2350 PRINTTAB(0,2)"for the pattern
:-"
2360 PRINTTAB(0,4)"1. 46 rows/42 s
ts."
2370 PRINTTAB(0,5)"2. 80 rows/74 s
ts."
2380 PRINTTAB(0,7)"1 or 2?"
2390 *FX 15
2400 c=GET
2410 IF NOT(c=49 OR c=50) GOTO 234
0
2420 IF c=49 size=1 ELSE size=2
2430 ENDPROC
2440 :
2450 DEF PROCwait
2460 *FX 3,4
2470 VDU 28,0,31,w,30
2480 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR ..."
2490 G=GET
2500 CLS
2510 *FX 3,10
2520 ENDPROC
2530 :
2540 ON ERROR OFF
2550 *MOTOR 0
2560 *OPT
2570 *FX 15,0
2580 *FX 3,4
2590 VDU 1,27,50
2600 MODE 7
2610 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
2620 END
2630 :
2640 DATA black,red,green,yellow,b
lue,magenta,cyan,white
2650 DATA black,red,yellow,white

```

See Copy Cats, page 76

Listing 1.

```

10 REM 68000 Emulator
20 REM for Arc only
30 REM by Richard J. Browning
40 REM (c) BAU December 1989
50 :
60 MODE 8
70 PROCcode
80 PROCsetup_screen
90 terminate%=FALSE
100 REPEAT
110 PROCcenter_instructions
120 UNTIL terminate%
130 MODE 0:END
140 :
150 DEF PROCsetup_screen
160 VDU 23,224,1,3,5,9,31,33,65,1
29
170 CLS:PRINT:COLOUR 1,70,70,70:C
OLOUR 3,200,200,200:VDU 19,0,4;0;0;
0;19,2,6;0;0;0;
180 COLOUR 2:PROCwide(" Acorn Us
er "+CHR$224+"richmedes 68000 Emula
tor")
190 RECTANGLE 8,943,1262,64:RECTA
NGLE 0,0,1279,1023:RECTANGLE 8,16,1
262,896:GCOL 0,1:RECTANGLE FILL 10,
20,1258,888
200 VDU 28,2,29,77,4:COLOUR 129:P
ROChelp_screen
210 ENDPROC
220 :
230 DEF PROCwide(wide_string$)
240 LOCAL ix
250 FOR ix=1 TO LENwide_string$:V
DU ASCIID$(wide_string$,ix,1),32:NE
XT
260 ENDPROC
270 :
280 DEF PROCChelp_screen COLOUR 3
290 CLS:PROCwide("Available comma
nds are:"):PRINT'
300 RESTORE:READ A$,B$
310 WHILE A$<>"XX"
320 PRINTTAB(40)B$;CHR$13;:PROCwi
de(A$):PRINT
330 READ A$,B$
340 ENDWHILE
350 COLOUR 2:PRINT:ENDPROC
360 :
370 DATA HELP,Lists available com
mands (This)
380 DATA P <val>,Pokes <val> to c
urrent address
390 DATA D,Previous memory locati
on
400 DATA U,Next memory location
410 DATA SETMEM <val>,Moves to me
mory location <val>
420 DATA DR <num>,<num>,Set data reg <n
um> to a value
430 DATA AR <num>,<num>,Set addr reg <n
um> to a value
440 DATA "CLEAR <val1>,<val2>",Er
ases memory from <val1> to <val2>
450 DATA DISP <val>,<val>,Shows content
s of next <val> locs
460 DATA SHOWREGS,Displays all 17
registers
470 DATA EMULATE <val>,<val>,Begin emul
ation from <val>
480 DATA QUIT,Leaves Emulator
490 DATA XX,XX
500 :
510 DEF PROCcode
520 DIM codespace 13000
530 DIM em_mem 20*1024
540 link=14
550 sp=13
560 em_pc=12
570 em_inst=11
580 table=10
590 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
600 P%=codespace
610 [ OPT pass
620 ; Clears memory from R0 to R1
630 ; R2 zeroed
640 .clearmem
650 MOV R2,#0
660 .clearmem_loop
670 STRB R2,[R0],#1
680 CMP R1,R0
690 BGE clearmem_loop
700 MOV pc,link
710 :
720 .loc_em_mem EQU D em_mem
730 .pc_store EQU 0
740 :
750 .emulate STR link,basic_retur
n_addr
760 ADR table,main_instruction_se
t
770 LDR em_pc,pc_store
780 .em_loop
790 BL get_word
800 MOV R0,em_inst,LSR #12
810 ADD R0,table,R0,LSL #2
820 MOV pc,R0
830 :
840 .get_word
850 MOV R9,#0:MOV R8,#0:MOV em_in
st,#0
860 LDRB R9,[em_pc],#1:LDRB R8,[e
m_pc],#1
870 ORR em_inst,R8,R9,LSL #8
880 MOV pc,link
890 :
900 .basic_return_addr EQU 0
910 :
920 .main_instruction_set
930 B bitops
940 B move_b
950 B exit
960 B move_w
970 B trap
980 B exit
990 B exit
1000 B exit
1010 B exit
1020 B exit
1030 B exit
1040 B exit
1050 B exit
1060 B exit
1070 B exit
1080 :
1090 .vald_addr STMFD (sp)!,{link}
1100 MOV R6,#0:MOV R7,#1
1110 ADD R6,R6,R7,LSL R2

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

EMULATION

◀ Continued

```

1120 ANDS R6,R6,R1
1130 LDMEQFD (sp)!,{pc}
1140 ADR R7,address_regs:ADR R6,da
ta_regs
1150 ADR R9,mem_modes
1160 ADD R9,R9,R2,LSL #2
1170 MOV pc,R9
1180 .mem_modes
1190 B data_mode
1200 B addr_mode
1210 B addr_mode_indr
1220 B addr_mode_indr_postinc
1230 B addr_mode_indr_predec
1240 B addr_mode_indr_disp
1250 B addr_mode_index_reg
1260 :
1270 ALIGN
1280 .address_regs EQU 0:EQU 0:E
QU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:E
QU 0
1290 .data_regs EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU
0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU
0
1300 .stat_reg EQU 0
1310 :
1320 .data_mode
1330 TST R0,#1
1340 MOVNE R8,em_inst
1350 MOVEQ R8,em_inst,LSR #9
1360 AND R8,R8,#7
1370 LDRNE R3,[R6,R8,LSL#2]
1380 STREQ R3,[R6,R8,LSL#2]
1390 MOVS R9,#1
1400 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1410 :
1420 .addr_mode
1430 TST R0,#1
1440 MOVNE R8,em_inst
1450 MOVEQ R8,em_inst,LSR #9
1460 AND R8,R8,#7
1470 LDRNE R3,[R7,R8,LSL#2]
1480 STREQ R3,[R7,R8,LSL#2]
1490 MOVS R9,#1
1500 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1510 :
1520 .addr_mode_indr
1530 BL get_indr_addr
1540 ADD R5,R5,R4
1550 TST R0,#1
1560 BLNE load_as_68k
1570 TST R0,#1
1580 BLEQ store_as_68k
1590 MOVS R9,#1
1600 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1610 :
1620 .addr_mode_indr_postinc
1630 ADR R4,get_back1:STMF (sp)!,
{R4}
1640 B addr_mode_indr:.get_back1
1650 TST R0,#2:ADDNE R5,R5,#1
1660 TST R0,#4:ADDNE R5,R5,#2
1670 TST R0,#8:ADDNE R5,R5,#4
1680 ADR R4,em_mem:SUB R5,R5,R4
1690 STR R5,[R7,R8,LSL#2]
1700 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1710 :
1720 .exit:.move_l STR em_pc,pc_st
ore
1730 LDR pc,basic_return_addr
1740 :
1750 .addr_mode_indr_predec
1760 BL get_indr_addr
1770 TST R0,#2:SUBNE R5,R5,#1:TST

```

```

R0,#4:SUBNE R5,R5,#2
1780 TST R0,#8:SUBNE R5,R5,#4:STR
R5,[R7,R8,LSL#2]
1790 ADD R5,R5,R4
1800 TST R0,#1
1810 BLNE load_as_68k
1820 TST R0,#1
1830 BLEQ store_as_68k
1840 MOVS R9,#1
1850 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1860 :
1870 .addr_mode_indr_disp
1880 BL get_indr_addr
1890 STMF (sp)!,{R4,em_inst}
1900 BL get_word
1910 ADD R5,R5,em_inst
1920 LDMFD (sp)!,{R4,em_inst}
1930 ADD R5,R5,R4
1940 TST R0,#1
1950 BLNE load_as_68k
1960 TST R0,#1
1970 BLEQ store_as_68k
1980 MOVS R9,#1
1990 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2000 :
2010 .addr_mode_index_reg
2020 BL get_indr_addr
2030 STMF (sp)!,{R4,em_inst}
2040 BL get_word
2050 MOV R2,em_inst
2060 LDMFD (sp)!,{R4,em_inst}
2070 ADD R5,R5,R4
2080 BL decode_extension
2090 TST R0,#1
2100 BLNE load_as_68k
2110 TST R0,#1
2120 BLEQ store_as_68k
2130 MOVS R9,#1
2140 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2150 :
2160 .get_indr_addr STMF (sp)!,{l
ink}
2170 ADR R4,em_mem
2180 TST R0,#1
2190 MOVNE R8,em_inst
2200 MOVEQ R8,em_inst,LSR #9
2210 AND R8,R8,#7
2220 LDR R5,[R7,R8,LSL#2]
2230 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2240 :
2250 .decode_extension
2260 MOV R9,R2:AND R9,R9,#255:ADD
R5,R5,R9
2270 MOV R9,R2,LSR#12:AND R9,R9,#7
2280 TST R2,#{0000000000000000}
2290 BEQ decode_addr
2300 LDR R1,[R6,R9,LSL#2]
2310 TST R2,#{0000010000000000}
2320 MOVNE R1,R1,LSL#16:MOVNE R1,R
1,LSR#16
2330 ADD R5,R5,R1
2340 MOV pc,link
2350 .decode_addr
2360 LDR R1,[R7,R9,LSL#2]
2370 TST R2,#{0000010000000000}
2380 MOVNE R1,R1,LSL#16:MOVNE R1,R
1,LSR#16
2390 ADD R5,R5,R1
2400 MOV pc,link
2410 :
2420 .store_as_68k STMF (sp)!,{li
nk}
2430 TST R0,#2:STRNEB R3,[R5]

```

```

2440 TST R0,#4:STRNEB R3,[R5,#1]
2450 MOVNE R3,R3,LSR#8:STRNEB R3,[
R5]
2460 TST R0,#8:STRNEB R3,[R5,#3]
2470 MOVNE R3,R3,LSR#8:STRNEB R3,[
R5,#2]:MOVNE R3,R3,LSR#8:STRNEB R3,
[R5,#1]
2480 MOVNE R3,R3,LSR#8:STRNEB R3,[
R5]
2490 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2500 :
2510 .load_as_68k STMF (sp)!,{lin
k}
2520 TST R0,#2:LDRNEB R3,[R5]
2530 TST R0,#4:LDRNEB R3,[R5]
2540 MOVNE R3,R3,LSL#8:LDRNEB R4,[
R5,#1]
2550 ORRNE R3,R3,R4
2560 TST R0,#8:LDRNEB R3,[R5]
2570 MOVNE R3,R3,LSL#24:LDRNEB R4,
[R5,#1]:MOVNE R4,R4,LSL#16:ORRNE R3
,R3,R4
2580 LDRNEB R4,[R5,#2]:MOVNE R4,R4
,LSL#8:ORRNE R3,R3,R4:LDRNEB R4,[R5
,#3]
2590 ORRNE R3,R3,R4
2600 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2610 :
2620 .move_b
2630 MOV R0,#3
2640 LDR R1,movew_flags1
2650 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR #3:AND R2,
R2,#7
2660 BL vald_addr
2670 BEQ error
2680 MOV R0,#2:LDR R1,movew_flags2
2690 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR #6:AND R2,
R2,#7
2700 AND R3,R3,#255
2710 LDR R4,stat_reg:BIC R4,R4,#1
5
2720 CMP R3,#0:ORREQ R4,R4,#4
2730 TST R3,#128:ORRNE R4,R4,#8
2740 STR R4,stat_reg
2750 BL vald_addr
2760 BEQ error
2770 B exit
2780 .movew_flags1 EQUW %000000001
1111111
2790 .mov _flags2 EQUW %000000001
1111111
2800 :
2810 .move_w
2820 MOV R0,#5
2830 LDR R1,movew_flags1
2840 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR #3:AND R2,
R2,#7
2850 BL vald_addr
2860 BEQ error
2870 MOV R0,#4:LDR R1,movew_flags2
2880 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR #6:AND R2,
R2,#7
2890 :
2900 LDR R4,stat_reg:BIC R4,R4,#15
2910 CMP R3,#0:ORREQ R4,R4,#4
2920 TST R3,#32768:ORRNE R4,R4,#8
2930 STR R4,stat_reg
2940 BL vald_addr
2950 BEQ error
2960 B exit
2970 .movew_flags1 EQUW %111111110
1111111
2980 .movew_flags2 EQUW %111111110

```

Continued ▶

YELLOW PAGES

EMULATION

◀ Continued

```

1111111
2990 .error
3000 MOV R0,#49:SWI 0
3010 B exit
3020 :
3030 .trap
3040 LDR R0,data_regs
3050 SWI 0
3060 B exit
3070 :
3080 .bitops
3090 MOVS R4,em_inst,LSR#8:BEQ or_
op
3100 B exit
3110 .or_op MOV R4,em_inst,LSR#6:M
OV R0,#1
3120 CMP R4,#0:ORREQ R0,R0,#2
3130 CMP R4,#1:ORREQ R0,R0,#4
3140 CMP R4,#2:BEQ exit
3150 STMFD (sp)!,{em_inst}
3160 BL get_word
3170 MOV R4,em_inst
3180 LDMFD (sp)!,{em_inst}
3190 LDR R1,moveb_flags2
3200 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR#3:AND R2,R
2,#7
3210 STMFD (sp)!,{R4}
3220 BL vald_addr
3230 LDMFD (sp)!,{R4}
3240 TST R0,#2:ANDNE R4,R4,#255
3250 ORR R3,R3,R4
3260 AND R0,R0,#14
3270 LDR R1,moveb_flags2
3280 MOV R2,em_inst,LSR#3:AND R2,R
2,#7
3290 :
3300 LDR R4,stat_reg:BIC R4,R4,#15
3310 CMP R3,#0:ORREQ R4,R4,#4
3320 TST R0,#2:BNE or_stat_byte
3330 TST R3,#32768:ORRNE R4,R4,#8
3340 B skip_or_byte
3350 .or_stat_byte TST R3,#128:ORR
NE R4,R4,#8
3360 .skip_or_byte STR R4,stat_reg
3370 BL vald_addr
3380 BEQ error
3390 B exit
3400 .store1 EQU00
3410 ]
3420 NEXT
3430 ENDPROC
3440 :
3450 DEF PROCenter_instructions
3460 mem_ptr=em_mem
3470 REPEAT
3480 PROCupdate
3490 INPUT LINE "*" cmd_string$
3500 IF cmd_string$="" GOTO 3560
3510 N$="":LX=1:REPEAT C$=MID$(cmd
_string$,LX,1):N$=N$+C$:LX+=1:UNTIL
LX>LENcmd_string$ OR C$=" "
3520 IF C$=" " N$=LEFT$(N$,LX-2) E
LSE N$=LEFT$(N$,LX-1)
3530 RESTORE 3590:REPEAT:READF$:I%
+=1:UNTIL F$=N$ OR F$="X"
3540 IF F$="X" PRINT "No such comm
and":GOTO 3560
3550 dummy%=EVAL("FN"+N$+"(0)")
3560 UNTIL terminate%
3570 ENDPROC
3580 :
3590 DATA P,D,U,HELP,SETMEM,DR,AR,
CLEAR,DISP,SHOWREGS,EMULATE,QUIT,X

```

```

3600 :
3610 DEF FNQUIT(D):terminate%=TRUE
:=D
3620 :
3630 DEF FNHELP(D):PROChelp_screen
:=D
3640 :
3650 DEF FNP(D):IF LENcmd_string$<
3=D
3660 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
3670 val%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,3,
6))
3680 IF val%<256 THEN
3690 ?mem_ptr=val%:PRINT "Poked (b
yte): &";~val%:mem_ptr+=1
3700 ELSE
3710 IF (mem_ptr AND 1)=1 COLOUR3:
PRINT "Warning: Not on word boundar
y! ";
3720 ?mem_ptr=val% DIV 256:mem_ptr
?1=val% MOD 256:PRINT "Poked (word)
: &";~val%:mem_ptr+=2
3730 ENDIF
3740 =D
3750 :
3760 DEF PROCupdate:SYS "OS_Byte",
134 TO ,X,Y:VDU 28,2,30,77,30:COLOU
R 131:COLOUR 0:CLS:PRINT "Current L
ocation: &";~mem_ptr-em_mem;" Cont
ents of CL: &";~?mem_ptr;" Program
Counter: &";~!pc_store-em_mem:COL
OUR 129:COLOUR 2:VDU 28,2,29,77,4
3770 VDU 31,X,Y:ENDPROC
3780 :
3790 DEF FNSETMEM(D):IF LENcmd_str
ing$<8 =D
3800 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
3810 val%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,8,
6))
3820 IF val%>-1 mem_ptr=val%+em_me
m:PRINT "Reset memory pointer to &
";~val%
3830 =D
3840 :
3850 DEF FNCLEAR(D):N$="":REPEAT C
$=MID$(cmd_string$,LX,1):N$=N$+C$:L
X+=1
3860 UNTIL C$="," OR LX>LENcmd_str
ing$:IF C$<>"," PRINT "Invalid synt
ax":=D
3870 RIGHT$(N$,1)=CHR0$:val1%=EVAL
N$
3880 N$="":REPEAT:C$=MID$(cmd_stri
ng$,LX,1):N$=N$+C$:LX+=1
3890 UNTIL LX>LENcmd_string$
3900 val2%=EVAL N$:IF val2%<val1%
PRINT "Second operand smaller than
first!":=D
3910 PRINT "Clearing from &";~val1
%:" to &";~val2%;" (" ,val2%-val1%+1
;" bytes)"
3920 A%=val1%+em_mem:B%=val2%+em_m
em:CALL clearmem
3930 =D
3940 :
3950 DEF FNDISP(D):IF LENcmd_strin
g$<6 =D
3960 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
3970 val%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,6,
6))

```

```

3980 IF val%<0 PRINT "Don't be sil
ly!":=D
3990 FOR i%=mem_ptr TO mem_ptr+val
%-1:PRINT"&";~i%-em_mem;" : &";~i%:
NEXT
4000 =D
4010 :
4020 DEF FND(D):IF mem_ptr>em_mem
mem_ptr+=-1
4030 =D
4040 :
4050 DEF FNU(D):mem_ptr+=1
4060 =D
4070 :
4080 DEF FNEMULATE(D):IF LENcmd_st
ring$<9 =D
4090 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
4100 val%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,8,
6))
4110 IF val%<0 PRINT "Only 68000 c
ode!":=D
4120 !pc_store=val%+em_mem
4130 PRINT "Starting emulation fro
m &";~val%
4140 CALL emulate
4150 mem_ptr=!pc_store
4160 =D
4170 :
4180 DEF FNDR(D):IF LENcmd_string$
<4 =D
4190 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
4200 reg%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,4,
6))
4210 IF reg%<0 OR reg%>7 PRINT "In
valid data register!":=D
4220 PRINT "Data Reg ";reg%;" = ";
:INPUT val$
4230 !(data_regs+4*reg%)=EVALval$
4240 =D
4250 :
4260 DEF FNAR(D):IF LENcmd_string$
<4 =D
4270 ON ERROR LOCAL PRINT "Incorre
ct syntax!":=D
4280 reg%=EVAL(MID$(cmd_string$,4,
6))
4290 IF reg%<0 OR reg%>7 PRINT "In
valid address register!":=D
4300 PRINT "Address Reg ";reg%;" =
";:INPUT val$
4310 !(address_regs+4*reg%)=EVALva
l$
4320 =D
4330 :
4340 DEF FNSHOWREGS(D)
4350 FOR i%=0 TO 7
4360 PRINT "AR";i%;" : &";~!(addres
s_regs+4*i%);
4370 PRINTTAB(20)"DR";i%;" : &";~!(
data_regs+4*i%)
4380 NEXT
4390 PRINT "SR: &";~!stat_reg
4400 =D
>

```


YELLOW PAGES

UTILITIES

See Every Step You Take, page 80

Listing 1.

```

10 REM KeyLog
20 REM by Peter Hunter
30 REM for M/C only
40 REM (c) BAU December 1989
50 :
60 DIM code &480
70 eventv=&220
80 osbyte=&FFF4
90 oswrch=&FFEE
100 osnewl=&FFE7
110 osword=&FFF1
120 :
130 PROCassemble
140 IF FNsaverom PROCinstall
150 END
160 :
170 DEF PROCassemble
180 FOR pass=4 TO 7 STEP 3
190 P%=&8000:0%=code
200 [OPT pass
210 :
220 .rom
230 JMP 0
240 JMP serv
250 EQU 82
260 EQU cprm-rom-1
270 EQU 1
280 .title
290 EQU "KeyLog"
300 EQU 0
310 EQU " 1.0"
320 EQU 0
330 .cprm
340 EQU "(C) BAU, 1989"
350 EQU 0
360 :
370 .serv
380 PHP
390 PHA
400 PHX
410 PHY
420 TSX
430 LDA &103,X
440 CMP #4
450 BEQ serv5
460 CMP #9
470 BEQ serv3
480 CMP #&FE
490 BNE serv9
500 LDA flags
510 BEQ serv9
520 BPL serv2
530 LDA #&FD
540 LDX #0
550 LDY #&FF
560 JSR osbyte
570 LDA #&FD
580 CPX #0
590 BEQ serv1
600 DEA
610 .serv1
620 JSR logdata
630 JSR restart
640 BRA serv9
650 .serv2
660 JSR playon
670 BRA serv9
680 .serv3
690 JSR osnewl
700 LDY #0
710 .serv4
720 LDA title,Y
730 JSR oswrch

740 INY
750 CPY #cprm-title
760 BNE serv4
770 JSR osnewl
780 BRA serv9
790 .serv5
800 LDA &101,X
810 TAY
820 JSR ctest
830 BMI serv9
840 CPX #0
850 BNE serv6
860 JSR start
870 BRA serv8
880 .serv6
890 CPX #7
900 BNE serv7
910 JSR stop
920 BRA serv8
930 .serv7
940 JSR play
950 .serv8
960 TSX
970 STZ &103,X
980 .serv9
990 PLY
1000 PLX
1010 PLA
1020 PLP
1030 RTS
1040 :
1050 .ctest
1060 LDX #14
1070 .ctest1
1080 PHX
1090 PHY
1100 .ctest2
1110 LDA ctable,X
1120 BEQ ctest4
1130 LDA (&F2),Y
1140 AND #&DF
1150 CMP ctable,X
1160 BNE ctest3
1170 INX
1180 INY
1190 BRA ctest2
1200 .ctest3
1210 PLY
1220 PLA
1230 SEC
1240 SBC #7
1250 TAX
1260 BPL ctest1
1270 RTS
1280 .ctest4
1290 PLY
1300 PLX
1310 RTS
1320 :
1330 .ctable
1340 EQU "KLON"
1350 EQU 0
1360 EQU 0
1370 EQU "KLOFF"
1380 EQU 0
1390 EQU "KLPLAY"
1400 EQU 0
1410 :
1420 .oldv:EQU 0
1430 .evptr:EQU 0
1440 .dptr:EQU 0
1450 .time:EQU 0:EQU 0
1460 .count:EQU 0

1470 .flags:EQU 0
1480 :
1490 .start
1500 LDA flags
1510 BEQ start1
1520 RTS
1530 .start1
1540 LDA #880
1550 STA flags
1560 LDA #(ASC "1")
1570 STA count
1580 JSR reset
1590 .restart
1600 LDX #log MOD 256
1610 LDY #log DIV 256
1620 JSR event
1630 JSR zclock
1640 LDA #14
1650 LDX #2
1660 JSR osbyte
1670 LDA #14
1680 LDX #6
1690 JMP osbyte
1700 :
1710 .stop
1720 LDA flags
1730 BEQ stop2
1740 LDA #13
1750 LDX #2
1760 JSR osbyte
1770 LDA #13
1780 LDX #4
1790 JSR osbyte
1800 LDA #13
1810 LDX #5
1820 JSR osbyte
1830 LDA #13
1840 LDX #6
1850 JSR osbyte
1860 LDA #&C9
1870 LDX #0
1880 LDY #0
1890 JSR osbyte
1900 SEI
1910 LDX oldv
1920 LDY oldv+1
1930 STX eventv
1940 STY eventv+1
1950 CLI
1960 BIT flags
1970 BPL stop1
1980 LDA #&FF
1990 JSR save
2000 .stop1
2010 STZ flags
2020 .stop2
2030 RTS
2040 :
2050 .play
2060 LDA flags
2070 BNE stop2
2080 LDA #(ASC "1")
2090 STA count
2100 LDY #880
2110 JSR srfile
2120 LDA #2
2130 JSR incptr
2140 LDA #840
2150 STA flags
2160 LDA #&C9
2170 LDX #1
2180 LDY #0
2190 JSR osbyte

```

Continued ►

YELLOW PAGES

UTILITIES

◀ Continued

2200 LDX #emkey MOD 256
 2210 LDY #emkey DIV 256
 2220 JSR event
 2230 LDX data
 2240 LDY data+1
 2250 JSR setime
 2260 LDA #14
 2270 LDX #4
 2280 JSR osbyte
 2290 LDA #14
 2300 LDX #5
 2310 JMP osbyte
 2320 :
 2330 .event
 2340 STX evptr
 2350 STY evptr+1
 2360 LDA &8E
 2370 PHA
 2380 LDA &8F
 2390 PHA
 2400 LDA #&A8
 2410 LDX #0
 2420 LDY #&FF
 2430 JSR osbyte
 2440 STX &8E
 2450 STY &8F
 2460 LDY #&30
 2470 LDA evptr
 2480 STA (&8E),Y
 2490 INY
 2500 LDA evptr+1
 2510 STA (&8E),Y
 2520 INY
 2530 LDA &F4
 2540 STA (&8E),Y
 2550 PLA
 2560 STA &8F
 2570 PLA
 2580 STA &8E
 2590 SEI
 2600 LDX eventv
 2610 LDY eventv+1
 2620 STX oldv
 2630 STY oldv+1
 2640 LDX #&30
 2650 LDY #&FF
 2660 STX eventv
 2670 STY eventv+1
 2680 CLI
 2690 RTS
 2700 :
 2710 .log
 2720 PHP
 2730 PHA
 2740 PHX
 2750 PHY
 2760 TSX
 2770 LDA &103,X
 2780 CMP #6
 2790 BEQ log1
 2800 CMP #2
 2810 BNE log3
 2820 LDA &102,X
 2830 BNE log3
 2840 LDA &101,X
 2850 BRA log2
 2860 .log1
 2870 LDA #27
 2880 .log2
 2890 JSR logdata
 2900 TSX
 2910 LDA &103,X
 2920 CMP #6

2930 BNE log3
 2940 LDA #&7D
 2950 JSR osbyte
 2960 .log3
 2970 PLY
 2980 PLX
 2990 PLA
 3000 PLP
 3010 JMP (oldv)
 3020 :
 3030 .logdata
 3040 LDX &8E
 3050 LDY &8F
 3060 PHX
 3070 PHY
 3080 LDX dptr
 3090 LDY dptr+1
 3100 STX &8E
 3110 STY &8F
 3120 LDY #2
 3130 STA (&8E),Y
 3140 LDA #1
 3150 JSR clock
 3160 LDY #0
 3170 LDA time,Y
 3180 STA (&8E),Y
 3190 INY
 3200 LDA time,Y
 3210 STA (&8E),Y
 3220 LDA #3
 3230 JSR incptr
 3240 CMP #&BF
 3250 BCC logd2
 3260 BNE logd1
 3270 LDA dptr
 3280 CMP #&FB
 3290 BCC logd2
 3300 .logd1
 3310 LDA #&FE
 3320 JSR save
 3330 .logd2
 3340 JSR zclock
 3350 PLY
 3360 PLX
 3370 STX &8E
 3380 STY &8F
 3390 RTS
 3400 :
 3410 .emkey
 3420 PHP
 3430 PHA
 3440 PHX
 3450 PHY
 3460 TSX
 3470 LDA &103,X
 3480 CMP #4
 3490 BNE emkey1
 3500 JSR scan
 3510 BRA emkey2
 3520 .emkey1
 3530 CMP #5
 3540 BNE emkey2
 3550 LDA #1
 3560 BIT flags
 3570 BNE emkey2
 3580 JSR key
 3590 .emkey2
 3600 PLY
 3610 PLX
 3620 PLA
 3630 PLP
 3640 JMP (oldv)
 3650 :
 3660 .scan

3670 LDA #&7A
 3680 JSR osbyte
 3690 CPX #&62
 3700 BNE scan2
 3710 LDA flags
 3720 ORA #1
 3730 STA flags
 3740 .scan1
 3750 RTS
 3760 .scan2
 3770 CPX #&49
 3780 BNE scan1
 3790 LDA #1
 3800 BIT flags
 3810 BEQ scan1
 3820 EOR flags
 3830 STA flags
 3840 .key
 3850 LDX &8E
 3860 LDY &8F
 3870 PHX
 3880 PHY
 3890 LDX dptr
 3900 LDY dptr+1
 3910 STX &8E
 3920 STY &8F
 3930 LDY #0
 3940 LDA (&8E),Y
 3950 CMP #&FF
 3960 BNE key1
 3970 JSR stop
 3980 BRA key6
 3990 .key1
 4000 CMP #&FE
 4010 BNE key2
 4020 INC count
 4030 LDY #&80
 4040 JSR srfile
 4050 LDX data
 4060 LDY data+1
 4070 BRA key5
 4080 .key2
 4090 CMP #&FC
 4100 BCC key3
 4110 JMP break
 4120 .key3
 4130 CMP #27
 4140 BNE key4
 4150 LDA #&7D
 4160 JSR osbyte
 4170 LDA #27
 4180 .key4
 4190 TAY
 4200 LDA #&8A
 4210 LDX #0
 4220 JSR osbyte
 4230 LDA #3
 4240 JSR incptr
 4250 LDY #1
 4260 LDA (&8E),Y
 4270 TAX
 4280 INY
 4290 LDA (&8E),Y
 4300 TAY
 4310 .key5
 4320 JSR setime
 4330 .key6
 4340 PLY
 4350 PLX
 4360 STX &8E
 4370 STY &8F
 4380 RTS
 4390 :

Continued ▶

YELLOW PAGES

UTILITIES

◀ Continued

```

4400 .break
4410 BEQ break3
4420 LDX #0
4430 .break1
4440 LDA sbreak,X
4450 .break2
4460 BEQ break2
4470 JSR oswrch
4480 INX
4490 BRA break1
4500 .break3
4510 LDX #0
4520 .break4
4530 LDA hbreak,X
4540 .break5
4550 BEQ break5
4560 JSR oswrch
4570 INX
4580 BRA break4
4590 :
4600 .sbreak
4610 EQUB 30
4620 EQUB "BREAK"
4630 EQUB 0
4640 .hbreak
4650 EQUB 30
4660 EQUB "CTRL+BREAK"
4670 EQUB 0
4680 :
4690 .playon
4700 LDX &8E
4710 LDY &8F
4720 PHX
4730 PHY
4740 LDX dptr
4750 LDY dptr+1
4760 STX &8E
4770 STY &8F
4780 LDY #0
4790 LDA (&8E),Y
4800 BMI po1
4810 PLY
4820 PLX
4830 STX &8E
4840 STY &8F
4850 JMP stop
4860 .po1
4870 LDA #3
4880 JSR incptr
4890 LDY #1
4900 LDA (&8E),Y
4910 TAX
4920 INY
4930 LDA (&8E),Y
4940 TAY
4950 PLA
4960 STA &8F
4970 PLA
4980 STA &8E
4990 PHX
5000 PHY
5010 LDX #emkey MOD 256
5020 LDY #emkey DIV 256
5030 JSR event
5040 PLY
5050 PLX
5060 JSR setime
5070 LDA #14
5080 LDX #5
5090 JMP osbyte
5100 :
5110 .incptr
5120 CLC
5130 ADC dptr
5140 STA dptr
5150 LDA dptr+1
5160 ADC #0
5170 STA dptr+1
5180 RTS
5190 :
5200 .setime
5210 TAX
5220 EOR #&FF
5230 STA time
5240 TYA
5250 EOR #&FF
5260 STA time+1
5270 LDA #&FF
5280 STA time+2
5290 STA time+3
5300 STA time+4
5310 LDA #4
5320 BRA clock
5330 .zclock
5340 LDX #4
5350 .zc1
5360 STZ time,X
5370 DEX
5380 BPL zc1
5390 LDA #2
5400 .clock
5410 LDX #time MOD 256
5420 LDY #time DIV 256
5430 JMP osword
5440 :
5450 .save
5460 LDX &8E
5470 LDY &8F
5480 PHX
5490 PHY
5500 LDX dptr
5510 LDY dptr+1
5520 STX &8E
5530 STY &8F
5540 TAX
5550 LDA #0
5560 TAY
5570 STA (&8E),Y
5580 INY
5590 STA (&8E),Y
5600 INY
5610 TXA
5620 STA (&8E),Y
5630 LDA #3
5640 JSR incptr
5650 PLY
5660 PLX
5670 STX &8E
5680 STY &8F
5690 LDY #0
5700 .srfile
5710 LDA #13
5720 PHA
5730 LDA count
5740 PHA
5750 LDX #5
5760 .srf1
5770 LDA title,X
5780 PHA
5790 DEX
5800 BPL srf1
5810 LDA #0
5820 LDX #12
5830 .srf2
5840 PHA
5850 DEX
5860 BNE srf2
5870 TSX
5880 INX
5890 TYA
5900 STA &100,X
5910 TXA
5920 CLC
5930 ADC #12
5940 STA &101,X
5950 LDA #1
5960 STA &102,X
5970 LDA &F4
5980 STA &103,X
5990 LDA #data MOD 256
6000 STA &104,X
6010 LDA #data DIV 256
6020 STA &105,X
6030 CPY #&80
6040 BEQ srf3
6050 LDA dptr
6060 SEC
6070 SBC #data MOD 256
6080 STA &106,X
6090 LDA dptr+1
6100 SBC #data DIV 256
6110 STA &107,X
6120 .srf3
6130 LDY #1
6140 LDA #&43
6150 JSR osword
6160 TSX
6170 TXA
6180 CLC
6190 ADC #20
6200 TAX
6210 TXS
6220 INC count
6230 .reset
6240 LDX #data MOD 256
6250 LDY #data DIV 256
6260 STX dptr
6270 STY dptr+1
6280 RTS
6290 :
6300 .data
6310 ]
6320 NEXT
6330 ENDPROC
6340 :
6350 DEF FNsaverom
6360 LX=data-rom:TX=0
6370 FOR IX=0 TO LX-1
6380 TX=TX+code?IX
6390 NEXT
6400 IF (LX<>1091)OR(TX<>135082) P
RINT"Error - check code":=FALSE
6410 OSCLI("SAVE KLrom "+STR$~code
+" "+STR$~LX+" 0000 0000")
6420 PRINT "ROM code assembled and
saved"
6430 =TRUE
6440 :
6450 DEF PROCinstall
6460 PRINT "Install ROM in sideways
RAM (Y/N)? ";
6470 REPEAT
6480 GX=GET AND &DF
6490 UNTIL (GX=ASC"Y")OR(GX=ASC"N"
)
6500 PRINT CHR$(GX)
6510 *SRLOAD KLrom 8000 4
6520 ?&2A5=&82
6530 PRINT "KeyLog installed"
6540 PRINT "*KLON to switch on"
6550 PRINT "*KLOFF to switch off"
6560 PRINT "*KLPLAY to replay"
6570 ENDP

```


A better word processor

One solution for your word processing AND desk-top publishing requirements.

Supplied with the new outline font managers, Impression is capable of producing outstanding quality prints on everything from dot-matrix printers to typesetting machines.

The first word processor designed for RISC OS - it multi-tasks with other applications and supports direct, in-memory data transfer to and from other RISC OS applications. For example to import a diagram from Draw, you can simply drop it to the icon on an Impression frame - the diagram is then immediately transferred to Impression. The same applies to Edit and Paint and other RISC OS applications.

Impression is a fast and compact program and so is ideally suited to a 1Mbyte machine. It is extraordinarily powerful - able to handle ALL documentation needs from simple one-sided letters to the most complex magazine layout. Unlike traditional DTP systems, Impression is not only capable of handling long documents, but does so with ease. Yet it is not a complex program to use - considerable attention has been paid to making Impression simple to learn and easy to use.

The creators of Impression come from a background of word processor design that includes some of the most successful word processors ever produced. They are also the originators of the most advanced application programs for the BBC micro and the authors of the best selling word processors for this machine over a period of 8 years.

© Form Released from Acorn Computers

**The Word Wise**

This is a frame based word processor. As text and graphics occur within rectangular frames, which may be positioned anywhere on the page and be any size up to the full page. Frames may be re-sized and re-positioned at any time just by moving the mouse pointer to the frame and dragging. Frames can be thought of as two dimensional rulers controlling not only the left and right but also the top and bottom margins of the text.

Text can be made to flow from one frame to any other on the page, or on other pages - this happens automatically as frames are re-sized or the text is edited or altered. In this way text may be formatted to multiple columns or indented into multiple sections at any position on the page.

Impression provides total support for frame manipulation. Options include a variety of border types - to level up the page, or to put a box around some text etc. Frames may be displayed transparent (objects can be seen under the frame) or with any colour background. One other special feature of frames is the text reflow option. This forces text to flow around certain frames (containing graphics for example). Unusually Impression allows (if required) text to flow around BOTH sides of a graphic frame, rather than the more conventional approach that normally restricts text to flowing to ONE side of the graphic.

Automatic re-formatting, re-pagination and text flow

Impression keeps the current document totally up to date so that it always exactly mirrors the final printed output. Text is continually, automatically re-formatted as it is edited or altered. There is never a need to

issue re-format commands or select re-pagination menu options as is the case with many other word processors. Unlike other DTP systems Impression also allows the text and the cursor to flow from frame to frame and from one page to the next unaltered. For users this means that they can simply type and continue to do so without any regard for frame order or for page breaks etc. Impression copes with it all.

Graphics

Word processors that cannot include graphics on the page are severely restricted and word processors that do support graphics are usually limited to the placing of a simple sprite on the page which cannot be altered.

The Facts

- Multiple windows on any document.
- Multiple documents in memory at once
- Spell-Master spelling checker included
- Totally integrates with RISC OS
- Scaled print - by any percentage amount
- Stretched print (e.g. to fit 2 A5 pages on A4)
- Graphics aspect ratio lock (to any value)
- Graphics scale and crop
- Fast character mode printing
- All controlled by only 2 main menus
- A specially designed Greek text included
- Inter-Word & First Word loaders
- Full European character set

Page 1

**The Archimedes document processor****Spelling checker**

Impression is supplied with the Spell-Master interactive spelling checker. This supports a 60,000 word English dictionary, check as you type, dictionary browse, user dictionaries, ignore dictionaries etc. This also has a highly intelligent "guess" word facility. If you misspell a word, or simply mistype it, the computer will beep. By pressing one key a small window is displayed listing words that it thought you meant to type (clicking on the appropriate word will then replace the incorrect one in the text (and any other occurrences of the word). In practice this usually lists only one or two words and has achieved in tests a success rate of over 90% in guessing the one correct word straightaway.

Abbreviations

Impression allows the user to keep a list of words or phrases and their abbreviations, and will expand any typed abbreviations to the full text. So, for example, you could type "CC" and get Impression to automatically change this to "Computer Concepts" - as you type.

Hyphenation

In addition to abbreviation expansion, Impression automatically hyphenates words as you type using some advanced word splitting algorithms. This is particularly important for printing multi-column documents. A hyphenation exception dictionary is provided allowing precise control over the hyphenation points of any specified word.

Character Mode

Impression can be used as a straight forward word processor and in addition to the RISC OS printer drivers (licensed from Acorn) a set of character mode printer drivers are included allowing Impression to drive printers using their built-in character sets. It therefore offers the best of both worlds - high precision, high quality DTP-like prints or fast, traditional, character based word processing.

Automated index generation

Any word or phrase may be selected to appear in the index and by selecting one menu option an index is created at the end of the document listing all references, by page number, to these words or phrases.

Measurements

Impression can display or accept measurements in a large variety of situations. For example, the frame size and position, ruler measurements, text size, line spacing etc. In all cases, Impression can display or allow the user to enter these measurements in a variety of unit

Scan-Light

Twiggy



Twiggy in the 60's

Scan-Light

The Archimedes image scanner.

The above images were 'grabbed' using the Scan-Light 200 dpi scanner. Although this is only a monochrome scanner, a special software anti-aliasing feature can convert any monochrome scan to a 16 grey level image. Such grey-level images are ideal for incorporation into DTP products since they can be scaled to any required size without suffering from any patterning effects that usually afflict less capable scanning software.

This document is created, edited and printed from Impression, the new document processor.

This entire page was produced on a 1200 dpi typesetter, direct from Impression.



THE DOCUMENT PROCESSOR FOR THE ARCHIMEDES
A BETTER WORD PROCESSOR

The Archimedes is a very powerful computer and Impression makes full use of this power. This doesn't just mean that Impression provides more facilities but that, in addition, the conventional word processing features are implemented in a faster, more natural, more fluent way than was ever possible before.

This is a completely new design for a word processor. It may contain influences from other products on other machines, but it is not a conversion from a product designed for other machines. It has been created from scratch to be as advanced, as flexible, as adaptable and still as simple to use as any product, on any machine.

Impression is more than a word processor, it can handle complete documents ranging from whole books, newsletters, or technical articles, to single page advertisements. It can handle all aspects of the final printed result - the text, line graphics, photographs, company logos etc. Yet it can still be used to write out a single page of text as well as any 'simple' word processor. It is a document processor.

The creators of Impression come from a background of word processor design that includes some of the most successful word processors ever produced. They are also the originators of the most advanced application programs for the BBC micro and the authors of the best selling word processors for this machine over a period of eight years.

Programmers

Computer Concepts is looking for programmers to join the team at Gaddesden Place to assist in the development of a range of new hardware and software projects.

Knowledge of assembly language programming (any processor) is necessary and, although not vital, it would be an advantage to have some experience of Acorn machines.

We can offer a friendly working environment with your own office in Gaddesden Place and the use of the facilities of this historic building - snooker, tennis, croquet, all in a country setting half an hour from London. We can even assist with local accommodation.

For any further details contact Catharine Moir at:

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel (0442) 63933. Fax (0442) 231632

Which program can produce these pages and handle a 500 page document with ease, on a 1 Mbyte machine ?

**The Archimedes from Acorn Computers.
Impression from Computer Concepts.**



Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place,
Hemel Hempstead,
Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel (0442) 62933

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. ALBANS ROAD, GARSTON, WATFORD,
HERTS. WD2 6NL TEL: 0923 672102

For your convenience first price Ex VAT, second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built-in functions include: Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c.

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc

(1) Dual Cartridge Takes 2 Roms	£9.00	£10.35c
(2) Single Zif Takes 2 Roms	£14.00	£16.10c
(3) Dual Zif Takes 2 Roms	£18.00	20.70c
(4) 32K Switchable cartridge takes 32K	£12.00	£13.80c
(5) Quad Cartridge Takes 4 Roms		
including double height type	£12.00	£13.80c
Morley AA (internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00c

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95d
BBC B Spare Cartridge	£3.00	£3.45c
Library Storage Rack	£1.60	£1.84c



NEW HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper ...
Iron onto T-Shirt

Heat Transfer Ribbons Black for Star LC10, EPSON FX80, FX100, LX80, OKIDATA ML80, CITIZEN 120D	£10.00	11.50c
STAR LC10 Multicolour	£14.00	16.10c
Heat Transfer Colour Pens. Five in a Set	£17.35	£19.95c

Phone for further details



EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50c
EPROM utilities disc	£6.00	£6.90c
EPROM eraser	£22.00	£25.30d
EPROM eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, utilities Disc and manual at the
unbeatable price of

£86.00	£99.82b
--------	---------

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable label sizes
and mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B or Master on Rom or Disc	£14.00	£16.10c
--	--------	---------

PRINTER SWITCHES

Two computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£25.00	£28.75b
Three computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£33.00	£37.95b
Four computers to one printer (or vice versa)	£40.00	£46.00b
Please note that all the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD		
Four to one automatic switcher	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher	£128.00	£147.00b
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone		
User port switcher 2 to 1 off	£25.00	£28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB to Scart (Euro)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5m	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3m	£10.40	£11.96c
Wide range of leads in stock - Please Phone		

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to order: Enclose
your cheque or P.order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS.
Access or Visa cards welcome. Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Packing - a=£10.35; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPANSION FOR THE ACORN ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

EXPANSION CARDS

IEEE488 INTERFACE a full implementation of
the standard for automatic test and
measurement systems

16 BIT PARALLEL I/O two 16 bit input or
output ports with handshake lines for digital
control applications

DUAL RS423 SERIAL INTERFACE for
communicating with two additional RS423 or
RS232 devices eg printers, plotters,
instruments, etc

12 BIT ADC an analogue to digital converter
capable of up to 166000 samples per second

All the above high performance expansion
cards are supplied with high level software
for ease of use and a comprehensive user
guide

TERMULATOR For Archimedes Computers
VT52, VT102, VT220 and Tektronix 4010
terminal emulations

Termulator, a trademark of Acorn Computers Limited, is
applied to this product under licence from Acorn
Computers Limited

HARD DISC UPGRADES Large capacity
internal and external hard disc upgrades for
Archimedes 400 Series Computers

COMPLETE SYSTEMS All the standard
models plus Archimedes 410 Computers
fitted with the following options:

- 1 or 2 Mbytes of additional memory
- Large capacity internal hard disc

LASER PRINTER - £1298 AEG Olympia
Laserstar 6 - the ideal printer for Acorn
Desktop Publisher

- 1.5 Mbytes of memory for full page 300 x 300
dpi raster or vector graphics
- HP LaserJet+ and Diablo 630 emulations as
standard
- Optional Postscript emulation

Officially appointed Acorn Scientific Dealer



Intelligent Interfaces Ltd

43b Wood Street
Stratford-upon-Avon
Warwickshire
CV37 6JQ

Tel: 0789 415875

Fax: 0789 299600

Telex: 312242 MIDTLX G



ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Spark - A new file/directory archiver for RISC OS

Spark is a new version of the popular archiver program 'arc' rewritten and extended for RISC OS. It is completely wimp based and multitasking. The contents of archives are displayed just like the contents of disc directories - in viewers. Files can be dragged between archives and applications or disc. A brand new feature is that directories can be archived, and it is possible to move around the directories in the archive and add or delete files. Compatible with IBM and PK arc files. Risc User said "Whatever your needs, if you feel Spark would be useful, then you really can't go wrong".

Disc

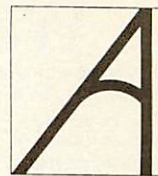
- 1 EMACS. High powered editor with built in programming language. Includes full C source code, demo programs and documentation.
- 2 MicroSpell. 43,000 word real time spell checker module. Suit IEdit etc.
- 4 XLISP. Object oriented version of LISP. C source and programs.
- 5 C Toolkit. Over 20 programs for C programmers with C source code. grep, awk, make, sed, xref, pretty print, head, tail, xref, compare, cdecl.
- 6 Kermit. Communications programs for Archimedes, BBC and IBM PC.
- 7 Wimp Chess. Good mouse driven version of Chess with many features.
- 8 CrossStar. Wimp based crossword solver with huge dictionary.
- 10 More C Tools. yacc and lex with examples and C source. diff, ctags.
- 11 Little SmallTalk. Implementation of the original object oriented language. Includes C source, SmallTalk code and documentation.
- 12 The World Digitised. 130,000 coordinates of points on the earth.
- 14 Gnu Tools#1. High quality UNIX tools with C source. egrep, grep, awk, sed, diff. Probably the worlds fastest diff and grep!
- 15 Clip Art#1. 50 pictures for DTP. Plus 65 Epson LQ printer fonts.
- 16 Spark. Plus 1Mb. colour pics. IBackdrop sticky desktop and pd lapps.
- 17 U Tools. Tar, compress, indent, sort and less with C sources.
- 18 MTV Raytracer. Database driven raytracing renderiser with C source code. Produces pretty three dimensional ray traced pictures.
- 19 Star Chart. Database of over 9000, stars and wimp multitasking software to produce star maps in the form of IDraw files which show the positions of the stars and planets.

Each disc is £5.99 inc Buy 4 claim 1 free!

**David Pilling, P.O. Box 22, Thornton Cleveleys
Blackpool. FY5 1LR.**

Free Air Mail delivery on overseas orders. More details on request.

FREE



with every computer
we sell...



...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems — they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble.

Whether it's hardware or software,
we're the people who know.

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01 460 8991 Fax: 01 313 0400

ARCHIMEDES QUEST

*A fast and powerful
version of our popular
advanced information
handling package*



Very Fast - 7 seconds to count every reference to Hamlet spoken in the first act of that play.

Graphics & Statistics built in. Bar charts, pie charts, scattergraphs, histograms and more in full colour.

Easier to use with an improved command language and numerous other improvements as suggested by Quest users.

Compatible with existing Quest databases (there are many available covering all areas of the curriculum). It can exchange data in CSV and TSV formats allowing interchange with packages such as Pipedream. It also supports FIF allowing interchange with other machines, e.g. RM Nimbus.

Inexpensive A site licence costs only £30. To order, or for details of any of our products, contact



Advisory Unit For Microtechnology in
Education, Endymion Road, Hatfield,
Herts. AL10 8AU
Tel: 0707 265443



from 4MATION for the Archimedes
with screens by Rodney Matthews

✿ JIGSAW ✿
turns any screen or sprite
into a 12, 20, 32, 48 80 or
120 piece jigsaw puzzle.

£29.00 +
VAT
(inc P&P)

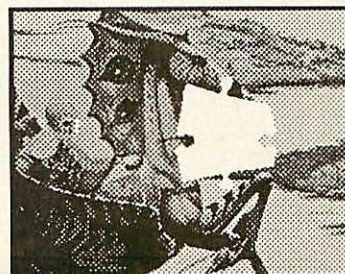
✿ JIGSAW ✿
comes complete with 15
superb screens by Rodney
Matthews and Dave
Cowell.

Price includes
site licence.
Use Jigsaw on
all your
machines.

✿ JIGSAW ✿
with 24 levels of diffi-
culty, is suitable for all
ages.



4MATION
Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park,
Barnstaple, Devon.
EX32 9AQ
Tel. 0271 45566
Email 01:YNK045



Wordwise Plus 2

Produced with the co-operation of Computer Concepts, Wordwise Plus 2 (WW+2) is an extension of the top-selling Wordwise Plus.

Unlike products such as Wordaid (Watford), WW+2 is not just another Wordwise add-on. It is a complete word-processing system which offers all the features of Wordwise Plus, and much more besides.

Most Wordwise support packages have several disadvantages. They occupy an extra ROM socket and are often very slow. WW+2 suffers from neither of these problems. For example, WW+2 sorts 200 addresses in about 2 seconds whereas Wordaid takes 45 minutes!

"WW+2 is superb, including all the essential commands which were omitted from the original" Acorn User, April 1989.

Just some of the features include;

- Supplied on a single chip
- Fixes bug in Wordwise Plus
- Menu-driven file access
- Compatible with existing text files
- Over 12 new CTRL keys (eg String search, delete line)
- Mail merge and label printing
- Print multiple copies of document
- Very fast and versatile data sorting
- Runs all WW+ segment programs (but faster)
- Single key selection of text or segments
- BASIC program editor and segment program utilities
- Upgrades from both Wordwise and Wordwise Plus available
- 28 day money back guarantee
- Write or 'phone for our free information sheet.

Remember that with WW+2 you have our 28 day no-quibble money back guarantee. Do you get that with Wordwise Plus?

Prices include VAT, but please allow £1 postage. Make cheques payable to "IFEL". Official orders welcome.

Wordwise Plus 2 complete	£56.35
Upgrade from Wordwise Plus	£37.95
Upgrade from Wordwise	£47.15
Spell Master	£51.00
16K sideways RAM	£16.50



0752



IFEL
36 Upland Drive
Derriford
Plymouth PL6 6BD
0752 847286

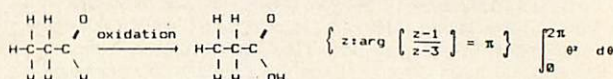
Sciways for Scientists

- * Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- * All characters printable on both screen and printer
- * User defined characters can be stored on disc
- * All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- * Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson /compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



See Review in April 1988 Acorn User

"first class product - nobody should be without it"

Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders - cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc. VAT, p & p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
TEI: (0202) 747 695

We offer
a unique
inspection
copy service



V1.2
RISC OS
ONLY

**"Leading edge technology ...
... everyone will program this way one day"**

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse pointers and much more. **ARCHWAY 4GL** tools are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including tools, shell program with run-time code, extensive examples and a library of functions and procedures.

The family of tools runs from a single, multi-tasking main menu. Individual tools let you create multi-level menus, define and edit a wide range of window types, icons, mouse pointers and much more. **ARCHWAY 4GL** tools are extremely powerful but easy to use with cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help at every step, and hard copy print-out facilities.

The shell is a ready-to-run RISC OS application in line with Acorn's guidelines. The shell uses a large body of run-time code. The run-time automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. so detailed knowledge of the WIMP manager is not needed. You extend and fine-tune the shell by adding menus and windows using the tools, and writing functions and procedures to carry out the tasks of your application.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.



Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.



- ★ Create a new, ready-to-run shell application from the tools menu by a simple RISC OS file save operation. Now double-click SELECT on your new application. It loads and appears on the iconbar. Click MENU on its iconbar sprite. A menu with the standard 'Info' and 'Quit' items pops up. Click SELECT on the sprite and a main window appears complete with its own menu. This is your starting point.
- ★ Handle menus automatically with the run-time. Call BASIC functions direct from menus. Pop-up windows direct from menus. Chain menus together. Set-up menu fonts and colours. Shade and tick menu items. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable menu items.
- ★ Handle standard window types almost automatically with the run-time. eg warning messages, scrolling lists, displaying 'IEdit', 'IPaint' and 'IDraw' files, file saving, window printing, radio button sets, etc.
- ★ Set-up the contents of more complex windows visually with WYSIWYG editors.
- ★ Place icons in windows to provide powerful but easy-to-program facilities. Pop-up menus from icons. Call BASIC functions direct from icons. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable icons. Display the contents of BASIC variables in icons.
- ★ Create a stack of windows easily from a single window. Ideal for databases, presentations, etc.
- ★ Re-use windows, menus, etc from existing **ARCHWAY** applications by using the librarian tool to drag copies into your application.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill".
"...you can create a complex WIMP environment very quickly ... I have had no end of use out of this easy-to-use package ..."

—Archive, July 1989

Ask for our **ARCHWAY 4GL** catalogue. There is so much more to describe and all for little more than the cost of a Programmer's Reference Manual!

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

COMING SOON ... ARCHWARE — a family of programs created using **ARCHWAY 4GL**. All high-performance and very attractively priced. Use them as they are or customise them to meet your exact needs with **ARCHWAY**. Extensive code documentation is included.



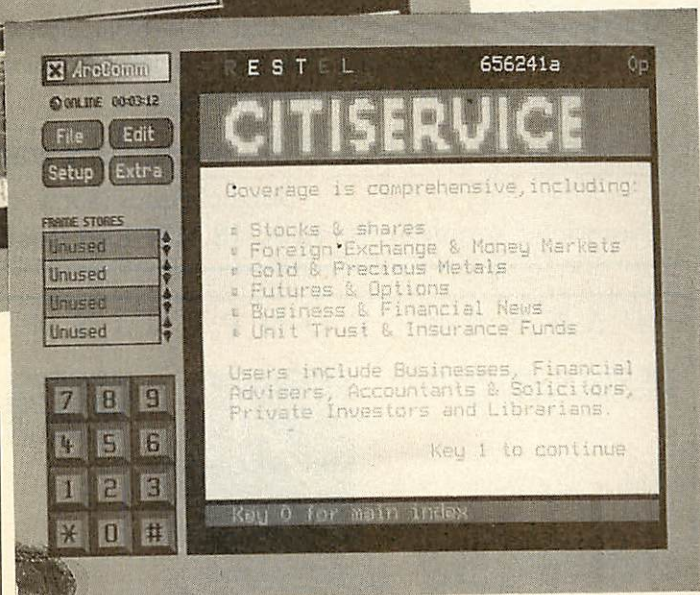
SIMTRON

Programs to
help you

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

OFFERS

ARCCOMM



Taking full advantage of the Risc OS, *ArcComm* is a unique new communications package for the Archimedes.

ArcComm's comprehensive design boasts access to all three European viewdata standards, (Prestel, Teletel and Bildschirmtext), together with ANSI colour, VT52 and VT102 scrolling terminals. Both Prestel and Bildschirmtext support Vasscom error correction, and the VT102 terminal offers 132 columns, and smooth scrolling. Full coverage of international character sets is included.

The package has been produced with ease of use as a priority. All screen displays are clear and uncluttered, with pop-up menus and dialogue boxes making control as simple as possible.

You won't have to remember strings of numbers! Its telephone number list allows you to dial and log-on automatically. You can store viewdata frames while on line, edit and upload mailboxes, and load/save frames or screens onto disc.

While communicating, it makes use of the full screen, rather than running in a desktop window. But you can return to the desktop at any time, and *ArcComm* remains running as an icon on the icon bar. You can use other desktop software while *ArcComm* stays on-line but inactive. And clicking on the icon brings back full-screen communication.

You can automate the log-on sequence for any comms service, by using *ArcComm*'s own procedure language. This allows you to log-on, set up the correct terminal emulation and all your preferences through a single menu selection.

ArcComm supports Hayes, DTI and manual modems, with details of how to write drivers for other modems in the User Guide provided. You will need Risc OS to use the package, and 1 Mbyte or more of memory. The package costs £29.95.

Communicate with Risc OS!

Please send me _____ copies of *ArcComm* at £29.95

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ _____
made payable to **BBC Enterprises Ltd**
Orders must be accompanied by cheque/PO

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

Send this coupon with your cheque to **ArcComm Offer, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing Ltd,**
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

More Archimedes Shareware Discs!!

Archive Magazine has published a range of public domain program discs of which this is a selection. Send an S.A.E. for a full list.

Shareware N°2: DFS reader, backup and archiver, 9 graphics demos, 256 colour Sprite Editor, CMOS ram Editor, Disc Copier, LQ printer Font Definer, Matrix Functions, BASIC Fast Screenload, Connect Four, Mastermind, Solitaire and Star Trek.

Shareware N°5: 51 pieces of music, some classical, some modern, for the Music Editor.

Shareware N°7: A disc database of Archive magazine plus data files for Archive, Risc User and Beebug.

Shareware N°8: "YAIG" – Yet Another Invaders Game with excellent sprites and animation (Needs 1 Mbyte.)

Shareware N°9: Various graphics demos, file utilities (EXALL, disc tree printer, filetypes and 'filedo' utilities and a disc recoverer), mode 15 to 12 converter, palette converter (Arthur to RISC-OS), NEC printer utilities, two fast fade programs, System Delta Plus export utility, ADFS disassembler (Arthur only), bank account manager and three games: 3D breakout, bowls and roller ball.

Shareware N°10: Address book database, 4096 colour selector, expenses manage, Reversi game, Star Trek, a simple 3D volume of rotation program and 29 astronomical programs.

Shareware N°11: 6 concerti in Maestro form – Beethoven, Chopin, Grieg, Liszt, Mozart and Schumann.

Shareware N°12: Descent to Xeer, Rubik's cube, *settype and *stamp files from the desktop, BASIC compressor, Sinclair QL disc reader, Calculating your central heating requirements, Making cassette inlays, Floppy drive speed test, Address book.

Shareware N°13: Hard disc backup, Rubik's clock, Interrupt module, Dustbin, Outline processor, Mandelbrots, Video database, Calendar, Golf.

Shareware N°14: 'Arctist Plus' – 256 colour art package.

Shareware N°15: 14 graphics demos, 2! Draw fonts, 6! Maestro tunes, 20 Sampled sounds.

Careware N°1: Calendar, Label Printer, "Make" utility, Othello, Sliding block puzzles, Simon, various small demos & games.

Careware N°2: Asteroids, Backgammon, Fractal curves, Desktop Calendar, ARM disassembler, Disc editor (ADFS & MS-DOS), Icon for BASIC editor, BASIC program compressor.

Careware N°3: Breakout, Fruit machine, 3D O's&X's, Forth language, Hard Disc backup, Graphical file dump, 'Examine' for MS-DOS, and (another) Icon for BASIC editor.

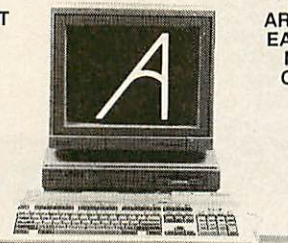
Shareware Discs £3.50 each, Careware Discs £7 each (£3.50 goes to charity).

Send cheques (sorry, no credit card facilities) to:

Norwich Computer Services, 18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603-507057 / Fax 250095)

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST
PERSONAL SERVICE



ARCHIMEDES:
EASY TO USE
NO LIMIT TO
CAPABILITY.

Acorn COMPUTER'S
PREMIER DEALER - ONE OF
THE TOP 25 UK DEALERS.

The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages:
Business (including IBM), Educational, Graphics,
Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS
window environment, low cost, multitasking, MS-DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can
be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 24 hours, 7 days per week to offer instant
assistance to any of our customers - during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you
can rely on us. We have also found that these are the most convenient times for many people to have
demonstrations, we spend time discussing individual needs. We can also personally deliver any
equipment purchased and set it up on your premises - evening and weekend service available if
required.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY** - most orders delivered within 24 hours - subject to
stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn machines: BBC Masters, Archimedes 310, 410/1, 420/1 and
440/1s and the new BBC micro, the A3000 and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers,
upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software.

Phone now for brochures and prices - QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.
FOR THE BEST BEFORE SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING

35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH

TEL: 0279-507727

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES - CANNON COMPUTING ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

Acorn  **Better solutions.**

INTEGRA-β

THE Expansion for the BBC Model 'B'

- 64K Sideways Ram + 8 sockets
- Can accept another 128K Ram
- Private & Shadow Ram
- Ram is all Battery-backed
- Real-time Clock
- Basic Window Manager

With the INTEGRA-β you have the choice of operating environment to suit the particular
application, whether wordprocessing or other business activities, programming, data
collection and manipulation, composition of music or simply games.

The options available include not only the standard BEEB but also emulations of the
more desirable features of the 'B+' series and 'Master'.

Particularly useful is the extensive control facilities for Sideways Ram, using both
absolute and 'psuedo' addressing, both in the 'B+' and 'Master' modes of bank
identification. Handling Rom images is much simpler than changing Roms.

The INTEGRA-β is compatible with DFS, ADFS and Second Processors conforming to
Acorn® protocols and software such as Acomsoft View & Viewsheet, Advanced
Memory Systems AMX Super-Art and Stop Press!, Computer Concepts Inter-series
and Wordwise Plus, Music 5000 and Ample from Hybrid Technology, The Publisher
and Genie from Permanent Memory Systems, plus other legally written packages.

Comprehensive Technical Reference due for issue in late August at £5.00 plus P&P.

Offer Prices	UK (incl P&P ins) (P&P)	Only (Plus P&P ins) (P&P)	Europe (Plus P&P ins) (P&P)	Only (Plus P&P ins) (P&P)	Others (Plus P&P ins) (P&P)
INTEGRA-β	£135.00	£124.00	£124.00	£120.00	£120.00
32K Ram Chip	£16.00	£1.00	£14.00	£2.00	£14.00
W.P. Switch Box (2 fitted of 6)	£7.00	£1.50	£8.00	£3.00	£7.00
Extra Switch Unit	£1.50	£1.00	£1.50	£2.00	£1.50
Rockwell 65C02 CPU	£8.75	£1.00	£8.75	£2.00	£8.75

COMPUTECH

2, Belle Isle Terrace, Main Street, Grange over Sands, Cumbria. LA11 6AE
Telephone: 05395 34604

Give your Econet a boost with Software Solutions Econet Products

RISC OS Disc Sharer

£137.50 (£110 educ.)

The RISC OS Disc Sharer is a multi-tasking RISC OS application which allows Econet users to transparently access the hard disc of an Archimedes over the network. The Archimedes user can continue running other tasks, hardly noticing that other users are loading or saving files. This software is ideal for education, software developers or any environment where the cost of a full file server is prohibitive.

- ☐ up to 32 users logged on to the Archimedes simultaneously
- ☐ most files on the hard disc are protected from interference by the logged on users
- ☐ the Archimedes can run other RISC OS applications at the same time eg DTP, the Printer Spooler, PipeDream 3, Presenter 2 etc

RISC OS Printer Spooler

£81.25 (£65 educ.)

The RISC OS Printer Spooler provides the facilities for many users to print files simultaneously. An Archimedes accepts the data and queues it on disc until the printer becomes free. Being a RISC OS task, other applications can be running on the Archimedes at the same time.

- ☐ up to 24 stations can print simultaneously
- ☐ no more Printer Busy messages
- ☐ suspend, continue or delete print jobs at any time
- ☐ supports printing of View and 1st Word Plus files to PostScript printers

Remote Logon

£38 (£30.40 educ.)

Remote Logon allows a single user to access the discs of an Archimedes from another station on the network. The user has full, password protected, access to the whole directory structure of any discs on the Archimedes including SCSI discs. Ideal for network managers or home users with a BBC Micro and an Archimedes. Low cost clock hardware is available - details on request.

All trademarks acknowledged

All prices excluding VAT



Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road
Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ
0954 211760 Telecom Gold 74:YKK255

PART EXCHANGE

Euromicro will be pleased to accept your BBC B, Master 128, or Archimedes 300 computer in part exchange for any model Archimedes, including the new A400/1 and A3000 series.

Shown opposite is the allowance you can expect for your old machine, if it is in working order, but phone to confirm.

Allowances

BBC B iss 3,4 no DFS	£75
BBC B iss 7 no DFS	£100
BBC B iss 3,4 DFS	£125
BBC B iss 7 DFS	£150
Master 128	£250
Archie 310	£500

All prices exclude VAT and carriage. Please phone for availability and prices of secondhand computer equipment.

New Machines

Archie A3000	£599.00
A310	£799.00
A410/1	£1099.00
A420/1	£1499.00
A440/1	£2199.00
Master 128	£389.00
Colour Monitor	£199.00
Mono Monitor	£69.00
Epson LX400	£159.00
LQ500	£289.00

Euromicro Ltd, Plaza Business Centre

Stockingswater Lane, Mollison Avenue, Enfield, EN3 7HD

Tel 01-443 3400 Fax 01-443 0615

Uvipac Eprom Eraser



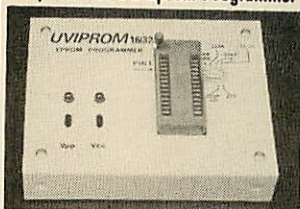
The UVIPAC was designed especially for the home computer enthusiast requiring to erase up to 3 EPROMs at a time. Also erases Datapaks.

- ★ Compact 90 x 80 x 40mm size.
- ★ 240 volt mains powered.
- ★ 15 minute timer option in (T) model.
- ★ Spare tubes only £5.00

UVIPAC
£21.50

UVIPAC (T)
£26.50

Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer



Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer

- ★ Programs 2764, 27128 & 27256, including "A" & CMOS types.
- ★ Plugs into user port on BBC B, 128 or Master.
- ★ High Quality ZIF socket.
- ★ 21 or 12.5 Volt programming.
- ★ UVP 1.1 ROM has five * commands.
- ★ Very easy to use hardware and software.

£30.00

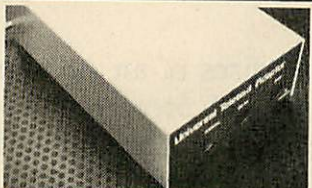
TELETEXT ADAPTER

Allows Ceefax and Oracle to be displayed on BBC B, MASTER and ARCHIMEDES.

- ★ Mains powered
- ★ Auxiliary composite video and audio out
- ★ Computer controlled tuning
- ★ Supplied with software manual and datalead

BBC B etc
£50.00

ARC
£60.00



UVIPROM 16/32 SPECIAL OFFER

Save £6.50 by purchasing Uviprom 16/32 and Uviprom (T) together. Normal price £56.50

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £50.00

EPROMS	1-2	3-9	10 up
27128A-25	£4.10	£3.90	£3.70
27256-25	£5.00	£4.90	£4.80

All types use 12.5 Volt Vpp
S.A.E for old UVIPROM 21 to 12.5 data.

Ground Control

TEL: 0702 230324

DEPT AU12
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE
VAT AND P&P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS
ONLY PLEASE.
EDUCATIONAL AND
GOVERNMENT ORDERS
WELCOME.

For Acorn In South Beds come to

Advanced Computer Services

For the best prices and our unique after-sales service contact us FIRST for all your Acorn needs. We also supply and install to Education Users.

RISC-OS, blank discs, printer ribbons and paper always in stock. Custom business software and Education software available.

A3000 in stock now.

8, Frederick Street, Luton, LU2 7QS.
Tel: (0582) 20604/480833



THE BUSINESS

NEW: The Account Book V3: Complete accounts including VAT to trial balance. Very easy to use whether you understand accounting and computers or not and yet has the most sophisticated reporting procedures. "The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance." — comparison of 3 different products — Micro User July 89. Also see review in Beebug Vol 7 No. 5. New Zealand version now available, contact Winsley and Hall, Auckland, NZ.

NEW: The Invoice Program V2: Invoices and statements. Link to The Account Book or use separately. 700 customer database. 100 stock presets. Near unlimited description space. continuous or single sheet paper (ie. your own letterheads). Mail shot labels and individual envelope printing. You will not be disappointed.

£27.95 each or £49.95 together.

Suitable for BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, Archimedes. Most drive configurations and sizes. Send for our free fact sheets or telephone 035 478 432 anytime for further information and help.



APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea
Cambs, PE15 0ND. Tel: 035 478 432



MAIN MEDIA

DEPT AU, FREEPOST, ANDOVER
HANTS SP10 3BR

UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

QUANTITY	10	20	30	40	50	100
31/2" SS/DD 135TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£22.75	£29.50	£35.75	£69.95
31/2" DS/DD 135TPI	£8.50	£16.50	£23.95	£31.25	£37.95	£74.95
QUANTITY	25	50	100	250	500	
51/4" DS/DD 48TPI	£7.25	£13.95	£26.95	£64.95	£124.95	
51/4" DS/QD 96TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£29.95	£77.50	£139.95	

All 31/2" Disks come complete with labels. All 51/4" Disks supplied with Write Protect Tabs, labels and envelopes and come with our No Quibble Money Back or Replacement Guarantee.

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

		Price Each
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£9.50
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50

DISK BOXES WITH DISKS

50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/DD	48TPI	£11.95
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/QD	96TPI	£12.75
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/QD	48TPI	£20.95
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/QD	96TPI	£22.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/DD	48TPI	£35.95
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/QD	96TPI	£38.95
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	20 DS/DD	135TPI	£21.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/DD	135TPI	£44.95

All prices include VAT and Carriage.
All Goods despatched within 24 hours subject to availability.

Cheques/P.O.'s to:



MAIN MEDIA, Dept AU

FREEPOST, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3BR

Telephone: 0264 333830 (24 hours)

CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE



WHAT THE REVIEWERS WANT TO KNOW ABOUT STUDIO 24 PLUS V2!

- ★ *Straightforward disk upgrade gives you a new multi-tasking environment with many extra features*
 - ★ *Realtime on-screen music printing as you record record or playback with automatic beaming & spacing*
 - ★ *Easy notation editing from the staves using the mouse to drag and change notes precisely*
 - ★ *Formatted music printout on a dot-matrix printer*
 - ★ *Track Unmerge to take other multitrack Midi input*
 - ★ *Cycle mode over any track area for music layering*
 - ★ *Realtime graphics animation on-screen from external programs such as VuMusic and RenderBender*
 - ★ *Drum "grid" edit page with unlimited drum lists*
 - ★ *Graphic "Midi grid" page for easy note length editing*
 - ★ *Multi-zoom and cycle on Graphic and Drum edit*
 - ★ *New copy functions for repeat&transpose, multicopy*
 - ★ *Extra quantization including track interpret and local*
 - ★ *Realtime on-screen mixing for proportional variation of single or multiple track levels for both internal sounds and velocity-sensitive Midi instruments*
 - ★ *Full music to video production when using EMR's SMPTE card with your video recorder. All studio timecode commands provided with SMPTE offsets*
 - ★ *Music can be composed while viewing whole screen action and locators for precise sound to video sync*
 - ★ *Display window now shows VuMeters, Keyboard, Score and external graphic animation or video source*
 - ★ *Master Keyboard page allows any Midi keyboard to be a powerful multi-channel controller over 8 user areas*
 - ★ *Remote control of record/play functions from keyboard*
- Full price £149 inc VAT. Upgrade from V1 £49. Add P&P£2.50
EMR LTD, 14 MOUNT CLOSE, WICKFORD, ESSEX
SS11 8HG. Telephone:0702 335747 Fax:0702 431076

VERSION 2 NOW AVAILABLE - And there's more!...

ACORN APPROVED LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and
hardware stocked
Good prices

Easy to get to

Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)

Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular

Tel No: 01-521 1784



AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

EUROWORD

for WORDWISE and WORDWISE PLUS

Converts Wordwise to a European wordprocessor. Provides French, Italian, German, Scandinavian and Spanish characters grouped into five sets. For example:

French/Ital German Spanish
à ç é è ù ò ì Ä Ö Ü ä ö ü ß P; Ñ ç ñ ç

Additional accented characters are easily produced by overprinting a UK character with an accent as in 6. Euroword supports a range of printers including Epson type dot-matrix, Diablo 630 printwheels and the IBM extended character set.

"Wordwise-using modern language teachers should fall on Euroword gratefully" - Times Educational Supplement, 3 Feb 89.

Charm Micro Soft
10 Hall Lane,
Longton, Preston.
PR4 5XB. 0772-616705

Euroword is supplied on disc. A backup disc and 40 page manual are included. Price £14.90 inclusive. Please specify your printer and 40 or 80 track disc.

FREE support with all our systems

- *Expert advice! on system purchase
- *Expert help! on using your system
- *Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
Cumbria CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779



Acorn
The choice of experience

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre

Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome



Repairs to BBC machines
Best display in Scotland of software for
BBC and Archimedes
Excellent prices on printers, monitors,
drives, etc . . .

NOW OPEN AT 55 CLERK ST.,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel. 031 668 4146

Trade in deals, and ex-demo bargains
Credit terms available

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW G1 2JZ

041-332 3944



REVIEWS

COUNTING THE DAYS

David Acton finds out how organised he would be with the Desktop Diary from Quercus

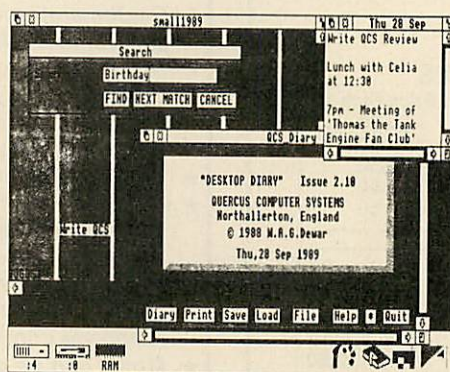
The *Desktop Diary* from Quercus computer systems is a Risc OS compatible application that provides you with a planner for the full year ahead.

Each day of the year is represented as a small rectangular space on a large window. Selecting any date will provide a small text window into which you can type your appointments.

The window for 'today' is displayed immediately the application is loaded.

Standard Risc OS menus are not used. Instead there is a rather intrusive menu box containing buttons. These are used to load and save diaries, print out their contents and open a help window. There is also a star command option.

Indeed, the whole package has rather a non-standard feel. This would be forgivable in many cases, but diary programs will be used alongside everything else and



It's easy to check forthcoming events

should blend in a little better than is managed by this offering.

It is suggested that the diary be viewed in mode 16. This provides a full view of the whole year (just about).

Incidentally, selecting a 256-colour mode shouldn't make any difference to a well behaved application but the *Diary*

gets its colours wrong and chooses to use some very odd hues.

Printing facilities are quite good – a printer driver generator is included if you don't have an Epson. You may select which months to dump out and whether you need a full or summarised output.

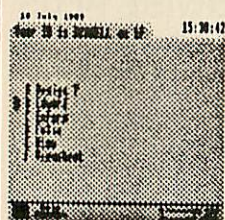
Clicking Adjust on the main diary window causes a small search window to appear. This allows you to scan through the diary for a particular string.

If you're the sort who likes everything in your life to be on disc, the *QCS Diary* might well suit your needs. It's a comprehensive enough little application and, though not stunning, is a considerable improvement on those lumpy leather-bound filo-thingsies.

QCS Diary costs £14.95 from Quercus Computer Systems, Courtyard House, North Otteringham, Northallerton DL17 9EP.

The Dudley System

Econet® Network Front-End Software



Price: £99 + VAT

- ☐ Single key selections
- ☐ Break Key Protected
- ☐ Allows Active & Passive Users
- ☐ Full Editing Facilities
- ☐ Includes Viewdata System
- ☐ Archimedes Version.....soon!
- ☐ Recommended by SJ Research

For information telephone 0384-634155 or write to Rob Cowell at:
Dudley Educ. Computer Centre, Bowling Green Road, Dudley DY2 9LY

MAKE YOUR ACORN/BBC EARN!

Yes making money with your Acorn/BBC becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS**.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 Pilton Place, Dept AU19
King and Queen Street
Walworth, London SE17 1DR

FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD

Archimedes, BBC Master 128 A3000, RISC-OS

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Complete range of Printers, Software, Discs,
Ribbons etc., IBM, Tandon, Amstrad and Apple

Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 2LT.

Tel: 0625-525694

Dealers for Acorn, Amstrad, Commodore, and Cambridge Computers

Special offer on all CPC Games
Box of 50 CPC Games £125 per box
(including at least 5 discs)
lots of exciting offers on other formats

New: ARCHIMEDES A410/1	£1199
A420/1	£1699
A440/1	£2499
Archimedes 310 with Risc OS	£899
Archimedes 310M with Risc OS	£959
Colour Monitor	£220
BBC Master 128	£399
BBC A3000	£649
All upgrades available	CALL
ISO-Pascal ROM	£49
Mega 3 ROM	£69
Spellmaster	£49
Wordwise+	£49
Screen Print	£24
Graphic Adventure Creator	£21
288 Laptop All-in-One-Pack	£249
New Low Prices for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE	
Printer Cables, Data Switches, Printer Ribbons	
- Qty Discounts	

All Diskettes - Nashua, Maxell,
Memorex, TDK, Dysan etc - Best
offers - All Ribbons - Unbeatable
Prices - Guarantee refunds if
overcharged
Other items: Scientific instruments,
Upgrades, Accessories etc.

Help Line: 01-440 0803 or
636 6614
(Callers by arrangement only)

KARIR INTERNATIONAL LTD
17 Bishops Close
Mays Lane
Barnet EN5 2QH

Trade and export enquiries most welcomed.

Telex: 895 1182

Fax: 01-441 6813

REVIEWS

THE SHOPPING BASKET

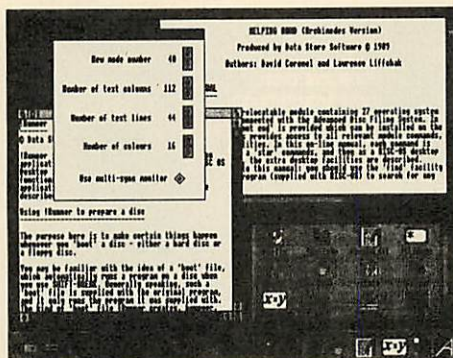
Rob Miller examines just some of the goodies to be found in this pack from the Data Store

One of the best features of the Risc OS desktop is the ease with which you can append your own utilities. Small programs are appearing every day, the latest of which is a collection of utilities from that well known computer shop in Bromley, The Data Store.

The disc consists of nine useful applications with a couple of 'interesting' ones.

First off (in no particular order) is a desktop front-end for the Basic Editor. Clicking on the application file installs the Basic Editor module in memory and displays an icon on the menu bar. Editing Basic programs is now just a case of dragging the relevant file on to the Editor icon. The Editor is then entered, using the whole screen rather than a window. The mouse can be used to move the cursor around the program.

A Command Line Interpreter Menu



Data Store utilities lend a helping hand

allows you to build up a list of chosen star commands that can be accessed without using the Star prompt. Useful names can be given to each command, ie 'Mods present?' could activate the *ROMOD command that lists all modules and tells if they are unplugged, dormant or active.

Helping Hand provides a series of disc

(hard and floppy) related utilities such as archiving and file management.

Tiny Dirs on the Risc OS application disc 2 can be useful although it would be better if the status could be saved. Logger provides this facility.

Mode customising is made simple with ModeMaker. New modes can be created by specifying the number of characters heightwise and lengthwise, tested and then saved as relocatable modules.

Other utilities include a Risc OS file end for the Computer Concepts' Rom-Ram podule, an 'advanced boot file' creator and an Arc/Z88 transfer program.

Each item, sold separately, could cost anything up to £10. The Data Store is charging £14.95 for the lot. Any user of Risc OS should get a copy now!

Data Store Utilities costs £14.95 from The Data Store, Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent.



XYZ DRILLING / MILLING FROM C.A.D.

P.C.B. DRILLING DIRECT FROM C.A.D.

Yes you can now use **your CAD** to provide the drilling coordinates to save you hours of hand-drilling.

Programs such as **PROTEL; PADS-PCB; RACAL-REDAC, EE DESIGNER; LINTRACK (PC)** all put out the information needed to automatically drill your PCB's.

LEEWOOD DEVELOPMENTS, LEEWOOD WORKS
UPTON, CAMBS, (0480) 890 860

Other CAD programs such as **AUTOCAD, GENERIC CAD, PRO-DESIGN**, can provide the data to drive the machine.

Reach the top with...

LCL

Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders - Hons graduate/teacher authors - All disc sizes
- At all major shows - £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3



Each course includes 24 programs on up to 105 topics held on 2-4 discs/tapes and usually with 2 books and a voice tape and costs only £24. (BBC, Compact, Arc, Elec)

READING WRITING COURSE Teaches using moving colour pictures and speech **NEW**

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE All animated, colour graphics. Extra two discs available for £5 (4 discs)

MICRO FRENCH (8-GCSE) With real speech & graphics adventure game

MICRO MATHS (11-GCSE) Best seller, highly acclaimed

MICRO ENGLISH (8-GCSE) Eng. Language or EFL with real speech (new enlarged)

MEGA MATHS A-level course with all Calculus by graphics

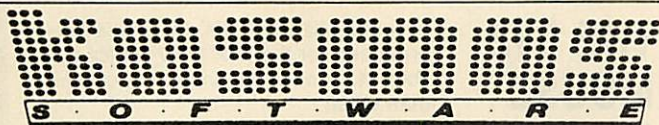
HOME COLLEGE Open learning course of video, software and books. Choice of MATHS, ENGLISH or FRENCH. Only £49.99 each

SEND OR PHONE ORDERS OR OFFICIAL ORDERS FOR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE AND POSTER TO:

LCL (Dept A) Thames House, 73 Blandy Road, Henley, Oxon RG9 1QB



OR RING (0491) 579345 (10am-10pm)



Whatever your subject. . .

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh.

Let your computer help you learn

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel: 05255 3942 or 5406

MUSIC PROGRAMS

- ★ PLAYBEEB £7.95 Fun for 3-7 year olds
- ★ RECOMPOSER } £12.50 each. Enjoyable
- ★ RHYTHM TUTOR } and educational programs
- ★ PITCH TRAINER } for a wide range of abilities
- ★ MUSIC PROCESSOR £54.95 High-quality music printout plus much more!

Available on 40 or 80 Track disc
for BBC B or MASTER
Send for more details to:-



Mid-Sussex Software

11 BRIDLE WAY, POUND HILL, CRAWLEY, RH10 4HP.
TEL. (0293) 882130

REVIEWS

TAGGING ALONG

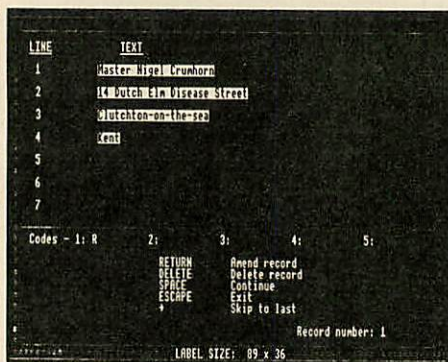
David Acton can't complain about this label printing package from Labelwise

LabelMaster Plus is a label printing application for the Archimedes from Labelwise, a company which already supplies versions for BBC Master machines.

This is not a true multi-tasking application but takes over the machine when run. A menu is displayed from which various options and sub-menus may be selected using the numeric keys.

Labels may be defined individually or in groups for mailshots and the like. Entry of labels is very straightforward. Each line of text is typed after specifying the style required (enlarged, pica or condensed). Once done, you have the option of correcting any mistakes you have made prior to saving or printing.

A good feature of the program is its support of Epson compatible colour printers. Another useful option is the ability to print (and review) selected



It's got a non-standard appearance

labels only. Although you shouldn't expect the sophistication of a database, these limited facilities do extend the scope of an otherwise fairly bland program.

File handling is a little peculiar. I transferred the application to my hard-disc with no problems but all label files are held within a sub-directory of LM+ -


the application directory. You can see what files are available by selecting 'catalogue disc' from the menu.

So, is *LabelMaster Plus* good value for money? Well, I hesitate to say no in the absence of any similar packages. I'm not aware of any competing programs and so if you're really in need of a label-printing application it's got to be this or nothing.

LabelMaster Plus does have the feel of a 'souped-up' Master program, though. It doesn't conform to Risc OS in any way at all and although not difficult to use could be improved in a number of ways.

It does do its basic job quite well. As for value, the price of £29 is rather steep for what it does but then, if there's nothing else, I can't really complain - can I?

LabelMaster Plus costs £29 from Labelwise, 17 Ingfield Terrace, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield HU7 5BJ. Tel: (0484) 846126.



MEWsoft

For software that is
Friendly and
Easy to use.

The Fax*File Organiser

Address Book
Diary
User Defined Forms.

Combine the power of your BBC with the convenience and flexibility of a personal organiser to create a personalised data base.

"Simple but effective product, very easy to use". Acorn User

"Extremely friendly. I cannot fault it". Beebug.

The A4 Form Designer

School Registers
Assessment Sheets
Invoices

With this easy to use program you can design forms up to A4 size including lines, boxes, grids and text. Ideal for schools, small businesses and the home user.

"A cheap and effective program". Acorn User (NB Needs Shadow RAM)

Fancy Labeller

Bookplates
Spice Jars
Disc Labels
etc

Combine Fancy Fonts and Fancy Frames to make stylish labels. Many Uses.

"A simple but effective piece of software". Beebug

All programs £12.95 inc p.p

(ARC Versions available)
Phone for details
11 Cressy Road
Hampstead
London NW3 2NB
(Tel: 267 2642)

PANDA DISCS LATEST

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR HYBRID MUSIC SYSTEM

Music 5000 discs	Volumes 1-11	£5.00 each
including Volume 8 Children in Need special edition		
Music 500 discs	Volumes 1-3	£5.00 each

ISLAND LOGIC TMS MUSIC SYSTEM FILES

Popular music files	Volumes 1-3	£5.00 each
---------------------	-------------	------------

NEW PANDA SOFTWARE

PANDA 7 TELETXT SCREEN EDITOR

Full screen editor with manual, Mode 7 tutorial, save screens as BASIC and AMPLE music words.

£9.95

CROSSWORD PUZZLE COMPILER

2 discs containing programs, dictionary, sample files. Comprehensive manual. Great aid to designing your own crosswords. Very easy to use. WIMP style menu.

£12.95

All prices include postage and packing in UK. Further information by S.A.E. or from DCT on-line viewdata (0384) 239944/238073.



PANDA DISCS, Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, BREWOOD, Stafford, ST19 9DE.

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE

Acorn specialists, BBC Master & Archimedes.
Full Service facilities

Mail order repair, software. Also, Amstrad,
Atari and Commodore dealers.

Then ring us. We will lend genuinely
interested purchasers a system for a day.

68 Stramon Gate, Kendal, LA9 4BD
0539 22559





THE 512 MOUSE DRIVER HAS ARRIVED!

At last a MOUSE.COM driver has been produced for the 512. Now you can use your 512 mouse within programs other than GEM!

The 512 MOUSE DRIVER makes the standard 512 mouse behave like an industry-standard PC mouse, allowing you to use it with the latest versions of GEM, Microsoft WORD 4.0, Autosketch, PC ELITE and many others.

For further details contact Cliff or Donna on
(0923) 55673 evenings only, or write to:



Tull Computer Services

49 Gammons Lane, North Watford, Hertfordshire WD2 5BY

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, **Computer discs, storage boxes**, etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

CHECK OUT OUR NEW LOW LOW PRICES

3 1/2" 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2"

25 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 50 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£20.95
35 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£30.95
45 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£34.95
55 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£40.95
65 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£44.95
75 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£49.95
150 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 2,100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£79.95

OUR 3.50" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

5 1/4" 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4"

25 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 50 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£11.50
50 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£16.50
75 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£22.50
100 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£28.50
200 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS	£18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX ...	£52.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .	£81.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£139.99
150 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£174.99

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 BOX	£19.99
50 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX	£37.99
75 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX	£53.99
100 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX.....	£69.99
150 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX	£94.99
200 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX	£119.99

STOP PRESS — STOP PRESS — STOP PRESS

For all you bulk buyers out there we have some unrepeatable
FIRST COME — FIRST SERVED OFFERS

3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI 100% error free top quality discs

100 DS DD 135 TPI	£59.99	350 DS DD 135 TPI	£168.00
200 DS DD 135 TPI	£110.00	500 DS DD 135 TPI	£230.00
250 DS DD 135 TPI	£130.00	1000 DS DD 135 TPI	£445.00

Do you know we sell printer buffers, data switches, cables, U.P.S. power supplies, V.S.A. cards. For full details and to open an account please ring 0689-61400. Trade, Education, Corporate, accounts welcome.

**CHECK OUT OUR
AMAZING NEW PRICES**
The best costs less at
M.D. Office



M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES
18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400



All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only. E/OE

THE WEATHER SATELLITE PODULE

spacetechn
space science resources

At last at an affordable price, a truly professional weather satellite image decoding and display package is available which matches and, in most instances, exceeds the specification of the most sophisticated and expensive systems in use previously.

The speed, flexibility and processing power of the Archimedes is harnessed to give fully animated pictures from space with photographic clarity and in colour.

Advanced software and hardware digital signal processing techniques are used that would be impossible to implement in anything other than the RISC environment.

- * Automatic data capture
- * Automatic receiver control
- * Automatic printer dumping
- * Colour and mono printer support
- * Automatic level setting from satellite calibration data
- * Up to 200 compressed frame animation
- * Up to 58 Hi-res frame animation
- * Entire satellite image stored in maximum resolution
- * Smooth fast pan and scroll over entire image
- * Analogue zoom even on animated images
- * 84 grey levels on screen
- * 256 colours on screen
- * Advanced paint box colour wash routine
- * Pictures may be exported to Pro Artisan etc.

SETS NEW STANDARDS FOR REAL-TIME DATA PROCESSING AND GRAPHICS ANIMATION

This is the logical upgrade for your existing system. Ask for a demo disc: Interactive, carousel or animation. £5.00 ea refundable, as seen at the Acorn User Show.

Available for all Archimedes systems

spacetechn
space science resources

21 West Wools
Portland
Dorset DT5 2EA

Tel: 0305 822753



ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION BOX

Fit more expansion cards to your system

- ★ For the ACORN A300, A400 and A3000 series.
- ★ Increase to 6 slots (max) for A300/A400 and 4 slots for A3000
- ★ 3 external single and full width expansion cards can be fitted.
- ★ Plugs to A series backplanes or A3000 expansion connector
- ★ 40 watt Power Supply included; +12 & -5 volts
- ★ Fit Hard disc & floppy drives
- ★ 5 slot version TBA

Contact SGB Computer Services for
prices and delivery

SGB COMPUTER SERVICES

140 Disraeli Rd, London SW15 2DX

TEL: (01) 874 5675

BBC and IBM file interchange by MicroBoss Ltd

Software for the IBM PC-XT-AT or compatible:

BeebDOS£46.00 inc p&p & VAT
BeebDOS is a powerful set of utilities which run on the IBM computer and enable it to read and write many BBC diskette formats providing almost a complete BBC filing system on the IBM. BBC double density diskette formats supported are Acorn ADFS, Watford, Solidisk, OPUS DDOS and UDM. Acorn/Watford single density DFS are only supported with an IBM AT (or AT compatible) with 360k drive. Please send for our information sheet. Some of the utilities included are:

BCOPY Copy files BBC - IBM, IBM - BBC, BBC - BBC (wild cards & path names allowed).

BCONV Flexible IBM file translate facility enabling text to be passed between VIEW, WORDSTAR, IBM DISPLAYWRITE, MICROSOFT WORD and any programs which can import or export text files.

BGRAPH Display BBC mode 0,1,2,4,5 screen format (AMX Art included) files on IBM CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules screens for use in IBM PC presentation, DTP, drawing and other graphic applications.

BeebDOS Test Pack£5.75 inc p&p & VAT
This pack provides an economical method of testing whether BeebDOS will work with your IBM/compatible computer and BBC diskette format. The pack contains three of the BeebDOS utilities backing up, cataloguing and formatting BBC diskettes.

BBC BASIC to IBM BASIC translator ..£46.00 inc p&p & VAT
If you have copied your BBC BASIC programs to IBM diskette using BeebDOS this translator will assist in converting them to run under IBM BASICA, Microsoft QuickBASIC and GWBASIC. This software is of special interest to program authors who wish to convert their BBC BASIC programs to run on the IBM PC. Please send for an information sheet.

Special Offer: BeebDOS + BBC BASIC to IBM BASIC translator£80.50 inc p&p & VAT

BBC - IBM file transfer service

We can transfer files, BBC to IBM and IBM to BBC for you. Simply send us the disk(s) containing your files. Indicate the format of the original and copy diskette and include payment per diskette involved in the transfer. Prices as follows (inc p&p and VAT):
DFS 40 track=£5.00, DFS 80 track=£6.00, ADFS 40 track=£7.00, ADFS 80 track=£8.00
ADFS 160 track=£9.00, IBM 360k=£6.00, IBM 720k=£7.00, IBM 1.2mb=£8.00 and IBM 1.44mb=£9.00.

The cost of the copy diskette is included in these prices. So for example to copy files from one BBC DFS 40 track to one IBM 360k diskette will cost £11.00 (£5.00+£6.00) inc p&p and VAT and we return the original together with the copy. We cannot accept responsibility for any loss of data so please ensure you have taken a backup copy of any diskettes you send to us.

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE OR ACCESS TRADE/EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON ESSEX CO13 9HG TEL (0255) 871095



BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

- Archimedes, BBC Master ●
- Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors, etc. ●
- APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER**
- Rom Boards, Ram cards, etc. ●

STOCKISTS OF COMPUTER CONCEPTS RANGE

- Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, etc. ●
- Discs, Disc boxes, Paper, Labels ●

**Badgers Hill, Southerton,
Nr Newton Poppleford, Devon**

- PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES ●

Colaton Raleigh (0395) 68516

**SEE SOFTWARE
SHOWCASE ON
PAGE 149**

AT MICRONET WE'RE REALLY TALKING!

FREE MODEM
with annual subscription

With Micronet you can turn your computer into a communications terminal that will download free software, access up-to-the minute computing information, play exciting multi-user games, talk to other people (and computers) and a lot more.

And if you pay for a year's subscription in advance we'll even give you a modem free when you join.



FREE SOFTWARE

On Micronet you can browse through an extensive software library of free programs, select one and then download it.

We now have software for all popular machines, from the Spectrum to PC compatibles, including the Atari ST and the Amiga.



INFORMATION

Micronet is also a computer magazine. Our computer news area is updated every day, so there's no better way to stay up-to-date, and our software reviews and features for all popular micros mean Micronet members are

always better informed.

Add to this Prestel's massive database and you'll have all the facts at your fingertips.



ENTERTAINMENT

But Micronet is not just informative, it's also a lot of fun! As a member you'll have access to a range of games, including the UK's most popular multi-user game, Shades, where the action is live and so are your opponents!



COMMUNICATIONS

And with Micronet you can use your computer to communicate with thousands of other users. From electronic mail, telex and fax to chatlines and teleconferencing, Micronet lets you do the talking.

Low Cost

A Micronet subscription, which includes Prestel, costs just £23 a quarter, and using Micronet starts at only 55p an hour including telephone charges! Wherever you are,

Micronet is just a local phone call away.

Just phone our Sales Desk free on 0800 200 700 or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and details of how you can get a free modem.

Join Micronet, and get talking!

FREE DEMONSTRATION

If you have access to a modem (1200/75 baud) and viewdata communications software you can see a free demonstration of Micronet. Just Dial 0272 250000 and use the ID 4444444444 and password 4444.

You can look up a local telephone number once on-line.

Return to: Micronet, Units 8/10,
Oxgate Centre, Oxgate Lane, London NW2 7JA

Name: _____

Address: _____

Tel. No.: _____ Age: _____

Machine Type: _____

AU2

MICRONET

Free modem offer available in the UK only to new members while stocks last. Minimum subscription period 1 year.

OFFERS

THIS MONTH'S LISTINGS

Wrap up this winter with a sweater designed on your own screen to jumper program. Any graphics screen can be converted to a knitting pattern so your granny can run off your favourite graphics bonus. A selection of pictures are included on the disc.

For Archimedes owners, there is an introduction to the 68000; the processor used in the Amiga, Atari ST and Apple Mac.

If you want to record a sequence of key presses our *Keylog* program will save every



movement of your fingertips in sideways Ram. Hints and Tips includes the usual selection of helpful utilities and routines for all the Beeb owners. ADFS to DFS, Master Edit and printers are all covered.

All the Arc owners out there can brighten their screens with a mystery colour screen fill, or learn how to construct their own Risc OS applications.

Finally, Ian Waugh concludes with his occasional musical offering – Interlude.

Design your woollies on screen

GAMES DISC

Ten of the best *Acorn User* games on one 80-track double-sided 5.25-inch disc.

Whether you're into arcade or adventure type games this new disc has something for everyone. The games included are *Warlord*, *Wizalon*, *Castle of Nightmares*, *Run Silent*, *Run Deep*, *Polyominoes* and *Quadline*. We have also included three of the most popular one-line games from recent *Abusers*. Test your knowledge with *Mastermind* and start

playing *Varpon* and *Lurch* to win.

Make sure you get your disc of fun and entertainment and send off for the Games disc today. At only £9.95 it will make the perfect gift.

Games galore for just £9.95

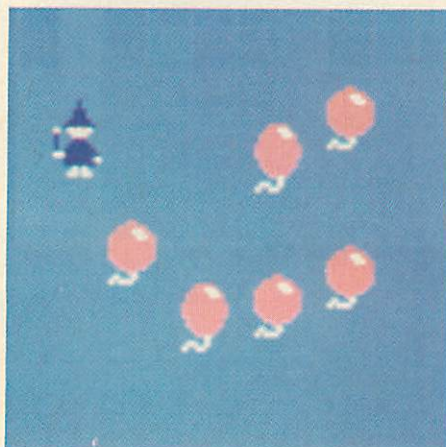


'88 COMPILATION DISC

BBC *Acorn User* announces the arrival of the 1988 Compilation discs:

Archimedes owners

The programs on the Archimedes version of the disc include: Arc-beeb transfer; an introduction to Arc windows; the world's fastest mandelbrots; an Arc version of the famous *Life* program; graphic special effects, In-betweening; an Arc screendump; screen compacter/decompacter; Mouse pointer editor; Arc ADFS file locator; PC and ST disc reader. Plus several of the graphics bonuses from 1988. At £8.95 this disc is a real bargain.



BBC, Master and Compact owners

Included on the 5.25in and 3.5in Master Compact version are the following programs: *Wizalon*, the bouncing wizards game; *AutoROM*; our *Micro Sherlock* intelligence test; Joe's introduction to spreadsheets; *Bezier Curves*; *Microspacing* and justifying for *View*; *Polyominoes*, and *Imagen*, the adventure creator, plus the best in graphics from 1988.

Whatever micro you have, the 1988 Compilation disc has something for everyone. The discs are keenly priced at £7.95 for 5.25in and £8.95 for the 3.5in versions.

All the very best of '88 on one disc

ORDER BY TELEPHONE (0672) 40825

ORDER FORM

5.25-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 5.25-inch disc subscription with the _____ issue.
See page 65 for details

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK | <input type="checkbox"/> | £40.00 |
| 02 UK (with BBC Acorn User magazine) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 03 EUROPE (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Surface) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 04 OVERSEAS (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

5.25-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

1988

- ☐ JUL 0234-8
☐ AUG 0235-6
☐ SEPT 0236-4
☐ OCT 0237-2
☐ NOV 0238-0
☐ DEC 0239-9

1989

- ☐ JAN 0240-2
☐ FEB 0241-0
☐ MAR 0242-9
☐ APR 0243-7
☐ MAY 0244-5
☐ JUN 0245-3

- ☐ JUL 0246-1
☐ AUG 0247-X
☐ SEPT 0248-8
☐ OCT 0249-6
☐ NOV 0250-X
☐ DEC 0251-8

UK = £6.95
Europe = £7.95
Overseas = £8.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

3.5-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 3.5-inch disc subscription with the _____ issue.
See page 65 for details

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 02 EUROPE (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 02 OVERSEAS (Surface) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

3.5-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

1988

- ☐ AUG 0501-0
☐ SEPT 0502-9
☐ OCT 0503-7
☐ NOV 0504-5
☐ DEC 0505-3

1989

- ☐ JAN 0506-1
☐ FEB 0507-X
☐ MAR 0508-8
☐ APR 0509-6
☐ MAY 0510-X
☐ JUN 0511-8

- ☐ JUL 0512-6
☐ AUG 0513-4
☐ SEPT 0514-2
☐ OCT 0515-0
☐ NOV 0516-9
☐ DEC 0517-7

Monthly 3.5-inch discs are suitable for the Master Compact and the Archimedes.

UK = £7.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £9.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my subscription with the _____ issue.

- | | 12 issues | 27 issues |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 01 EUROPE | £28.00 | £50.00 |
| 02 MIDDLE EAST | £35.00 | £60.00 |
| 03 THE AMERICAS AND AFRICA | £40.00 | £70.00 |
| 04 REST OF THE WORLD | £45.00 | £80.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

UK readers, please see our special subscription offer on page 21

MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

1987

- ☐ JAN 0044-2
☐ MAR 0046-9
☐ APR 0047-7
☐ MAY 0048-5
☐ JUN 0049-3
☐ JUL 0050-7
☐ AUG 0051-5
☐ SEP 0052-3
☐ NOV 0054-X
☐ DEC 0055-8

1988

- ☐ JAN 0056-6
☐ JUN 0061-2
☐ JUL 0062-0
☐ AUG 0063-9
☐ SEPT 0064-7
☐ OCT 0065-5
☐ NOV 0066-3
☐ DEC 0067-1

1989

- ☐ JUN 0073-6
☐ JUL 0074-4
☐ AUG 0075-2
☐ SEPT 0076-0
☐ OCT 0077-9
☐ NOV 0078-7
☐ DEC 0079-5

UK = £1.95
Europe = £2.95
Overseas = £3.95

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

BINDERS

TOTAL VALUE £ _____

☐ MAGAZINE BINDER 1201-7

UK = £5.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £15.95

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (0672) 40825

ORDER FORM

ACORN USER SPECIAL DISCS AND ROMS

GRAPHICS UTILITIES DISC
40-track 0830-3 ☐

UK = £8.95
Europe = £9.95
Overseas = £10.95

☐ USER DUMP 1001-4
☐ USER ROM 1002-2
☐ AXR ROM 1003-0

UK = £20.95
Europe = £21.95
Overseas = £23.95

EDUCATION DISC
40-track 0815-X ☐

VIEWCHART DISC
40-track 0920-2 ☐

UK = £13.95
Europe = £14.95
Overseas = £15.95

SIDEWAYS RAM
UTILITIES DISC
40-track 0825-7 ☐

UK = £10.95
Europe = £11.95
Overseas = £12.95

CALLIGRAPHY
40/80-track 0950-4 ☐

PORTFOLIO DISC
80-track 0970-9 ☐

1987 COMPILATION DISC
80-track 0990-3 ☐
Double sided

UK = £7.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £9.95

NETWORK UTILITIES
DISC
80-track 0809-5 ☐

UK = £20.95
Europe = £21.95
Overseas = £23.95

1988 COMPILATION DISC
80-track 5.25in 0991-1 ☐
Double sided

UK = £7.95
Europe = £8.95
Overseas = £9.95

3.5in ADFS Master Compact 1010-3 ☐
3.5in ADFS Archimedes 1020-0 ☐

UK = £8.95
Europe = £9.95
Overseas = £16.95

GAMES DISC ☐
80-track, double sided 0610-6

UK = £9.95
Europe = £10.95
Overseas = £11.95

TOTAL VALUE £

☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order for a total of _____ made payable to Redwood Publishing Ltd

☐ Please debit my ☐ Visa (Barclaycard) ☐ Access (Mastercard)

Credit card number Expiry date

SIGNED

DATE

MR MRS/MISS MS

INITIALS

SURNAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE

Return your order to: Redwood Publishing Ltd, BBC Acorn User Mail Order, Marlborough Rd, Aldbourne, Wilts SN8 2HP.

For Office Use Only

00

2001X

40X

N

Y

D

P

B41

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (0672) 40825

GENEALOGY

(See review in Feb '87 and Aug. '89)

FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM The most popular program ever written for us. Enables you to produce a full family tree and many other genealogical listings.
BBC/Master/Compact version £19.95 - Archimedes version £24.95

£19.95
£24.95

8th successful year OF PAYROLL

Thankyou to all Business Users
for the support

BOOKKEEPING

(see review in March '89 Acorn User)

- 1) **CASHBOOK** Double entry bookkeeping for home or club use. All data kept in memory. Three character analysis code enables you to know where the money comes from and where it goes. 48 transactions per A4 page. Analysis summary up to 30 categories. £13.74
- 2) **CASHBOOK D** As 1) + random access giving 2000 items. CASH/BANK or VAT/BANK headings. Password control. String or numeric searches. For schools, clubs & non credit businesses. £22.94
- 3) **ACCOUNT** As 2) + Credit facility and statements. For small businesses working with credit. £34.44
- 4) **ACCOUNT-PLUS** As 3) + Invoicing, Orders, Quotations etc. Full sorting of data by 5 options. Automated statements, mailing labels. Multiple automatic nominal ledgers. For independent schools and VAT businesses who wish to cut the effort. £57.44
- 5) **TAXMAN** This new program which has been under development for three years allows you to enter all your transactions and to printout end of year results with balance sheet and even calculate tax due. The Inland Revenue love it and so do we. Results can be taken from our other accounting programs and entered into TAXMAN making a superb combination. £57.44
- 6) **Micro-Trader** is a full accountancy package with features right through to final balance sheet. Stock Control at £75.00 extra. For shops/firms, accountants wanting full accounting facilities. Payroll can be integrated £230.00
£86.25

MAILING

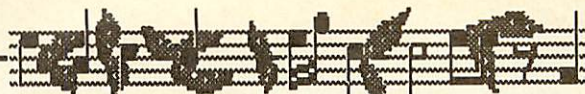
218 addresses in memory or up to 1875 on random access disc. Multiple selected and repeat labels, mail merge, full sorts. Ideal for subscription lists, promotions, any kind of mailing. £13.74
£34.44

Ask for detailed brochure for more software and other items.

Demo discs available for £2.50 each, Micro-Trader £25. Prices include VAT. Add 69p p/p
PLEASE NOTE OUR MOVE & CHANGE OF ADDRESS FROM CORNWALL

Micro-Aid
SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER

Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire
Scotland. KA26 0PS. Tel: 0465 82288



EMR GREAT CHRISTMAS OFFERS!

ARCHIMEDES

SYMPHONY DEMO MUSIC DISK with EMR tutorial
Plays instantly on any ARC through int stereo sound or Midi - only £9

CREATIONS SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARY - 6 DISKS
Superb sound effects, percussion & orchestral instruments - £49.95

THE BEST 8-BIT SAMPLING SYSTEM + SAMPLER!
Complete SoundSynth software and EMR Sampler 8 card - £126.50

STUDIO 24 PLUS V1 - TOP MIDI+INT SEQUENCER
The only way to make a professional recording studio at home! £95

CHRISTMAS MUSIC SELECTION FOR ANY ARC!
Enjoy a trad. Waits band playing your Xmas favourites in stereo - £8

RHYTHMBOX - MAKES HITS FOR EVERYONE!
Anyone can make great music with this ARC soundplayer - £29.95

The products above are just a few of the programs and hardware peripherals in EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM - we can supply complete systems including micro and/or keyboards if required at special discounts. Please ask for full brochure on this exciting range.

BBC

THE COMPLETE BBC MIDI RECORDING SYSTEM
Miditrack Performer & Midi Interface + 2 free Midi cables - only £99

SCOREWRITER DOT MATRIX MUSIC PRINTING
Enter music via micro & see/hear/print your score! - incredible at £99

16-TRACK PRO-PERFORMER MIDI STUDIO onROM
The very best in realtime and steptime Midi control for the BBC - £59

CHRISTMAS MUSIC DISK SELECTION FOR MIDI
Original carol arr. by Mike Beecher for PERFORMER programs - £6

Please ask for our MIDITRACK brochure on the most creative and comprehensive range of music software available for the BBC micro.

EMR LTD, 14 MOUNT CLOSE, WICKFORD, ESSEX SS11 8HG.
Access & Visa orders taken by phone. Telephone: 0702 335747.
Please add P&P (UK): £1. for orders under £10, £1.50 for orders £10-30, £2.50 for orders over £30. Offers close Dec 31st 1989.E&OE

Enjoy computer music creativity with EMR!

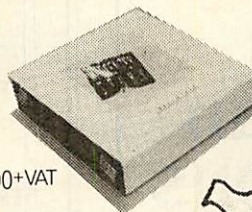
PRODUCT NEWS FOR A USERS!

SCSI CARD AND DRIVE

Everything you need to upgrade your
A3000 or Archimedes.

Interface card £149.00+VAT
from

Hard Drive Kits from £375.00+VAT

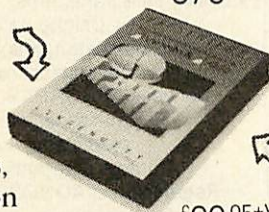


PRESENTER STORY

A series based presentation software
that allows you to make slides and
o.h.p.'s obsolete. £199.95+VAT

PRESENTER II

RISC OS based
graphics package (graphics,
charts etc...) for education
and business.



£39.95+VAT

Coming Soon..!

COLOUR DIGITISER

Single card real-time full colour
digitiser for Archimedes



COLOUR CONVERTER

Software and hardware card for capturing
full colour images using the monochrome
Watford Digitiser and colour video equipment.

Education discounts and site licences for software
are available.

£169.95+VAT

**L I N G U I T Y
P R O F E S S I O N A L**

Wood Farm, Linstead Magna,
Halesworth, Suffolk IP19 0DU

**SALES HOTLINE
098 685 477**

Please send me more information about: SCSI ☐ Presenter II ☐ Colour Converter ☐ Presenter Story ☐ Colour Digitiser ☐

Name _____ Address _____

Tel No. _____

LINGUITY, Wood Farm, Linstead Magna, Halesworth, Suffolk IP19 0DU

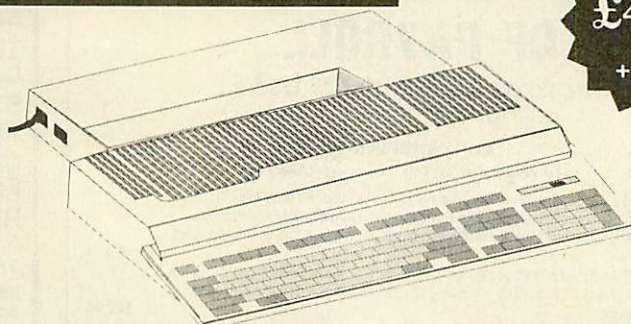
AU 12/89



A DIVISION OF
LINDIS INTERNATIONAL
LTD

A3000 Winchester Drive, 20 MByte

- ◆ Bolts securely onto the rear of the A3000 to produce a rigid extension of the computer into a single unit.
- ◆ Power sockets for the computer and the monitor are provided. This means that only one power point is required by the system.
- ◆ Drives are available in 20 or 40MBytes



£499

+VAT

A3000 based Special offers

A3000+20MByte Winchester £1029.00
 as above with Colour Mon. £1229.00
 as above with Amber Mon. £1079.00
 A3000 with C120D Printer £699.00
 as above with Colour Mon. £899.00
 A3000 Based D.T.P. system complete
 with GQ3500 laser printer £1849.00
 A3000 based D.T.P. system complete
 with 120D Matrix printer £869.00

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Logistix £75.00
 1st. Word Plus £59.95
 Fortran77 £75.00
 Prolog X £149.00
 ISO-Pascal £75.00
 ANSI C (Release 2) £75.00
 ANSI C (Release 3) £111.75
 Software develprs Toolbox £125.00
 Desk Top Publisher £115.00

Please ring us for the most competitive prices on all Acorn products. Master 128, Master Compacts, A400 series Archimedes almost always in stock.

Special prices for Education (eg. A3000 is £529.00)

Please add 15% for the VAT man.

D.A.Computers Ltd. 105 London Road, Leicester, LE2 0PF. Tel. (0533) 549407



Laser Fonts

Helvetica Times Roman PRESENTATIONS

A fine new range of Epson/Hewlett Packard Download Fonts is available exclusively from Datathorn Systems for Archimedes users.

Write or Phone NOW for more information.

Also available for Archimedes:

Sprite Dumps for Lasers.

Enhanced First Word Plus Printer Driver to make full use of our fonts, dumps and forms.

Datathorn Systems Ltd.,
 George House,
 50 Spring Grove,
 Loughton,
 Essex.
 IG10 4QD
 01-508 4904

FIRST

ADVANCED STATISTICAL SYSTEM

For :- "Industry Standard" machines and clones;
 Acorn/BBC Archimedes range;
 BBC B, B+, Master 128 and Master Compact.

A powerful, practical tool for
 Research, Medicine, Industry, Business and Teaching.

Integrated, interactive, robust, fast, accurate, modular.

Many data entry options. Full data management and display.

Interfaces to other software via CSV files.

Extensive data transforms. Handles missing values, data subsets.

Unique data classification facility.

Multiple scatterplots, regression plots, function plots.

Univariate statistics. Paired and unpaired t tests.

Unrivalled REGRESSION features with simple controls:

Full statistical information, residuals, fitted and predicted values. Confidence intervals.

Contour diagrams of regressions. Correlations.

Regression DIAGNOSTICS, eg variance inflation factors, influential points, automatic warnings of collinearity.

Principal components and PC scores.

ROBUST regression with user chosen influence functions.

Powerful, easily used NONLINEAR least squares. Time series, eg moving averages, exponential smoothing.

One- two- and three-way ANOVA subsystems.

Cluster analysis by Wards minimum variance hierarchic method.

Chisquared tests. Numerous Nonparametric methods.

Distributions generator. Histograms. Linear Calibration.

Many other powerful features.

Price £120 - £200 (version dependent).

Get full information now from:

Serious Statistical Software
 Lynwood, Jenty Heath Lane, Willaston,
 South Wirral L64 1SD
 Tel: 051 327 4268

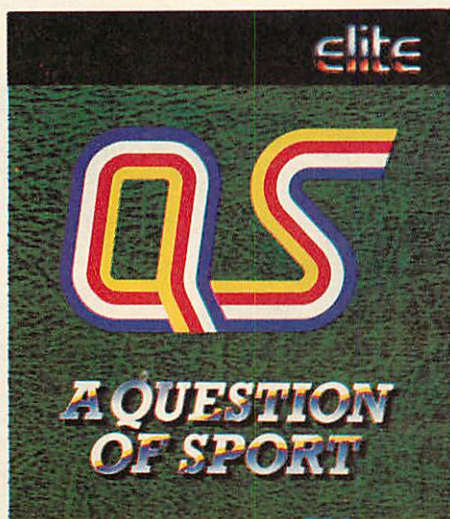
OFFERS

A QUESTION OF SPORT

*As seen
on TV*

Play TV's most popular sports quiz,
for less than half price!

With David Coleman asking the
questions and Ian Botham and Bill
Beaumont heading up the teams, you
can pit your wits against your family
and friends, or you can even challenge
your BBC micro.



There are six exciting and fast moving
rounds, including Pictureboard,
Mystery Personality and a Quickfire
round.

If you've always fancied yourself as
a bit of a sports officiano, this is the
program that will thoroughly test your
knowledge.

Order your copy today and see if
you can beat the professionals at their
own game. But hurry, this is a limited
offer.

	Tape	5.25in	3.5in
RRP	£12.95	£14.95	£19.95
Our Price	£6.45	£7.45	£9.95

SPEECH!

*Less than
half price*



Now your BBC micro can talk back for
as little as £4.95!

Speech! is an incredible piece of
coding, needing no extra hardware
and taking up just a few K of memory.
It converts your BBC's sound chip
into a full-blown speech synthesiser!

Once installed you can call it from
your own programs with simple-to-use
commands. Plus you can fully

configure it to speak in any accent or
pitch you like.

And you can teach it how to
pronounce unusual words and
phrases – adding them to the built-in
dictionary – customising *Speech!* to
your own requirements.

Due to bulk purchase we can offer
this unique program to you for less
than half price. But place your order
soon as they are sure to be in high
demand.

	Tape	5.25in	3.5in
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
Our Price	£4.95	£5.95	£7.45

Note: *Speech!* will not work on the Electron

<i>Speech!</i>	Tape	£4.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	I enclose a cheque for £_____ made payable to Redwood Publishing Ltd.
<i>Speech!</i>	Master Compact	£7.45	<input type="checkbox"/>	Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £_____
<i>Speech!</i>	5.25in disc	£5.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	ACCOUNT NO _____ EXPIRY DATE _____ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□
<i>Question of Sport</i>	Electron tape	£6.45	<input type="checkbox"/>	NAME _____
<i>Question of Sport</i>	BBC tape	£6.45	<input type="checkbox"/>	ADDRESS _____
<i>Question of Sport</i>	Master Compact	£9.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	POSTCODE _____
<i>Question of Sport</i>	5.25in disc	£7.45	<input type="checkbox"/>	SIGNED _____ DATED _____
Please return your coupon with your remittance to Redwood Publishing Ltd, BBC Acorn User Mail Order, Marlborough Rd, Aldbourne, Wilts SN8 2HP.				



WIN

**A COMPLETE
DTP SYSTEM**



COMPETITION

BBC Acorn User with Acorn Computers and Panasonic gives you the chance to win a complete desktop publishing system in this free-to-enter competition.

Over £3000 worth of DTP gear is up for grabs by the lucky winner of this three-part competition, open exclusively to readers of *BBC Acorn User*.

This is a complete system – computer, monitor, DTP software and laser printer.

The computer is of course the Acorn BBC A3000, complete with an extra 1Mb

of memory to make it the ideal micro for DTP work, and worth £975. The monitor is Acorn's own colour monitor for the Archimedes range, worth £253.

The DTP software is Acorn's DTP package worth £150. This professional program allows text and graphics to be combined to produce complete pages on screen and output to your printer. See the October 1989 issue of *BAU* for a full review of this software.

To add cream to this mouth-watering prize is Panasonic's KX-P4450i laser printer. This Laserjet compatible printer

offers 300dpi printing at 11 pages per minute from its two paper bins.

The KX-P4450i is also Epson, IBM and Diablo compatible and comes complete with both serial and Centronics interfaces. Full control is provided by the comprehensive front panel. This top-notch machine is worth nearly £2000.

To win this amazing prize, all you have to do is answer some simple questions on print and publishing (see below).

But don't send us the answers yet! Jot down your solutions and jealously guard this copy of *BBC Acorn User*. You will need the coupon at the bottom of the page to enter the competition.

Next month we will publish another three questions and in the February issue there will be three more. Each issue will also contain a coupon and all three must be collected to enter the competition.

You will have until 31 January 1990 to send in all your answers along with the three coupons.

Seal the coupons in an envelope and on the back write your answer for each question next to the question number.

Also write your own name and address on the back of the envelope and state what micro (BBC B/B+, Master 128, Compact 128, Master Compact, Archimedes or BBC A3000) you own.

The first correct entry out of the hat after the closing date will be the lucky winner of the complete system.

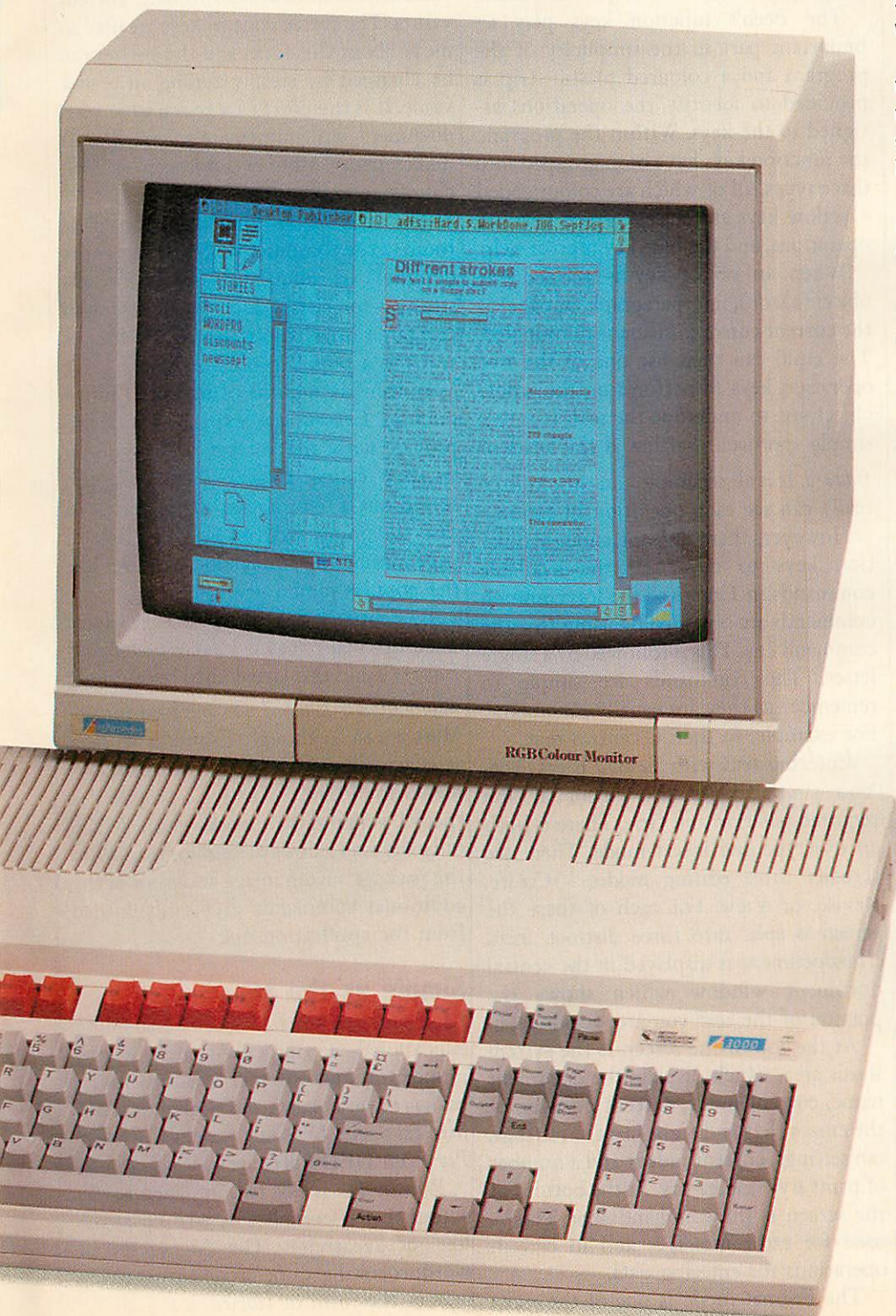
This competition is open to all readers of *BBC Acorn User* resident in the UK excepting employees of Redwood Publishing, Acorn Computers and Panasonic. The judges' decision on all matters concerning this competition is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

- Who invented the printing press?
- What was the first book to be printed?
- Who invented the fountain pen?
- Which newspaper was the first to use a Linotype typesetting machine?
- In what year was the first electronic typewriter sold?
- What is an Adobe?

BBC ACORN USER

1

DTP COMPETITION COUPON No 1



REVIEWS

FROM LITTLE ACORNS

Dave Fletcher assesses classroom wordprocessing packages for young writers

As soon as children first start to write with pencil and paper, they begin to change their minds – they alter things and cross out. However, children hate working on a messy page.

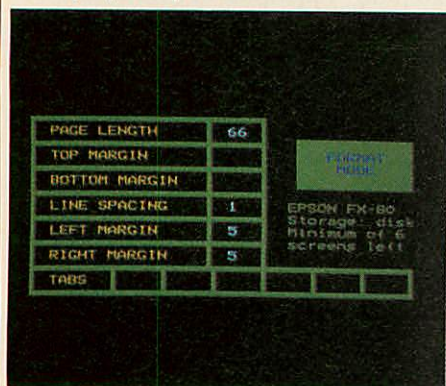
We have all experienced the scene where a few words are written, the first mistake is made and the child crumples up the paper and starts again.

Using a wordprocessor makes things so different. It is so easy to correct mistakes. More important is the 'professional' looking print generated by the computer which adds to the child's general interest in writing.

For too many children the process of learning to express themselves in writing is still tedious and laborious. The facilities of a wordprocessor make writing physically easier for children.

However, wordprocessing remains in its infancy in our schools but there is a wealth of educational wordprocessing software available.

The pupils processor



Towards the end of 1983, the first wordprocessor especially designed by teachers for children appeared. It was *Edword*, a 16K Rom package with outstanding documentation and remarkable support material.

Edword was developed by the MEP, by educationalists who had particular experience in teaching secretarial skills and of computer based curriculum development.

The package became particularly popu-

lar in schools. It was easy to use and user friendly and had a set of comprehensive commands which were easy to remember.

The Beeb's function keys play an important part in the simplicity of the program and a coloured plastic strip is provided to identify the operations assigned to the keys. Within the program, the function keys have been grouped into three types, all of which are colour coded – yellow keys are objects, green keys are operations, and the blue key is error help.

When an object key is pressed the object (a word, line, paragraph, or page) at the current cursor position is illuminated. The child can then use one of the five operation keys to perform on the whole object say, to underline the text. It is this simple approach that lies at the heart of *Edword*. It is all so simple and the children really can see each operation in action.

However, there are not enough function keys to cover all the available commands in *Edword* so the less common commands are obtained by using f9 – the command key. This is followed by a single letter. The commands are simple to remember as they are usually mnemonic. For example, f9 then C centres text.

Entering text with *Edword* is easy too. You simply place the cursor at the required position and type. There is both an overtype and insert mode. There are actually three editing modes – Create, Revise, or View. For each of these the screen is split into three distinct areas. The document is displayed in the central document window which shows the portion of the text you are working on.

At the top of the screen is the system status area, which displays the document name, current mode, current position of the cursor, left and right margin settings, tab settings, current indent and a number of print style indicators. At the bottom of the screen is the command area. This is used for error messages and in certain operations for entering data.

The Format mode is one of the most

impressive features. In this mode, the screen displays a form showing the various format settings and their current values. The cursor control keys are used to move about this form and the entries can be changed by simply typing in a new value. It is therefore easy to see what your document will immediately look like. It makes many other wordprocessors look clumsy in comparison.

The idea of working from the classroom to the computer with teachers as the designers is unquestionably the right strategy for curriculum development in computer based applications, and *Edword* really is a pupils' processor.

Within six months of its initial introduction *Edword* was expanded and improved with the release of an add-on package called *Edword Plus*. This also sorted out a few niggles like the lack of case swapping facilities and the lack of page numbering and it added features like the popular jumbo printout.

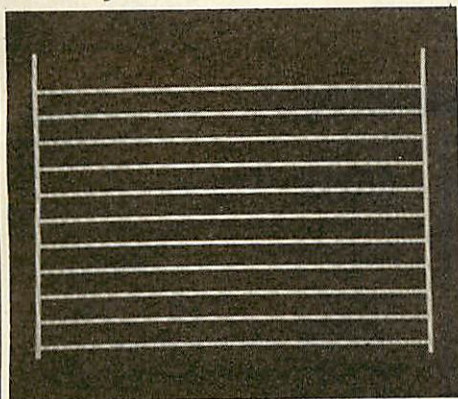
By February 1985 the publisher Clwyd Technics had released *Edword's* successor *Edword 2* and this lasted until last summer when *Master Edword* was released for the Master 128. Although *Edword 2* worked satisfactorily on the Master 128, developments in Western Australia produced a special version that works with ADFS only and uses sideways Ram for loading in the package's Rom image and most of the additional commands previously loaded from the application disc.

Simple as the pen

Alongside this early but outstanding educational wordprocessor there were a number of much simpler wordprocessing packages available for the younger user. A firm favourite for some time was *Primary Pen* from GED Software

Primary Pen is not feature-laden to the extent that it complicates writing at the loss of creativity. The intricacies of wordprocessing came second to creating text in the form of stories.

As easy as ABC



Another early educational wordprocessor for the BBC micro is *ABC*, written by Daniel Chandler and published by Acornsoft in Home Education series, it was designed to be easy to operate and quickly understood by young writers aged seven upwards. It is often described as a 'learner's screen writer'.

ABC has three screen displays which offer different facilities for writing and manipulating text. Write, Read and Write and the Slate.

The Slate is probably the most innovative feature which offers basic notebook facilities at the top of the screen and it can be used to jot down ideas and notes, experiment with word shapes or synonyms or to try out spellings without affecting the main text. COPY will copy over text from the slate to the lower writing area.

On the strength of such innovative and varied features, *ABC* won the Educational Publisher's awards for the best educational software package in 1985.

Language processor

Alpha is another educational writing tool and it is described as a language processor rather than a wordprocessor.

Developed at the Advisory Unit in Hatfield (the home of the *Quest* database package) *Alpha* is a command driven package offering the full range of word-processing facilities and will handle very long documents.

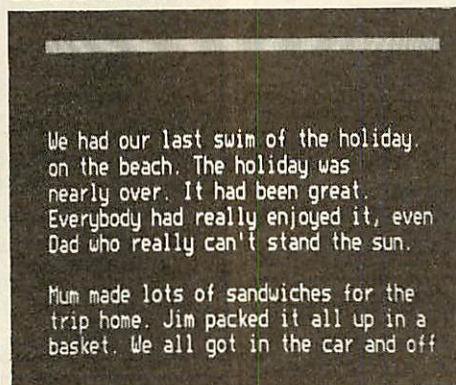
A little like *Wordwise Plus*, *Alpha* is capable of being extended and configured to suit a variety of needs. It has a full set of resident commands to which user-defined commands can be added.

The program supports a 'lexicon' which can be personalised and provides access to 2000 words. The lexicon is ideal for storing words that you know but cannot think of when you want to use them, and for holding whole groups of specialist words. Of course it can also be

used as a spelling aid. *Alpha* also has a temporary text store slate for detailed editing or cutting and pasting sections of the text together.

The package will print in bold and wide print on most printers and for young children it also offers large text.

Basic freedom



One of the greatest successes of the now defunct MEP and in particular its National Primary Project was the free software. In the Infant and First School's INSET pack was *Writer* – a super little basic wordprocessor originally intended for use with very young children.

Writer is supplied with a Concept Keyboard option so five year olds could use it with none of the problems associated with the Qwerty keyboard. *Writer* is also a good introduction to wordprocessing for older children. Until *Folio* arrived, *Writer* was the mainstay of infant and junior school wordprocessing in many schools around the country.

Writer displays large letters on the screen and uses a simple menu to control loading and saving of files. It also has search and replace and printout facilities.

The main drawback of the original *Writer* was it could only print in basic computer type unless the teacher went to quite a bit of effort to set up the printer in another way. However, it did not take long for Nottinghamshire LEA to do its own upgrade which added a new front end with a printer setup that enabled the child to choose from single or double height, italic and NLQ.

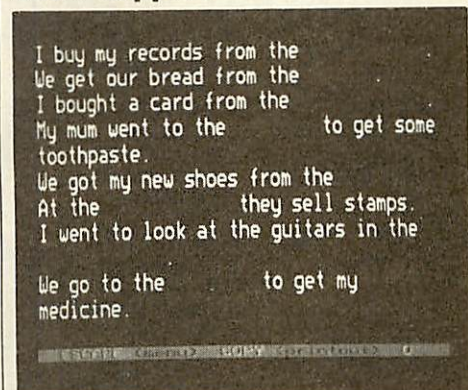
The summer of 1989 saw the release of *Stylus* from Micros and Primary Education (MAPE). *Stylus* was a collaboration between the Manchester Semerc and Stransmills College and took the original *Writer* to dizzy new heights.

Stylus expanded the range of print sizes and added the choices of light, medium or dark and plain, italic, Tech or Boarder.

But most exciting was the 'talk' option it has which lets the children hear *Stylus*

attempt to tell the story written. The package uses Superior Software's *Speech!* software which is included free on the distribution disc.

Word support



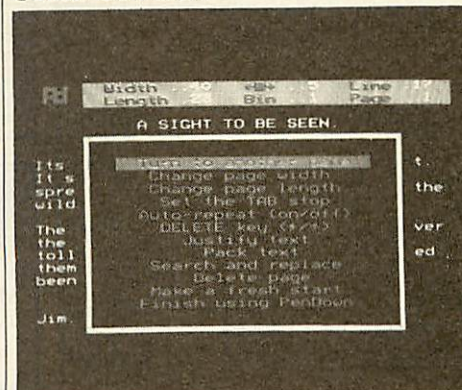
Another educational wordprocessor that originated from the MEP is *Prompt*. This was produced at the MEP Special Needs Software Centre in Manchester.

Prompt can best be described as a supportive wordprocessor that aims to give the maximum of help to those who have difficulty in getting their ideas and thoughts down in writing. It can also be used as an introductory wordprocessor.

The final MEP version was *Prompt3* which came with one of the best educational computing user guides published – *101 ways of using Prompt3*. Most of the ideas relate to using *Prompt3* with the Concept Keyboard and an overlay of whole words, complete sentences or graphics. This enables whole-word word-processing and is particularly effective for children with special needs.

The most recent version of *Prompt* was published by the MESU in 1987 in a package called *Prompt Writer* which contained the upgraded versions of both the earlier packages.

Child centred



In 1986 Logotron diversified its product range from just Logo to publish *Pendown*, created by Peter Hunter.

Pendown is called a 'child centred wordprocessing environment' and cer-



ACE BRISTOL
COMPUTERS

MICRO SPECIALIST
BRANCHES THROUGHOUT THE UK

MAIL ORDER
FROM BRISTOL
ADDRESS
ONLY



BRISTOL: 30 Cannon Street, Bedminster Tel: 0272 663312
BRISTOL: 42 Cannon Street, Bedminster Tel: 0272 637981
BRISTOL: 3 North Street Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF: 87 City Road Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT (Gwent): 54 Commercial Road Tel: 0633 212176
WESTON-S-MARE: 16 West Street Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON: 31 Farringdon Road Tel: 0793 512073/4
HASTINGS: 38 Robertson Street Tel: 0424 422929

Panasonic Printers



£129 + VAT
= £148.35

KX-P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS



£160 + VAT

KX-P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

= £184.00



£273 + VAT

KX-P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

= £314.00

LASER KX-P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT

= £1610

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE	190	219
32 MBYTE	225	259
42 MBYTE	286	329

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED
PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes



	EX VAT	INC VAT
A3000	£599	£688.85
410/1	£1025	1199
410/2	£1450	1667
440		
BASE	£2147	2469.00
MONO	£2187	2515.00
COLOUR	£2300	2645.00
PC EMULATOR.....	£68	78.20

NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS

MULTI II	£460	529.00
----------------	------	--------

CITIZEN



- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- 4K BUFFER

£120 + VAT = £138

HQ-P45 24 PIN
WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 + VAT = £391

EPSON PRINTERS

NEW LX850

£199 + VAT = £228.85

LQ 550

£280 + VAT = £322

MANNESMANN TALLY

The NEW

- DRAFT 130 CPS £120
- NLQ 24 CPS + VAT
- CENTRONICS = £138

ATARI 520STFM "Power Pack"

Mouse, Built in TV
Modulator & Cables
plus 23 Software
titles (worth over
£500). FirST Basic,
Musicmaker,
Organiser and
Joystick
**£303.48 + VAT =
£349.00**

AMIGA B2000

Internal 3 1/2" Disk
Drive, Workbench
1.3, AmigaBasic,
Mouse and Manuals
Now with new 1
Megabyte Graphics
chip
**£869.57 + VAT =
£1,000.00**

AMIGA A2000

Internal 3 1/2" Disk
Drive, Workbench
1.3, AmigaBasic,
Mouse and Manuals
Philips 8833 Colour
Monitor, PC XT
Bridge Board, 5 1/4"
360K PC Disk Drive,
20 Megabyte Hard
Drive
**£1380 + VAT =
£1587.00**

ATARI 1040STFM "Ultimate Pack"

Mouse, Built in TV
Modulator and

Cables

PLUS

HyperPaint,
HyperDraw, FirST
Basic and Organiser
also includes a £50
voucher towards
other ATARI titles

RRP £499.99

**£417.39 + VAT =
£479.99**



AMIGA

A500

BATMAN PACK

Workbench 1.3,
AmigaBasic,
Mouse, TV
Modulator, Power
Supply Unit and
Manuals
Plus all this FREE
Software
Batman, New
Zealand Story,
F18/A Interceptor,
Deluxe Paint II,
Zynaps, Mercenary,
Batflash,
Quadralien, No
Excuse, Powerplay
**£339 + VAT
= £389.85**

SERVICING

WE REPAIR MOST
KINDS OF
COMPUTERS AND
PRINTERS.
FOR BUSINESS WE
CAN GIVE 24
HOURS ON SITE
WARRANTY.

PLEASE PHONE
FOR DETAILS

**AMS ADVANCE
BUSINESS CENTRE**

star Printers

LC-10 & LC-10c

- 6 BUILT IN FONTS EX VAT INCL VAT
- 120 CPS
- 30 CPS NLQ
- 4K BUFFER

£139 £159.95

LC-10 COLOUR

- FULL COLOUR PRINTER
- PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITY

£190 218.50

LC-24

- EXCELLENT 24 PIN
- NLQ-BUILT IN FONTS

£230 £264.50

NB24

- INCL FREE CP

£420 483.00

NX-15

- WIDE CARRIAGE

£286 328.90

NB24-15

- 24 PIN W/DE/C

£550 623.50

PHILIPS MONITORS

		EX VAT	INC VAT
Mono	7502	£68	£78.28
Col	8833	£225	£258.75
Col	8852	£268	299.90

COMMODORE 64 "Light Fantastic Pack"

Commodore 64, C2N Datacassette,
Light Gun, 3D Glasses, 10 Games
including Batman (The Caped
Crusader), Shoot 'em Up Construction
Kit, Army Days, Typing Tutor

All for £149.99!

**IF YOU LIKE TO RUN
YOUR OWN FRANCHISE**

PLEASE WRITE TO:

ACE

COMPUTERS

**No. 30, Cannon St,
Bedminster, Bristol**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND NEXT DAY FREE DELIVERY

REVIEWS

tainly provides a rich variety of facilities selected by function key and pull-down bar menus and sliding bar cursors.

These menus give the children a great deal of control over the shape of the text with page and line length settings, justification and centring on the screen, search and replace, cut and paste. Margins cannot be set, although the line-length can be altered.

The initial *Pendown* package is provided with four fancy fonts (Gothic, Chunky, Moderna and Horizon), a standard jumbo type and a font editor – so it is possible for children to explore different possibilities, create their own typefaces or modify existing ones.

Teachers will particularly like the help files which can be ceated to help children to master *Pendown* or to relate to the writing task that has been set. Help is instantly displayed on part of the screen in a pop-up window when a function key is pressed.

The *Pendown* dictionary is also a great asset for children. This provides a list of words which can be reached in two ways, alphabetically and by groups. A 'starter dictionary' is provided but this is only the beginning – all *Pendown* users are expected to build their own dictionaries and special word lists.

Logotron has published two additional sample dictionaries for children to use with the program. They are called 'Ponds' and 'Romans' and can to be found in the *Pendown Extra* package.

The 'ideas processor' is another powerful feature of *Pendown*. This can be developed into a tree-like database of headings and subheadings to a depth of 10 levels. Whatever is produced in this planning aid can be saved and loaded or transferred into the *Pendown* text area and 'fleshed out'.

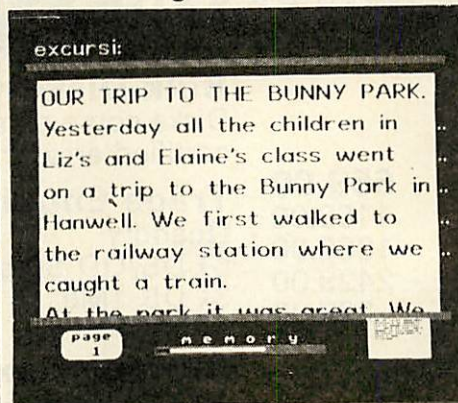
About a year after the release of *Pendown*, Logotron followed it up with *Pendown Toolbox*.

As its name suggests the emphasis is on practicality and this follow up includes 12 new fonts, an improved font editor and an outstanding signwriting package using the large fonts.

Pendown is probably the best bridge between childrens' wordprocessors and the 'real thing'.

It's not quite as suitable for infants as either *Writer* or *Folio* – but it is an ideal package to take children from the nine years old stage right through to the middle of the secondary school.

Outstanding words



By the end of 1986, another attempt at the infants' wordprocessor was published. *Folio* was developed by a team of programmers working with teachers from three Local Educational Authorities – Coventry, Ealing and Hampshire. After two years of research and extensive trials in the LEAs, the package was released.

The result was a truly child-centred wordprocessing system that provides everything schools will want. On the one hand it is an ideal package for children to start with but when users begin to delve inside *Folio*, they find it is also a real wordprocessor that is versatile and just as suitable for the teacher and older pupils.

Folio is not just an English wordprocessor either. There are also European and Asian versions, that have the same structure to them.

At the heart of *Folio* are simple on-screen menus that lead into the various facilities at the press of a key. When writing with *Folio*, the child sees and uses characters that are always correctly shaped and spaced, which means the written work on the screen is large and easy to read. Instead of the usual flashing cursor *Folio* uses a pen cursor to show the user where they are. Teachers were considerably involved in character design and the user interface and it shows.

Because of the large characters used on the screen *Folio* is certainly not a Wysiwyg wordprocessor but in the right hand bottom corner of the screen it does have a display of how the text will appear on paper when it is printed out and this helps pupils with their layout.

Instead of the more usual word count, *Folio* uses a memory meter which shows the child the amount of space left in the computer for their work – another clever touch in a package full of the very best features in any educational wordprocessor on the market.

The on-screen text is faithfully re-

produced on paper. The print option allows for output as large, medium or small characters in a range of fonts. There are a couple of nice cursive scripts, a newspaper typeface, another called Fine, one called Bond and as expected there is one called Folio. Altogether there are eight fonts which can each be printed in the three sizes.

Folio offers the highest quality of printout available on an Epson compatible printer and double and triple strike modes which put most NLQ to shame.

Folio also has a simple text layout and some example templates are supplied such as a page for writing the school magazine. Especially for infants there is one called Story Book which has 15 lines to the page with the text centred. It is even possible with *Folio* to print the text to a particular shape – like a circle.

Like *Writer* and *Prompt*, *Folio* can also be used with a Concept Keyboard. It even offers the facility to make keyboard overlays and you can even import files from *Prompt* which means *Folio* is an ideal tool for children with special needs.

After a protracted delay, in 1988 Tedimen finally released the *Advanced Folio* package – a considerably improved version with a number of added features.

Advanced Folio offers lots of new fonts, and a new NLQ size. Some 27 fonts are available with up to eight at any time. The facility to print all the way across the page in all four print sizes when the full page layout is selected is a real boon with a special menu for fixing margins.

Another bonus is the inclusion of a batch printing facility that allows different formats to be printed on the same page. This is idea for producing text with a large headline, a medium subheading and three-column small text.

Edword 2 costs £39.95 and Master Edword costs £25 from Clwyd Technics, Unit 4, Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn, Near Wold, Glwyd CH7 5JH

Alpha costs £30 from the Advisory Unit, Endymion Road, Hatfield AL10 8AU

ABC costs £9.95 from Acorn dealers

Primary Pen costs £9.95 from GED Software, 70 Stoke Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes.

Pendown costs £34 from Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 2LJ

Folio is available on licence to LEAs and *Advanced Folio* costs £25 from Tedimen software, PO Box 23, Southampton, Hants SO9 7BD

Prompt-Writer is available from the MESU. *Stylus* is available from MAPE

Special Christmas Offers

Archimedes

Prices Valid Until 31/01/90

BBC A3000

A410/1	659.00
A420/1	1169.00
A440/1	1669.00
Colour Monitor	2429.00
	230.00

Accessories

Acorn 20Mb Hard Disk + Card	458.85
1 Mb Ram Upgrade	205.85
<i>Please state A3000 or A400 series</i>	
Serial Upgrade A3000	20.70
Floating Point Expansion Card	631.35
Acorn SCSI Adapter Card	320.85
Acorn A3000 Monitor Stand	31.05

ORION COMPUTER SERVICES

17 Carlton Road
Leyland
Preston
PR5 1LP

Callers by appointment only

Telephone No. 0772 421984

Bulk Diskettes

Disks come complete with labels etc. and are certified error free. Replacement guarantee.

Trade Enquiries Welcome.

Quantity	25	50	100	250
5 $\frac{1}{4}$ DS/QD 96tpi	30p	28p	26p	23p
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ DS 1Mb	70p	65p	60p	56p

Storage Boxes

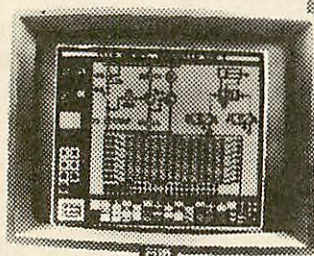
100 Capacity 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ Box	6.00
70 Capacity 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ Box	5.70
80/100 Capacity 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Box	6.00
50 Capacity 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Box	5.00

Printer Ribbons

Star LC10	2.30
Citizen 120D	3.40
Panasonic KXP Range	3.00
Epson FX80	2.70
Epson LQ850	3.00

**Prices Inclusive of VAT.
P & P £4.00 per order**

This is only a small selection of our wide range of products



ILLUSTRATOR-COLOURBOX

Easy to use disc-based graphics design and colouring package. Monochrome and colour print dumps included. (Full details of this versatile software available on request).

Package price complete with mouse for BBC B/B+/ Master 128, 4OT 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Disc **£59.90**
Inc VAT

MOUSE ONLY for BBC B/B+/ Master 128 or Compact **£34.90**
Inc VAT



- ☒ **RELIABLE**
- ☒ **CONTROLLABLE**
- ☒ **AFFORDABLE**

THE NIDD VALLEY MOUSE

A mouse which promises accurate, non slip control for detailed graphics design, and which responds instantly for menu selection and word processing. Features the unique Linear Lock for straight-line freehand drawing. 12 month guarantee. Compatible with most BBC software.



HOW TO ORDER



Write or telephone, stating for which computer required. Payment by cheque, P.O., Access or Visa or official educational order. Allow 14 days delivery (usually 7 days). Prices include VAT and postage (UK only).

NIDD VALLEY MICRO PRODUCTS LTD

Department AU 889

Freepost, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, HG2 8YW

Telephone: 0423 870145

REVIEWS

RHYTHM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Rob Miller checks out *Rhythm Box*,
the Archimedes' answer to Buddy Rich

EMR was the first software house with a music package specifically for the Archimedes computer. *Soundsynth* promised to be the first of a number of programs that would go to form the complete *Arpeggio* Music System. Since then, several other parts have been released including the aptly named *Rhythm Box*.

The ability to store sampled sounds coupled with its fast processing speed, makes the Archimedes an ideal computer on which to implement a drum machine.

Adding to this the fact that it's possible to have eight separate stereo voices playing at once, makes the Arc look as though it was custom-built for the task.

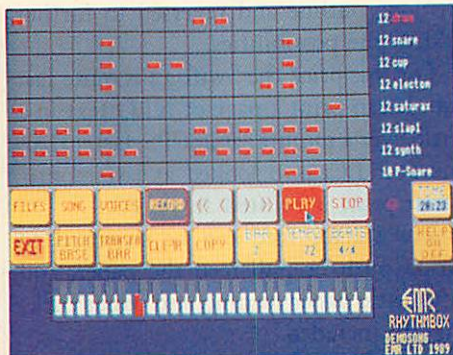
Rhythm Box comes on one disc and includes the program itself, plus a host of different percussion noises. Everything from bass drums to hi-hats has been sampled. For those not satisfied with the sounds provided, extra noises can be pulled from a range of *Creations* discs sold separately by EMR. It's perfectly possible to have a whole farmyard 'getting on down' in your own living room.

On booting the disc from the Risc OS desktop (in a rather roundabout way) you are presented with a fancy title sequence and then *Rhythm Box* itself.

The screen is split into roughly two areas. The top part usually contains a grid (number of beats \times number of instruments) representing a single bar, into which the drum pattern is written. Below that are a set of 'buttons' that control various aspects of the program.

Help text is displayed at the bottom of the screen, depending on the position or use of the pointer at any particular moment. This can be turned off if required. A four octave keyboard forms the rest of the screen display.

Rhythm Box is the sort of program you would want to use straight away, without the need to set up various parameters and the like. Fortunately you can, just by clicking on the Record button. A small light flashes to signify recording is taking



Simple to use, but powerful too

place. Notes can be entered by selecting the desired pitch on the keyboard and then marking a square in the grid. Notes can be deleted by clicking on the note to be removed. The current bar is played in real time (as you record it), so there is no need to constantly stop and rewind.

When the program first boots up the default Archimedes sounds (StringLib and Percussion) are used for the instruments. These are all right but for realism, a set of sampled percussion sounds and other effects are provided with *Rhythm Box* for your use.

These include bass drums, snares, bass guitars and even a few human voices.

With the samples installed and the sound being played on a stereo amplifier, *Rhythm Box* transforms from a toy to a semiprofessional drum machine. The addition of MIDI output would have pushed it even further, although this is sadly lacking. Maybe something for release two...

As mentioned above, *Rhythm Box* comes across best when played through a stereo amplifier. The stereo position of individual notes can be adjusted allowing for some quite amazing panning effects. The volume of each note can also be changed separately.

Once a satisfactory rhythm has been devised you can stop the recording, move to the next bar and then begin recording again. Any number of bars from one to 128 can be programmed, each consisting of up to 128 notes.

When all the bars you want have been programmed, the whole lot can be arranged into a song. Songs are effectively a series of instructions telling *Rhythm Box* which bars to play and in which order.

Bars can be repeated singly or in groups of bars with looping. Songs can then be saved to disc via the file button. All instrument lines are saved and reinstated upon loading.

Rhythm Box makes an ideal introduction to sequencer type software. It's simple to use but comprehensive and powerful at the same time.

The front-end (what's on the screen) looks a little crude compared to similar 16-bit packages and detracts from the overall 'professional feel' of the software. This problem is purely one of appearance and does not really affect the way in which the package operates.

The addition of MIDI output and perhaps, a Risc OS (multi-tasking) front-end would greatly enhance its usefulness.

All in all though, for thirty quid you can't really beat *Rhythm Box*.

CREATIONS DISCS

For those of you who do not have a sampler, EMR has put together a set of *Creations* discs that contain selections of different sampled noises and sound effects for £19.95 a time.

There are 10 discs in all (and probably more by the time you read this) containing among other things, a complete set of percussion effects and an interesting collection of animal and human noises.

All samples are in EMR's Waveform Filing System format and can be loaded into any of the packages including *Rhythm Box*. Incidentally, *Creations* disc sound effects can also be loaded directly into Clares' *Armadaus*.

Rhythm Box costs £29.95 from EMR, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG. Tel: (0702) 335747

REVIEWS

24 PIN SALUTE

Continuing our comprehensive guide to 24-pin printers, Malcolm Brown tests eight more machines for speed, clarity, design and price

There is a wide range of 24-pin printers available for BBC micro and Archimedes owners. Last month we looked at five models in detail. Here eight more come under scrutiny with a complete comparison table of all the salient points on all these and other models tested before in *BBC Acorn User*.

As if to prove how volatile the printer market is, since last month's piece, Star has reduced the price of the LC24-10 to just £299 – making it the cheapest 24-pin printer around and amazingly good value.

Meanwhile, seven other machines have been through the BAU testing grounds.

Citizen Swift 24



♥♦♣♠!"#\$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ [
COURIER SANS SERIF
ROMAN PRESTIGE

A good one to start with. Not only is the Swift 24 almost the cheapest 24-pin printer around, it offers an amazing collection of features too.

When it comes to construction, the £389 Swift 24 is a little on the plastic side, but Citizen is confident enough to give it a two year guarantee.

The print from the Swift 24 is good. Draft print is dotted but very open and readable. NLQ print is excellent, a bit dotted but dark and nicely formed.

Four NLQ fonts are provided and further fonts can be added on cards for £35 a time. All the fonts can be printed in

shadow, outline and reversed to further add to the possibilities.

For this price the Swift 24 is quite fast too. It can print a page of NLQ text in a little over a minute; at 40CPS, faster than the Star LC24-10 looked at last month. Draft print is printed at 93CPS.

The tractor feed can be switched to either push or pull feed the paper, and automatic paper loading and paper parking are included.

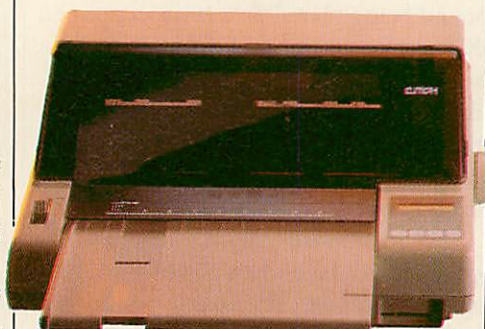
Both Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter compatibility is built in to the Swift 24, so all software should be happy.

Most unusual for this price is the front panel control. This includes an LCD display to tell you exactly what is going on (or going wrong) and to present the setup menu for selecting most of the printer's functions.

The non-volatile memory inside the Swift 24 can also store four 'macros' – separate setup configurations – which can then be called up with just a couple of button presses.

The Swift 24 packs a lot of printer into a small box and a remarkably small price.

C-Itch C-610



♥♦♣♠!"#\$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ [

If you thought the basic design of the dot-matrix printer had been pretty much sorted out over the years, then the £680, C-Itch C-610 shows just where some lateral thinking can lead.

What sets the C-610 apart from other models is the way it treats the paper. The C-610 prints down onto the top of the paper as it is moved through the base of the machine remaining almost perfectly flat the whole time.

There is little advantage in this strange arrangement except that paper is fed in right side up, multiple copies (up to seven sheets at once) can be fed with less risk of them fanning out as they pass through the machine and the C-610 can happily print onto thin card.

To make matters even stranger, the C-610 prints different paper in different directions. Cut sheet paper is fed from the front – the most convenient entry point – and exits at the rear.

The tractor feed is at the back of the printer and fanfold paper enters there and feeds out at the front, printing fanfold paper in the opposite direction to cut sheets. This also means fanfold paper can remain loaded in the tractor feed while a few cut sheets are used. The control level is simply switched to which paper is being used at the time.

For all its peculiar paper handling, the C-610 is more ordinary in all other aspects. It is capable of a reasonable but pretty unremarkable speed of 87CPS in draft mode and it can manage 42CPS in NLQ mode.

The quality of print is quite acceptable in draft mode, but in NLQ mode, although dark and clear, it is rather more dotted than you would expect from a 24-pin machine.

However, the C-610 has a control panel to match its price. This includes a 16-character display to say just what is going on at any one time and this is used for setting up the printer – which means no fiddly Dip switches are used.

As far as actually using the C-610 goes, there is little to fault it. If the printing was better and its novel design less costly, the C-610 would be a good buy as well as a talking point.

Epson LQ-550



!"£\$%&'()*+,-./012345
6789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJ
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
ROMAN SANS SERIF

The LQ-550 is an update on the older LQ-550 for the same price of £399. The differences between old and new are small and unfortunately the speed of the printer has not been updated.

Like most Epson models, this is a solidly built machine. A push feed tractor unit is provided and unlike the LQ-500, this needn't be removed for use with cut sheet paper. Paper parking is also now included for easy switching between paper types.

Automatic paper loading is triggered from a front panel button and it is very smooth and efficient, coping with all reasonable thicknesses of paper without ever catching or feeding crooked.

The LQ-550 is only Epson compatible but it is the latest version of the LQ standard. This provides all the IBM graphics characters and symbols (except the card suits) and even outline and shadow versions of the fonts.

However, it cannot produce the full IBM characters set in italics. Only the extra characters or italics can be printed.

The LQ-550 is reasonably fast for this price range. It can produce a good quality NLQ print at 40CPS – about a minute for a typical page and much faster than the cheapest 24-pin printer, the Amstrad LQ3500 – and draft at a respectable 97CPS which is under 30 seconds for a page.

The NLQ quality is excellent and as well as the normal typewriter look alike style of NLQ text (which Epson calls 'Roman') the LQ-550 can also print in 'Sans Serif' – a plain font.

If you want, further print styles can be added with a plug-in cartridge with seven extra styles selected with a rotary switch on the cartridge.

The Epson LQ-550 is a typical Epson machine – good quality and reasonably fast – without any flashy gimmicks but solidly built to last.

Facit B1400



♥♦♣♠!"#\$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[

Not a 'famous name' but the £395 Facit B1400 is firmly at the budget end of the 24-pin printer market. Sadly, this is clearly reflected in the quality of its construction. Despite its interior metal chassis, the B1400's rattly plastic fasciae and weak acrylic covers do not inspire confidence and its longevity.

The quality of print, however, is pretty good. The draft characters are easily readable and NLQ is dark and crisp but still fine.

However, the speed of this machine also leaves much to be desired. In NLQ mode the B1400 manages only 33CPS, not as bad as the Seikosha SL-80AI but nearly a minute and a half for each page.

In Draft mode, again, it is slowest (excepting the SL-80AI) at only 77CPS.

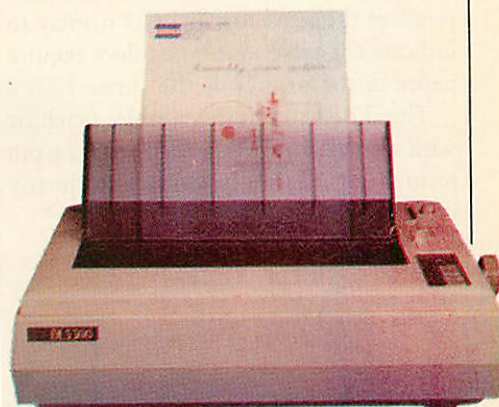
Unlike most other 24-pin printers, the B1400 offers just one NLQ character style. There are no others built in nor can this machine take cartridges offering extra styles.

Like the SL-80AI, the tractor feed unit is removeable and must be taken off to use cut sheet paper. Even the automatic paper loading for sheet paper is tediously slow. It is genuinely faster to load the paper by hand than to wait for it to be wound automatically to the start position.

The B1400 is only compatible with IBM Proprinter control codes and so it misses out on a few of the flexibilities offered by the Epson LQ standard.

Although it is relatively cheap, the B1400 offers very little that cannot be found in other machines which have additional useful features.

Fujitsu DL-3300



♥♦♣♠!"#\$%&'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[

The £599 DL-300 is similar to Olivetti's DM250. It is mechanically identical with some slightly different software. There is a wide carriage version, the DL-3400 for £740 and this is the same as Olivetti's DM250L.

The best features of the DL-3300 is the quality of the NLQ print. This is excellent – dark and crisp – with a fineness that makes it quite hard to tell it apart from typewritten.

Just the one NLQ font is provided built-in but extra fonts can be plugged in on £69 'smart card' cartridges. Each card holds two styles.

This printer has two 'draft' print qualities, one a little slower and better quality than the other. However, the difference is small so most users will stick to the faster draft for its speed and use the NLQ when looks are important.

The DL-3300 is not as fast as its price might suggest. In NLQ mode it takes almost a minute to complete a page.

The DL-3300 offers several control code emulations. It is compatible with both the older IBM Graphics printer and Epson FX standards, but only the newer IBM Proprinter. Strangely, it cannot use the Epson LQ control codes.

Diablo daisywheel printer emulation is also provided in the DL-3300 but the Olivetti versions do not offer this.

The front panel controls on the DL-3300 are comprehensive to say the least. Two pre-programmed set-ups can be stored in the printer's non-volatile memory and recalled with a couple of button presses.

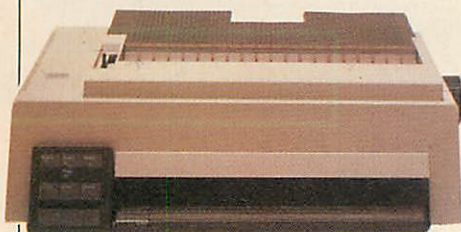
The set-ups are programmed with a menu printed on paper and two keys on the front panel used to 'point' the printhead at the selection required.

REVIEWS

This is a simple system to use and removes the need for an LCD display to indicate the selections but it does require paper in the printer at the time.

The DL-3300 is a capable machine with all that's really needed in a 24-pin printer but it is really too slow to justify its price.

IBM Proprinter X24E



♥♦♣! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [

The £664 Proprinter X24E demonstrates the price-rises inevitable with a 'name brand' product. To be fair the Proprinter X24E does have several features to justify going over to 'the other side' for a printer.

The Proprinter X24E both looks like an IBM PC and is as solidly built. A wide carriage version (the Proprinter XL24E) is also available for a hefty £810.

Cut sheet paper is loaded into this printer from the front, making positioning the paper quite tricky.

There is no automatic paper loading as the paper is almost in the right position for printing as soon as it is placed in the printer. Only a couple of presses on the line feed is required. However, it is difficult to tell exactly where the paper is without removing the printer cover so all in all loading sheet paper accurately is not a quick job.

A rear-fed tractor feed is also provided and this uses an ingenious automatic slow feed for loading the first sheet.

Paper parking means switching between single sheet and fanfold paper is quick and easy.

The draft print from this machine is fairly awful. In NLQ mode the print is much better but not up to the standard of some other 24-pin machines.

What's more, this machine cannot produce italic NLQ text (that is not in the IBM Proprinter standard).

Just one NLQ character style is provided and no cartridges are available for additional styles. Users are expected to download these from a PC and IBM produces a disc with a selection of 11

styles to choose from – not much use for Beeb or Arc owners.

However, the Proprinter is extremely fast. It can print a full page of NLQ text in about 40 seconds. A page of draft text takes just 15 seconds. No other 24-pin machine under £1000 can match that.

Of course, only IBM Proprinter codes can be used with this machine and unless you are exclusively using a Master 512 or the Arc PC emulator, this can be a bit of a restriction.

Every feature of the printer can be controlled from the front panel but many functions require complex series of button presses with one hand and the manual in the other, listening for the requisite number of beeps.

The Proprinter is overpriced and perhaps best left to those IBM users used to paying over the odds for computer equipment. However, if speed is the be all and end all, it must be admitted the Proprinter has the edge.

Oki Microline 390



♥♦♣! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F
G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [

Another more obscure make, the £599 Oki Microline 390 is expensive but very well made. Although outwardly plastic, this printer hides a strong metal chassis inside. Unusually, even the covers and paper guides are strong.

The print quality is excellent with almost no sign of the individual dots which make up each character.

This printer is also on the fast side. It can print draft text at 128CPS – around 20 seconds a page. In NLQ it is of course slower but can manage a healthy 54CPS (about a page and a half per minute).

The Microline 390 would benefit from some alternative NLQ character styles built-in. Smart card cartridges with extra fonts can be plugged in for £40 a throw.

The 390 has a push feed tractor feed and paper parking for switching to

friction feed. Unusually, there is an optional second tractor unit available for pull feeding the paper. This uses a paper entry slot at the base of the machine which is useful for continuous labels and envelopes as they do not have to bend around the roller but it is difficult to see many users paying extra for this.

The Microline 390 is both IBM Proprinter and Epson LQ compatible and has comprehensive front panel controls for manual alteration of settings.

There are no Dip switches inside this machine. Instead, non-volatile memory stores the relevant switch-on settings and these can be altered with a printed menu system accessed from the front panel.

It can be tedious stepping through several unwanted options just to alter the one you want, but it's easier than trying to remember which switch controls what function.

For professional use, the Microline 390 is well worth a look. Although a little basic, it is extremely well made and fast.

Seikosha SL-80AI



Seikosha's offering for the 'less than £400' market is a little sad.

This printer has a distinctly cheap feel about it. It does not look as though it will stand much heavy use.

The tractor feed unit is clipped onto the machine in a tacky way and it is a paper wasteful pull feed type. Annoyingly, it must be removed for friction feeding cut sheet paper.

The SL-80AI has efficient automatic paper loading and produces reasonable quality NLQ print, but it is slow and ponderous. This printer seems to pause to think about each line of text before printing. Even feeding the paper at the end of a page is visibly slower than on other machines.

PRINTER COMPARISON TABLE

Make & Model	Price (+VAT)	Print width	Claimed speed (draft)	speed (NLQ)	Average Speed (draft)	Speed (NLQ)	Interface Centr.	RS232	Sheet Feeder	Auto Load	Emulations Epson	IBM	Built-in fonts	Plug-in fonts
Amstrad LQ3500	£249	80	135	62	64	31	•			•	•	•	1	
Amstrad LQ5000di	£399	136	240	80	119	48	•	•		•	•	•	1	
Citizen HQP-40	£559	80	200	66	114	46	•	•	£150	•	•	£50	1	£35
Citizen HQP-45	£669	136	200	66	114	46	•	•	£220	•	•	£50	1	£35
Citizen Swift 24	£389	80	160	53	93	40	•	£25	£84	•	•	•	4	£35
C-Itch C-610	£680	80	200	66	87	42	•	•	£180	•	•	•	1	
Epson LQ-550	£399	80	150	50	97	40	•	£36	£79	•	•		2	£55
Epson LQ-850	£659	80	220	73	136	57	•	•	£165	•	•		2	£55
Epson LQ-1050	£849	136	220	73	136	57	•	•	£195	•	•		2	£55
Facit B1400	£395	80	135	45	77	33	•	£40		•		•	1	
Fujitsu DL-3300	£599	80	240	60	115	49	•	£25	£166	•	•	•	1	£69
Fujitsu DL-3400	£740	136	240	60	115	49	•	£25	£173	•	•	•	1	£69
IBM Proprinter X24E	£664	80	240	80	169	65	•	£48	£155			•	1	
IBM Proprinter XL24E	£810	136	240	80	169	65	•	£48	£155			•	1	
NEC P2200	£395	80	140	47	82	34	•	£60	£67	•	•	•	4	£33
NEC P6 Plus	£649	80	220	75	130	56	•	£85	£125	•	•		6	£45
NEC P7 Plus	£839	136	220	75	130	56	•	£85	£150	•	•		6	£45
Oki Microline 390	£599	80	210	65	128	54	•	£45	£130	•	•	•	1	£40
Oki Microline 391	£789	136	210	65	128	54	•	£45	£180	•	•	•	1	£40
Olivetti DM250	£649	80	240	60	115	49	•		£179	•	•	•	1	
Panasonic KX-P1124	£399	80	160	63	94	40	•	£69	£119	•	•	•	5	
Seikosha SL-80AI	£349	80	120	40	53	26	•		£90	•	•	•	1	
Seikosha SL-130AI	£525	136	180	60	93	49	•		£130	•	•	•	7	
Star LC24-10	£299	80	142	47	90	36	•		£65	•	•	•	4	£49

The draft speed is only 53CPS and the NLQ speed 26CPS – over a minute and a half for a typical page of text. This is the slowest of all the 24-pin printers.

Strangely, when draft mode is selected from the front panel, control codes from the computer cannot override it to put the printer into NLQ mode.

The SL-80AI is both Epson and IBM compatible and can manage most of the basic printing effects. There is no 15 and 7.5 characters per inch (CPI) text size as is found on most printers and strangely the SL-80AI cannot produce condensed print (17 and 20CPI) in NLQ mode. Some

other printers suffer from this too but they print condensed draft print when condensed print is selected in NLQ mode. The SL-80AI just ignores the command.

Compared to the more expensive SL-130AI, this printer is not up to much. The quality is reasonable, but it's slow and has several rather silly design points.

All in all

It is not possible to point to one particular model and say this is the printer everyone should have. Certain models do stand out. The Oki Microline 390 is well made and suitable for really professional use. The P6

Plus from NEC offers speed and a good range of features. The Amstrad LQ5000di offers a wide carriage printer for less than most 80 column machines. The Citizen Swift 24 is good value with all the features of the other 'cheapies' and some normally reserved for dearer models.

However, in the end the choice is bound to be a personal one, influenced by factors such as the cost of add-ons such as font cartridges and sheet feeders, local availability and discounting.

The only universal truth to emerge is that there are now a great many 24-pin printers available and one is surely right.

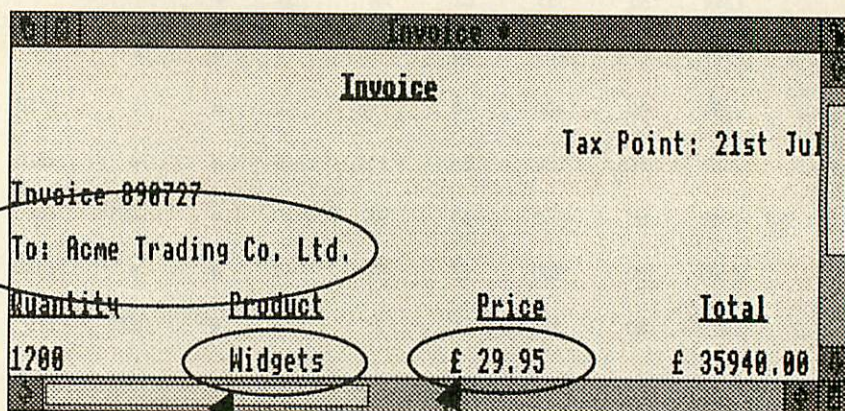
Premier 3

The Archimedes Text Processor

Full word processing of -

- * Invoices
- * Reports
- * Letters
- * Statements
- * Circulars
- * Etc.

PLUS -



The screenshot shows an 'Invoice' form. It includes fields for 'Invoice 898727', 'To: Acme Trading Co. Ltd.', 'Tax Point: 21st Jul', and a table with columns 'Quantity', 'Product', 'Price', and 'Total'. The table contains one row: '1200 Widgets £ 29.95 £ 35940.00'. Arrows from a central 'Dynamic Text' oval point to the invoice number, the company name, the product name, and the price.

Quantity	Product	Price	Total
1200	Widgets	£ 29.95	£ 35940.00



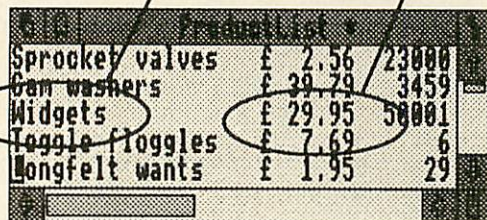
The screenshot shows an address label with fields for '#End:', '#Start:', and '#End:'. The address is 'Acme Trading Co. Ltd., Spring Gardens Estate, East Wellsthorpe, Littlehampton, AB27 6QC'. An arrow from the 'Dynamic Text' oval points to the company name.

#End:
#Start:
Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
Spring Gardens Estate
East Wellsthorpe
Littlehampton,
AB27 6QC
#End:

Dynamic
Text

Premier's unique Dynamic Text feature is a simple yet powerful concept which puts you the user in complete control for the first time. It provides -

- * Automatic data linkage between documents.
- * Flexible control over document formatting.
- * The simplest printer control yet devised.



The screenshot shows a 'Product List' table. It has columns for product names, prices, and quantities. The products listed are 'Sprocket valves', 'Can washers', 'Widgets', 'Toggle floggles', and 'Longfelt wants'. Arrows from the 'Dynamic Text' oval point to the 'Widgets' product name and its price.

Product	Price	Quantity
Sprocket valves	£ 2.56	23000
Can washers	£ 39.79	3459
Widgets	£ 29.95	50001
Toggle floggles	£ 7.69	6
Longfelt wants	£ 1.95	29

A New Type of Program

Premier's Dynamic Text and powerful command language combine to provide the best solution to text processing problems at home or in the office. It puts the user in greater control than ever before, by offering greater freedom and flexibility. All program functions may be modified by the user, while command macros may be written to meet any specific user requirement.

All this is available from just one program, which is fully multi-tasking under RISC-OS, and comes complete with 220 page user guide, separate word-processor manual, key strips, and new 10,000 word thesaurus, for just £120 plus VAT.

Premier 3 will be available from the 1st December 1989. This definitive version includes fast 'in memory' data transfer between other applications, extended spreadsheet functions, and faster screen refresh. New facilities allow the independent control of screen and printer output. Older version discs may be upgraded free of charge (including full notes on disc), or complete with the new word processor manual and thesaurus, for £17.35 + VAT.

Premier 3 may be purchased directly by phone, quoting your MasterCard (Access) or Visa card number, or from your nearest Acorn dealer. Educational discounts and multi-machine licences are available.

Circle Software

33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon,
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

Needville Ltd

Summer Special

Call Now 0480-811994

	Our Price	RRP £
BBC Master 128	£379.00	£439.00
Master Turbo	£89.00	£109.00
Z80 (New) BBC 2nd Processors		£199.55
BBC 6502 2nd Processors (New)		£199.55
Prisma 2000 Modems	£49.00	

All prices are excluding VAT. Government & Educational Orders Are Welcome. Please Add £11.50 Per Item For Courier Despatch. Make Cheques Payable to Needville Ltd, 18 Willow Green, Needingworth, St Ives PE17 3SW. Tel: 0480 811994. Fax: 0480 812026.

TRADE IN YOUR BBC B AGAINST ANY MICRO OF YOUR CHOICE

**We will offer £125 or more for
any working BBC B against the
following micros:**

Acorn Master 128	£454
Acorn A3000 (orders taken now)	from £649
Atari 520STFM	Powerpack £399
Atari 1040STFM	£499
Commodore Amiga A500	£399
Amstrad PCW's	from £401.35
Amstrad PC's	from £458.85



or any other popular micro
Retail shop open 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm



Portobello Trading Company
300-302 Portobello High Street
Edinburgh EH15 2AS
Tel: 031 657 3941 (3 lines)

Smalltalk-80 on Archimedes 440



Object Oriented concepts will influence all areas of software engineering in the years ahead.

Use the current version (V 2.3) of Smalltalk-80 for Research & Development on your Arc 440 (minimum 4MB RAM recommended).

Special Educational Discounts
available

Smalltalk-80 comprises:

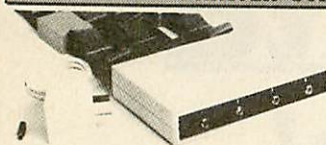
- Smalltalk-80 Image
- Complete Sources
- Manual

and costs
£540.00
(* VAT & Delivery)

Smalltalk Express Limited
Denmark House
The Broadway
London NW9 7BW

Tel: 01-200 0220

PRINTER SWITCH-BOXES



These high quality 3 and 4 way printer switch boxes are ideal for use in schools and colleges. The switch is extremely cost-effective, it will allow up to four micro's to share just one printer by simply pressing a button. Both versions come complete with all cables. The PS4 box has 2 x 3.7m + 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m to the printer, the PS3 has same but only 1 x 3.7m. Data buffers are fitted to the extra long 3.7m cables to give reliable data transfer.

PS3 3 BBCs to 1 Printer £59.50
PS4 4 BBCs to 1 Printer £69.50

These useful switch boxes are ideal for use in the office or at school. No need to keep swapping cables over just press the button! The cables supplied are 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m with appropriate connectors fitted. Both versions may be used with a plotter if required. Super value.

PS1 2 BBCs to 1 Printer .. £31.50
PS2 1 BBC to 2 Printers .. £31.50



CNC LATHE INTERFACE

Retrofit to
your Lathe
SEND for...



CONNECT
121

CNC LATHE

USER
MANUAL

...FREE
Infopak

Successful and proven system for teaching CNC. Already in use in over 200 education establishments. Complete with disc software and comprehensive Manual. Only requires BBC B, B+ or Master set-up. ISO standard part-programming. Send for your FREE INFOPAK.

32K RAM MODULE

Store all your ROMs on disc, then load them into the RAM module as and when required. Plugs into just one sideways ROM slot giving two separate 16K banks. Complete with write switch, software on 40 or 80 track disc plus full documentation.

RM2 32K RAM module £25.95



TERRELL ELECTRONICS

7-B ESSEX GARDENS HORNCURCH ESSEX RM11 3EH

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TEL: 040 24 71426 POST & PACKING FREE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME * QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

AMCOM FOR THE COMPLETE MASS STORAGE SOLUTION

Winchester Hard Disc Systems

With more experience than any other company in the provision of hard disc storage for BBC users, Amcom can supply a range of ADFS compatible winchester drives, second to none.

With storage capacities of up to 600 megabytes, Amcom winchesters are designed for use in demanding environments like schools, colleges, and universities as well as for industrial applications.

Amcom Tapestreamers

Amcom Tapestreamers provide a fast, reliable and economic means of backing-up the large amounts of data stored on Winchester hard disc systems. The speed and ease with which data is streamed onto magnetic tape makes backing-up faster, easier and more convenient with total Data Integrity. Multiple copies are easy to make, and data is quickly transferred back to the hard disc when required.

Half Height Winchesters

For direct connection to MHz Bus
and using the ADFS £399

Tapestreamers for

BBC B and Master £699
Archimedes £999

Prices (Ex VAT)



For further information on: Winchester hard discs, Educational networking systems or Tapestreamers, contact:

Crendon Place, Chesham Road,
Amersham, Bucks. HP6 5HN
Tel: 0494-728752

Leigh Computer Systems

75 Cross Street,
Sale,
Nr. Manchester.
Telephone: 061-905 2144.
Fax: 061-962 0333.

28 Bradgate Road,
Hinckley
Leicester
LE1 0LA
Telephone: 0455-612139

WE ARE DEALERS FOR:-

ACORN, AMSTRAD (2086 2286 2386) ATARI
CITIZEN, COMMODORE, CALCOMP, CANON
EPSON, FUJITSU, HEWLETT PACKARD, IBM
KYOCERA, MANNESMANN-TALLY, MICROVITEC
NEC, OKI, PANASONIC, PHILLIPS, QUME
ROLAND, SANYO, SAMSUNG, STAR, TANDATA
TAXAN, TDS, VICTOR, WYSE, ZENITH

NEED WE SAY MORE!

SPECIAL OFFER

A3000 + HYPERPACK	£699.00
HYPERPACK + JOYSTICK	£ 99.00
HYPERPACK	£ 89.00
MINIPACK (4 GAMES)	£ 24.35
MINIPACK (3 GAMES)	£ 22.60

FULL RANGE OF ACORN EQUIPMENT AND OTHERS
AVAILABLE AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

ALL PRICES EXCLUDING V.A.T.

CONTACT US AT
ONE OF THE ABOVE ADDRESSES

BBD
DUST
COVERS

PROFESSIONAL COVERS FOR THE BBC MICRO RANGE

BBD
DUST
COVERS

DIRECT FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURER

Tailored from the best quality ivory coloured nylon that has been coated with polyurethane to which an anti-static inhibitor has been added. These fabric covers are tastefully finished with brown piping. They are washable and can be ironed with a cool iron.

COVERS FOR THE FOLLOWING COMPUTERS

ARCHIMEDES.....	£10.50
ACORN A3000 (keyboard)	£5.00
with Monitor	£10.00
BBC COMPACT SET	£10.50
(Please state whether colour or monochrome monitor.)	
BBC MASTER	£5.00
BBC B/B+	£5.00

MATCHING COVERS FOR PRINTERS, MONITORS AND DISC DRIVERS

A large range of covers for printers, monitors and disc drives are available to match the computer covers.

PRINTERS COVERS FROM	£5.50
MONITOR COVERS FROM	£6.50
DISC DRIVE COVERS FROM	£3.30

If you have a specific requirement please do not hesitate to contact us as we will be delighted to help.

Prices include VAT and First Class Postage. All our covers are unconditionally guaranteed. Please make cheques out to:



BBD Computer Dust Covers
Dept. 64 The Standish Centre
Cross Street
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ



Callers and Dealer inquiries welcome

TEL: 0257 425839 ext 64 FAX: 0257 423909

PRETTY IN PRINT

Dave Futcher stretches his imagination with this text printing package from 4Mation

Dave Futcher

Educational software house, 4Mation, has made quite a name for itself with novel and clever educational software. The latest in the line is *Stretch*, a superb text printing utility.

Stretch offers sign and poster design with mixed character fonts and symbols, different colours for outline and fill and a chance to rotate and reflect characters.

The package comes with 16 blocky, bold text fonts with descriptive names like 'Crack', 'Tilt' and 'Banana'.

A couple of the font styles are particularly interesting. 'Duotone' has a two-tone fill and the two shadow fonts 'Shad-Hi' and 'Shad-Lo' are upper and lower case respectively, with pairs of letters in each font so both shadow and outline are included. Two symbol fonts provide a useful collection of arrows, pointers and lines. There are even pictures of birds, animals, a telephone, television, printers and keys.

On screen

Stretch loads into sideways Ram and is controlled with the keyboard, mouse or trackerball. Designs are made up on the work screen with editing operations controlled by a set of icons down the right hand side.

At the bottom of the screen is the character strip displaying 16 of the characters in memory. Characters required are selected from here with the pointer and positioned on the work area.

Characters can be placed anywhere on the screen but a line-up grid can be switched on or off for assistance. Before fixing, they can be stretched horizontally or vertically to one of 16 different heights and widths. They can also be rotated through 90 degree increments or reflected to give a mirror image.

A letter is then fixed but it can be repositioned by pointing at the letter again and pressing the DELETE key.

You can mix fonts to suit the subject and similarly you can alter fill or outline colours or shading to meet the requirements of the display.



Stretch - something to offer everyone

Twenty two work screens is the maximum allowed for printing. They can be scrolled through by using the double arrow icons under the number window. The preview displays the text in a reduced form across the top of the screen.

Editing can be done on the work screen but it is a question of deleting mistakes and re-doing.

The preview screen offers far more scope. Block operations permit the moving and re-alignment of text.

Font editor

The collection of fonts provided is outstanding and enough for most people's needs. *Stretch* also includes a font editor.

This editor is totally different to other Beeb character designers. *Stretch* uses 'outline' fonts, like Postscript.

You first start with a square which forms the character embryo and you then simply manipulate 60 drag points to make the character.

Printing

The program is well provided with printer drivers. Epson 9-pin and 24-pin compatibles are well catered for. So too are the Integrex and Canon inkjet printers and Epson JX standard.

Waiting for printing programs to complete their work can be frustrating but the 4Mation routines are fast. Also, for those who cannot bear to go away while the printer is at work, *Stretch* gives

you a regularly updated estimate of how long the printing is going to take.

Since *Stretch* uses mode 1 you are able to use three colours and white. On a mono printer the colours need to be carefully selected in order to give a contrasting dot pattern. It's actually a good idea to print a test strip in different colours to assess what suits both your printer and your needs best.

Although *Stretch* has its own printer routines, it can also be teamed up with 4Mation's *Snatch*, especially if you want to print a piece of text quickly. *Snatch* and *Stretch* will work quite happily together provided you have four banks of sideways Ram available.

Using Stretch

The manual that accompanies the software is outstanding. It contains lots of explanations. As well as hints and tips, there are plenty of suggestions for use.

Stretch is a real tool for anyone who has to produce posters or placards, make notices or signs. It is not only a package for schools. Any organization or individual producing messages or displays will find the program useful.

Of course *Stretch* will be a real boon in any school. It will revolutionise the displaying of children's work. No longer is it tedious to make large headings for classroom displays. *Stretch* can quickly create bold, striking and colourful large headings. It will also find a place in titling up areas of a larger display and even individual children's work.

It is equally effective for use in producing small labels, or even badges where the printed pieces are attached to card and covered with clear transparent sticky plastic.

This package is very straightforward. In its own way it is extremely powerful and many BBC users will find a great use for it. At just £23 it will not stretch anyone's finances too much either!

Stretch costs £23 from 4Mation Educational Resources, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ.

GAMES



Christmas is looming, so how is the letter to Santa going to look this year? Well, visitors to the PC Show in September may have found the answer, particularly if they own Arcs. CDS will be writing versions of *Sporting Triangles* and *European Superleague* for the BBC and Archimedes machines, while Blade Software has offered *Laser Squad* for the Arc by Christmas. Krisalis Software has said an Arc *Manchester United Football Club* – a supreme version of Superior's soccer game – will also be available for Christmas.

The big money for Superior will probably come from *The Last Ninja II*. Being rather upset at losing his island to some guy in a black jump suit, the evil Shogun Kunitoki has wised up to the fact there are megabucks in the New York drug trafficking trade and has transported himself to where it's all happening.

So Armakuni (the last ninja) puts in an application to the Gods for a transfer too. So far it sounds like a cross between *Crocodile Dundee* and *Star Trek IV*.

How will he know what to do with the credit cards and computers, let alone the sewers – all part of the plot! In *Ninja II* you battle with more than one baddie at a time which makes it far more difficult

then its predecessor but a good Ninja is never without his shiriken stars!

From The Fourth Dimension Archimedes department is *UIM* plus a *Holed Out* course designer (Arc only). Two games I haven't talked about before are *E-Type* and *The Olympics*. The former is the first racing simulation for the Arc and will feature five backdrops, a digitised walnut veneer dashboard, 256 colours plus a manual/automatic option on the gearbox (pic above). The demo copy I picked up at the show was excellent.

The latter boasts six Olympic events including pole-vaulting and skeet-shooting and the company's Steve Botterill tells me that rigorous keyboard bashing has been avoided wherever possible.

Stuart Gilson of Southampton has sent in a cheat for Minerva's *Orion*. It upgrades the old LUC plus SPACE from the high score table by altering the main program.

The easiest way to do this is to *UNPLUG SpriteUtils before auto-booting and then listing lines 760 and 810 when it throws up an error. At the end of each line is the number 03. Try changing these before entering *RMREINIT SpriteUtils and finally RUN.

I've had quite a few letters concerning

the multi-user game *Bolo*. It seems there are a lot of people following the game through the computer press wondering when and where it will next surface.

I'm afraid the news is still that author Delos Harriman hasn't yet found a publisher but his hopes are high.

However, anybody desperate for a copy might try contacting him personally. If you send me your address I'll pass it on.

I received my copy of *Interdictor* two days ago and have been playing it since. Okay, I know all the PC/ST/Amiga owners will be the first to jump up and protest they have a much better flight simulator but frankly I'm not interested.

I know the game doesn't really exploit the Archimedes or have millions of fancy features – but I can certainly recommend it for Christmas, unlike some of the rubbish the undeserving Arc is receiving.

If you are one of the mass of people who've sent in high scores, don't worry, I haven't lost them. I'll be running an updated high score table early next year.

Next month is the final issue before Christmas and in traditional manner, I shall be informing you of my personal selections for the top games of 1989.

Sam Greenhill



Superior Soccer. Superior Software, BBC B/Master 128/Electron cassette £9.95, 5.25in disc £11.95, 3.5in disc £14.95

This latest offering from the formidable Peter Scott/Superior team puts you in the role of a football player/manager, combining on-the-field action with strategic planning just like the real thing!

In the arcade section where there's a one or two player option, you play a series of league games. Fortunately, you don't need 11 pairs of hands as you always control the player nearest the ball (with the exception of your goalie, who's looked after by the computer).

All the action takes place within a window which shows an area around the ball, just like on the telly. For a wider view, there's also an overview of the full pitch, a clock, the current score and the manager's comments.

With five keys for each player, I was pleased to discover that all keys are redefinable. Nevertheless, it takes time before pressing combinations of them for manoeuvres such as long and short passes, kicking the ball into the air, sliding tackles and headers, comes easily.

The management side of running the team is as closely linked to the field action as in real life.

Your chosen team starts off in Division 4, with the objective of becoming Division 1 League Champions a long term goal! After 11 league games you've played all the teams in your division, the season's over and the top two teams are promoted while the bottom pair are relegated.

For the manager, everything hinges around money with your team's earnings depending on which division you've reached and the size of crowd you attract. The main management skill lies in buying and selling players and in careful team selection. For example, players who aren't rested become tired, while teams which aren't rejuvenated by new players become jaded too.

Playing *Superior Soccer* successfully requires an outstanding combination of manual dexterity and quick thinking along with the ability to formulate and implement long-term plans, which coupled together make a good game.

Bernard Emblem

Jinxter. Hyperpack 2 (£89.95) from Cambridge International Computing.

Over six months has passed since I reviewed *Fish!* in the April issue of *BAU*, with any luck long enough for you to have finished the game because the next Magnetic Scrolls adventure, *Jinxter*, is now available.

The scenario is nothing new. The evil Green Witches, under the rule of Jannedor Nasty have stolen the magical bracelet of Turani, removed its charms and scattered them about the realm of Aquitania and are now threatening untold chaos!

The good guys, the Guardians, headed by Len Wossname, are, needless to say, a little put out partly due to all the impending doom but mostly from the lack of a decent cheese sandwich...

Anyway, guess who's been 'asked' to



save 'the world from this terrible threat'?

The game starts off quite 'normally' on a bus. You must first work out where to get out, then you can explore your house and garden. The locations here may seem a little mundane, but some strange things happen!

Later on, you can ride a very realistic carousel, get intoxicated in the pub, go diving, meet weird people, do battle with the hideous Postmistress and even control the weather before finally arriving at the Witches' castle and killing Jannedor.

As with all Magnetic Scrolls' adventures, the location descriptions are highly detailed, the illustrations stunning and the text parser very versatile. It's nice to type in 'REMOVE MASK, FLIPPERS AND WET SUIT, DROP THEM AND THE AQUALUNG' and have it executed correctly.

The puzzles in *Jinxter* are quite tricky, more so than *Fish!*, but all have logical solutions. As with *Fish!*, puns are liberally scattered throughout the text so make sure you examine everything you see!

Jinxter is definitely my favourite of all Magnetic Scrolls adventures and I can recommend it to any adventure nut.

Dave Lawrence

Licence to Kill. Domark, BBC disc £14.99, cassette £12.99

If you're one of those people who is under 15 and hasn't seen the latest Bond film, *Licence to Kill*, then make a point of doing so at some point.

Sadly however, I cannot grant the same advice for the game. While it looks a treat on the 16-bit computers, the Beeb has suffered once more the humility of coming bottom of the list of priorities on Domark's agenda.

It's all in monochromatic yellow (or white) and black, which stings unless you turn the contrast down.

There are six parts to the game which separate it into individual sub-missions. Each mission has a different objective, but they are all remarkably similar.

Bond can shoot in all directions (including backwards, even when he's running forwards). At first, this is tricky to master but becomes an advantage in part two when foes lurk behind wooden crates with machine guns, even though they fire slow-moving square bullets that appear to have a slight hint of homing!

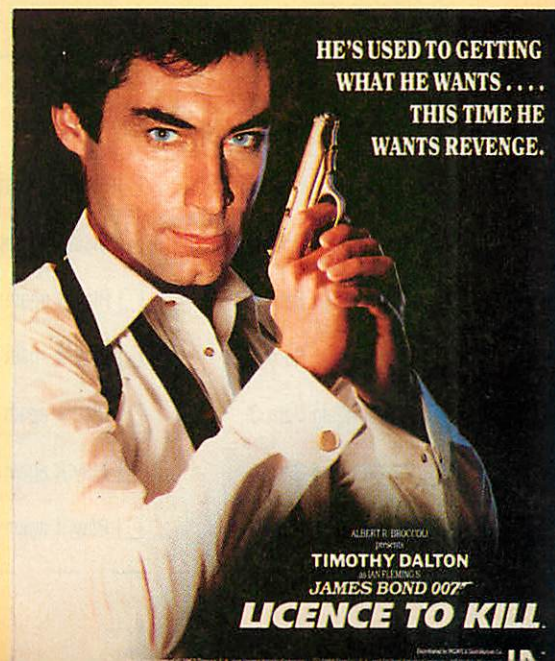
The graphics are too complicated for a two colour screen and the sound didn't exactly knock me off my feet. The action is all right, I suppose, but could be better.

The style of the game is old, but then so is the film and that still brings in the bucks. However, I don't think the Beeb version will.

When you compare the price of 15 quid to something like *Elite* or *Exile* which both sold for just £5 more, the result is unimpressive.

This type of game was appearing in newsagents five years ago priced £1.99. It's just not on any more.

Sam Greenhill



OFFERS

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM



Three for the price of two

In conjunction with Superior Software we have been able to put together this amazing offer which is exclusively for *BBC Acorn User* readers.

Buy any two *Play it again Sam* compilations, in the same format, and you will receive one free. Choose from any of these great games. Many have been reviewed in past issues of *BBC Acorn User*.

Play it again Sam 1 – *Citadel, Thrust, Stryker's Run, Ravenskull*

Play it again Sam 2 – *Repton 3, Craze Rider, Galaforce, Codename Droid*

Play it again Sam 3 – *Commando, Palace of Magic, Killer Gorilla, Killer Gorilla 2*

Play it again Sam 4 – *Frak, Spellbinder, Cosmic Camouflage, Grand Prix Construction Set* (BBC micro only)
Guardian (Electron only)

Play it again Sam 5 – *Imagen, Elixir, Bug Blaster, Fortress* (BBC micro only) *Moonraider* (Electron only)

Play it again Sam 6 – *Galaforce 2, Hunchback, Hopper, The Sentinel* (BBC only), *Video's Revenge* (Electron only)

Play it again Sam 7 – *Firetrack, Bonecruncher, Snapper, Ghouls*

Play it Again Sam 8 – *Winter Olympiad 88, Quest, Around the World in 40 Screens, Mr Wiz*

Play it again Sam 9 – *Camelot, Steve Davies Snooker, Spycat, The Life of Repton*

Play it again Sam 10 – *Repton Thru Time, 3D Dotty, Zalaga, Qwak*

Don't miss this chance to own all your favourite games, send your order to us today.

Please send me the following *Play it again Sam* for

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBC micro cassette £9.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Electron cassette £9.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBC micro 5.25in disc £11.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Master Compact 3.5in disc £14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 8 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 9 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Play it again Sam 10 |

I enclose my cheque for £ _____ made payable to
Redwood Publishing Ltd

Please charge my Access/Barclaycard £ _____

ACCOUNT NO _____ EXPIRY DATE _____
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SIGNED _____ DATED _____

Please return your coupon with your remittance to *Play it again Sam Offer*,
BBC Acorn User Mail Order, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wilts SN8 2HP

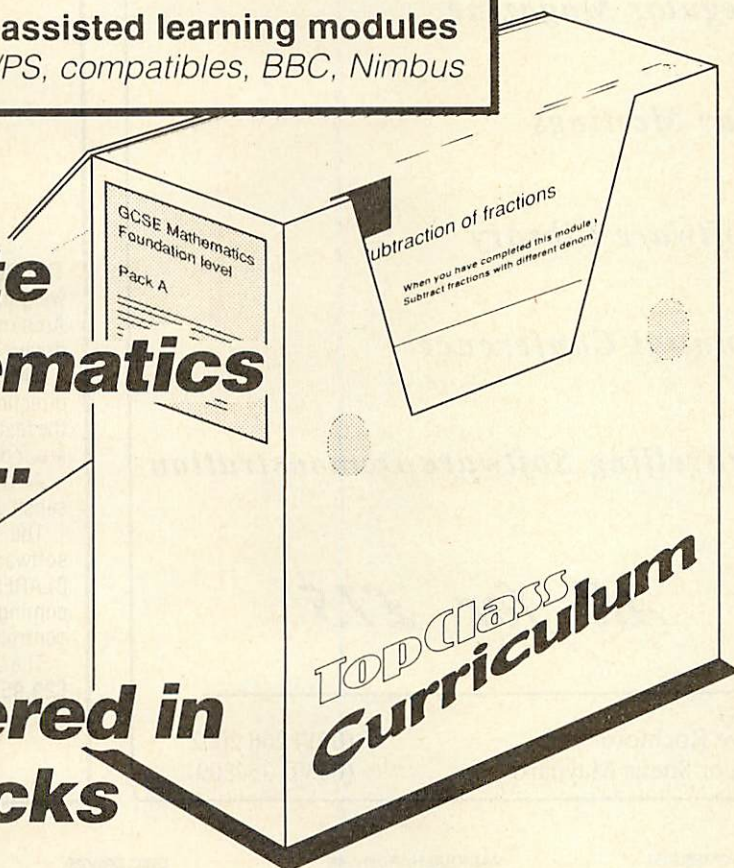
TopClassTM Curriculum



Computer assisted learning modules
For IBM PC/PS, compatibles, BBC, Nimbus

**The complete
GCSE Mathematics
Curriculum....**

**....Covered in
9 packs**



Teaching and Technology – hand in hand

Product summary & Order details

GCSE Mathematics Curriculum Product List

- FCCM1 Foundation Level Maths Pack A
- FCCM2 Foundation Level Maths Pack B
- FCCM3 Foundation Level Maths Pack C
- FCCM4 Intermediate Level Maths Pack A
- FCCM5 Intermediate Level Maths Pack B
- FCCM6 Intermediate Level Maths Pack C
- FCCM7 Higher Level Maths Pack A
- FCCM8 Higher Level Maths Pack B
- FCCM9 Higher Level Maths Pack C

TopClass Curriculum versions available for the IBM PS/2 range, PC compatibles such as Amstrad PC, the BBC micro and the RM Nimbus

FCCTM TopMark Courseware monitoring program

Available for IBM PC compatibles only
Specify computer make and model when ordering

- Other subjects available soon -
Phone for details.

The complete GCSE course in modular form

- ♦ Can be linked into other maths schema, for example School Mathematics Project
- ♦ Provides special benefits for special needs
- ♦ Meets the requirements of TVEI (E) and C.P.V.E.
- ♦ Also proven in FE, Vocational Education and Special Education
- ♦ Competence Based Learning – provides information for local and national profiling requirements
- ♦ Co-ordinates with the recommendations of the National Curriculum Council
- ♦ Technology assistance across the Curriculum

**Phone today for your sample module –
0773 820011**

Format pc

FORMAT pc Ltd Goods Road Belper Derbyshire DE5 1UU Tel: 0773 820011 Fax: 0773 820206

RM User Group

The independent association of users of Research Machines equipment

- Regular Magazine
- Day Meetings
- Software Library
- Annual Conference
- Travelling Software Demonstration

All for £15

Contact:

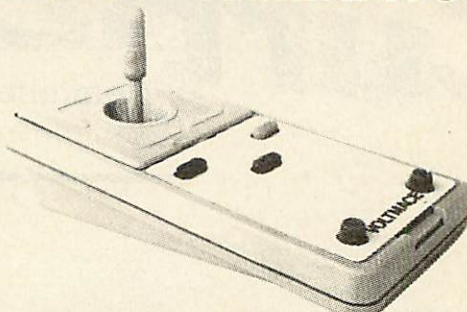
Steve Rochford

Ken or Sheila Maynard

(091) 268 2002

(0438) 354809

DELTA-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR



THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, light-weight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing. The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

All three mouse buttons are on the fascia plus horizontal and vertical sensitivity adjustments.

The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the new INTERDICTION jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS which by determining the rate of pulses coming from the joystick can give a truly proportional action, realistically controlling the jet.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just £29.95

**VOLTMACE, Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre,
Baldock, Herts SG7 6HP. Tel: 0462 894410**

ARCHIMEDES

A3000	Basic Model	£671.21
A3000	Colour Model	£899.41
	Basic	Colour
A410/1	£1240.96	£1468.66
A420/1	£1758.46	£1986.16
A440/1	£2586.47	£2814.16

A3000 & Tatung Colour Monitor
SUPER Price £269.00
or!
A410/1 Colour System plus
20meg Hard Disc & 2 meg RAM
SUPER Price £1949.00

VARIOUS HARDWARE

ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Pictmate A3 Plotter	£249.00U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Ferguson TV tuner	£55.00
Vine Micros ROM Board 4	£26.94
Pace Nightingale Modem	£69.00U
Acorn Data Recorder	£13.80U
Viglin Data Duck	£11.50U

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Art + Paintbox	£25.00U
AMX Mouse + Superant + OS	£46.00U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
AMX Stop Press	£33.00U

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

PRES

Master 128	£454.37	Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44	Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Second/User BBC B's from	£199.00U	Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Master Turbo Module	£80.50U	Adv. File Manager	£25.87
6502 Second Processor	£103.50	Archi Monitor Stand AB3K1	£27.26

MONITORS

Philips 8832 Colour	£229.63
Philips 8833 colour	£260.50
Philips 8801 colour	£194.95
Philips 7502 Green	£83.65
Microtec 1431	£149.50U
Microtec 1441	£230.00U
Tatung Colour Std/Flex	£175.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX P1081	£169.00
Panasonic KX P1180	£216.55
Panasonic KX P1082	£243.80
Citizen 120D	£148.75
Epson LQ850	£494.50
Micro P 135+	£159.37
Sekosha SP180AJ	£149.95
Acorn AP 100A	£69.00U
Sekosha SP1200AJ	£139.97

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying
Used Hardware & Software
Anything we have for
almost Anything you have.

PMS

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Genie Real Time Clock	£26.08
6502C B2P Sec Processor	£80.95

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Colourbox Disc	£13.46
Digimouse+Illustrator & Colourbox	£53.91

**ALL our prices
include V.A.T.**

Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light
items £2.45 for medium items. Expensive
products £8.50 for courier service.
* Items marked "U" are used stock *

DISC DRIVES

No PSU Drives	
Ahlder 40/80 400K Single	£118.95
Ahlder 40/80 800K Dual	£229.44
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86
Single Drives 40/80T	£98.90
Dual Drives 40/80T	£191.73

With PSU Drives	
Ahlder 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahlder 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73
Single Drives 40/80T	£124.68
Dual Drives 40/80T	£216.59

ACORN SOFTWARE

Fortran 77 Archimedes	£69.00U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00
View Store	£36.80U
BCPL Rooms	£36.00
Hi View	£23.50U

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for Above	£5.11

BEEBUG SOFT

Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
C Language	£39.00U
C Stand Alone Generator	£13.80U

*We stock the complete range of
NEW Beebug Soft all Discounted

USED STOCK CLEARANCE!
10 TAPE BASED GAMES
£7.95 plus p & p

The above are just a few of the items we have
Please telephone or send a SAE
for up to the minute prices

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta + Card Index	£58.45
Atelier	£89.95
System Delta Plus (Archi)	£71.95
Home Accounts (Archi)	£44.95

Accounts Packages all 10% Dis.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archi)	£44.94
Artisan (Archi)	£35.95
Toolkit (Archi)	£35.95
Armadeus (Archi)	£71.95
Macro	£17.25U
Artroom	£13.80U
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59
Interdictor flight simulator	£31.45

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter-Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 Rom	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Wordwise Plus	£30.00U
Disc Doctor	£13.80U
ROM module Arch Bat/Bk	£64.44

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

VINE MICROS

Replay Tape to Disc	£26.91
Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05

COMPUTECK Ltd. Dept. (AU)

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate

Glossop

Derbyshire SK13 9NU

VISA / ACCESS

telephone 04574 65953

telefax 04574 69917

Compuack Ltd, are
now probably the major
source for second user
Acorn Hardware and
Software, at present we
have approximately
1500 items for Acorn
computers (even used
Archimedes software!)

If you buy for yourself,
your business or your
school surely it makes
sense to save money
by purchasing fully
tested used products at
keen prices.

We are able to trade in
your Acorn equipment
against almost any
computer. i.e.

Amstrad, Commodore,
Atari, Samsung, AST,
Olivetti, Philips, etc. etc.

So Remember

**IF YOU USE A COMPUTER
DON'T FORGET TO USE
COMPUTECK**



SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

To advertise in this section call Joseph Doherty 01-490 1444 extn 206

EDUCATION

NEW! Archimedes Adventure Creator

ALPS is WIMP based and RISC OS compatible. Supports graphics, 1000 locations and over 260K of text (with 1Mb minimum ram). Very advanced parser accepts nouns, adjectives, prepositions etc. 800K disc, Introductory and Reference Guides.

Price: £32 plus £1 p+p.

+ ROM/disc version for any BBC: £28.95 inc p+p

"Most powerful" A&B, "Easy to use" Micro User.

+ ROM/tape for Electron £27.95 inc p+p

"Superb value" Electron User.

ALPINE SOFTWARE, PO Box 25, Portadown, BT63 5UT.

Access and Visa: Telephone 0762 342510

NORTHERN MICROMEDIA

Northern Micromedia is the publishing arm of NORICC, a regional IT Teachers Centre. We produce a wide range of stimulating educational software for children aged 5-16 and many titles are accompanied by useful support material.

Please write or telephone for a free catalogue to:

NMM, Resource Centre, Coach Lane Campus, Coach Lane, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE7 7XA

Tel: 091 270 0424

Great Elm Services

Intelligent, entertaining, educational and quiet(!) games and puzzles for all ages.

For use on Electron & BBC Computers with a 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" inch disc drive.

For a free catalogue write to

John Higginbottom

Great Elm Services,

Great Elm, Frome, Somerset BA11 3NZ

MATHS TUTORIAL SOFTWARE

CONIC SECTIONS

CIRCLES (angles, functions, equations, tangents, normals, transforms, orthogonals) £10

ELLIPSES (eccentricity, focus, directrix, areas, reflections, tangents, orthogonals, normals, evolutes) £10

PARABOLAS (focus, directrix, reflections, areas, mirrors, parametrics, 45° form, orthogonals, normals, evolutes) £10

HYPERBOLAS (focus, directrix, tangents, orthogonals, areas) £10

KEPLER'S LAWS (Intro, planets, 3 laws) £9

FAMILIES (ellipse relatives, field circles, projectile parabolas, orthogonal hyperbolas parabolas & ellipses, and hyperbolic navigation with auto/manual operation) £12

COMPLETE SET - disk + 15000 word text £25

NEW! "CHAOS THEORY" 5 expts. (disc + text) £15

Prices for 5.25" SSD disk (say 40T or 80T) + text, for m/c's compatible with BBC B.

Orders (allow 20 days): "Tutorial Maths"

A.G. Bly M.Sc., 30 Abbotts Lane, (Box 9/85SR), Kenley, Surrey CR2 5JH.

MUSIC SOFTWARE

For the BBC 'B' Micro

MUSIC MASTER £14.95

Mupados Recorder Tutor £7.95

Micro Maestro £4.95

For full details, ring, write or fax. Our 132 page Electronic Catalogue is only £1.50

GREENWELD, 443k Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX.

Tel: (0703) 783740 Fax: (0703) 787555

ECONET—CVI (Software)—ECONET

NETCOM. Network manager programs.

Multi-User Mailbox System. The network mailbox.

For a full price list of all our software, send a SAE to: CVI (Software), 442 Kedleston Road, Allestree, Derby. DE3 2TG.

Micro Librarian

... circulation control and catalogue interrogation software for libraries.

No more worrying about overdue books or statistics for the librarian. No more thumbing through cards or browsing shelves for the borrower.

From specialist Primary and High School solutions to the unlimited facilities, instant response and network capabilities of the 'Professional'.

Staley Cottage, Ridge End Fold, Marple, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 7EX (Tel: 061-449 9337)

GAMES

PINETOWN GOLF COURSE

At last, this ultimate simulation of a golf course is now available. Designed and tested by golfers, for golfers, this software is as much like golf as is possible on a computer. Can be used to develop Course Management skills as well as being fun. 3D views before any stroke, correct order of play and penalties, maps, wind but no rain. Available on 5.25 floppy for BBC Master at only £20 from:

PRICKLY SOFTWARE,

P.O. BOX 676,

MILTON KEYNES,

MK8 8EX

ROMbus Software

Exile to Exon

An arcade adventure, set on a desolate planet. The game comes with screen and character editors, you can even alter certain character's behaviour. 60 screens, interactive help.

ADFS Manager

Complete control over discs. Includes program recovery, sector editor plus much more.

Electron 3.5" discs, £9.95 each

5 Grove Park Drive, Newport, GWENT NP9 6YE

BUSINESS

CORPLAN

Extends Wordwise-Plus into a complete word processing system, with descriptive document indexes, address data files and a library of up to 22 user-configured document formats.

Simplifies use of 40 column screen by auto-writing of data to forms. Layouts are accurately reproduced, every time, without skill.

Integrated utilities include a mailmerge printer with pick-and-print facility - ideal for busy people at work and at home.

Thoroughly proved in a demanding office environment.

Runs in B, B+, B+128, Master 128 and Compact. Supports Acorn DFS, Watford, Opus DDOS (3.48) and ADFS. With DDOS or ADFS, twin drives are not essential. Can use all available drives to advantage.

Supplied on disc, with manual and keystrip. Price £19.50, post free UK, by cheque/PO.

For full details, please send 50p and label, deductible when ordered.

C W Robertson, Three Gables, 7A Talbots Drive, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 4LZ.

CHEQUE

A unique suite of Wordwise - plus segment programs designed to facilitate the generation, printing & analysis of cheques for the small business or club.

£24.95 inc p & p

Send SAE for details and sample printouts to:

Carius Software, 54A Moore Crescent, Coxford,

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE3 4AQ Tel: (091) 2850097

DIXON & DIXON

35 ROKEBY DRIVE, KENTON,
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE3 4JY.

TEL: 091 2853042

FARMING

FARMCASH (Accounts, Stock)

£200 (+VAT) ARC £100 (+VAT) BBC/MASTER

FIELDFILE (Field Database)

£150 (+VAT) ARC £75 (+VAT) BBC/MASTER

FARMPLANNER (Forward Planning)

£180 (+VAT) ARC £90 (+VAT) BBC/MASTER

CAPCOST (Investment)

N/A ARC £50 (+VAT) BBC/MASTER

MILKFILE (Dairy Management)

N/A ARC £200 (+VAT) BBC/MASTER

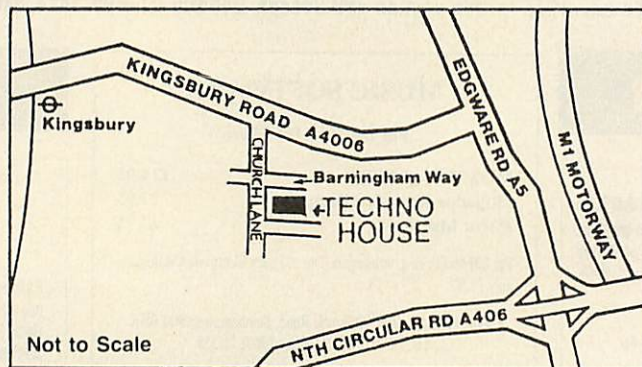
MILKROUNDS

MILKMAN (Management)

£400 (+VAT) ARC N/A BBC/MASTER

Complete system for Milkmen from £1500

Get your hands on Archimedes Computers



SUNDAY DECEMBER 10th

10:00 AM-5:00 PM

YOUR FREE INVITATION

**Technomatic Limited, Techno House,
468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558.**

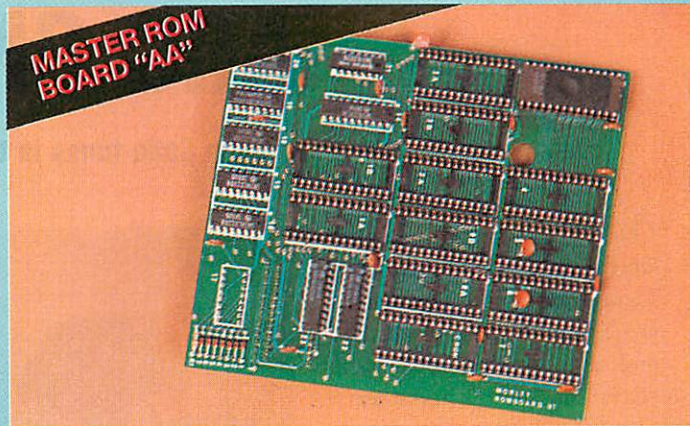
*Also see the launch of **technoSCAN 4**,
Technomatic's new A4 Scanner*

OPEN DAY

ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - DECEMBER 1989

4-Mation	109	Colton Software	16	Karir International	116	Pilling	109
Ace Computers	132	CommuniTel	91	Kendal Computer Centre	118	PMS	85
Ace Computing	75	Computaccount	41	Kosmos Software	117	Portobello Trading Company	141
Acorn Computers	64	Computech	112	Labelwise	95	Pres	48/49
Advanced Computer Services	114	Computeck	148	LCL	117	Prickly Software	149
Advisory Unit	109	Computer Assisted Learning	91	Leewood Developments	117	RM User Group	148
AJL Electronics	34	Computer and Technical Services	37	Leigh Computers	142	Robertson	149
Alpha Microtec	94	Computer Concepts	68,107	Lindis International	125,32	Rombus	149
Alpine Software	149	Computer Depot	115	Main Media	115	Serious Statistical Software	120
Alsystems	75	Contex Computing	32	Manor Court Supplies	27	SGB Computers	120
Amcom Software	142	CSS	115	Mayhew Telonics	110	Silicon Vision	74/96
Ampsound	95	CV Industries	149	MD Office Supplies	119	Simtron	110
Apricote Studios	114	D A Computers	126	Meadow Computers	36	Smalltalk Express	141
Automatic Services	115	Data Store	109	Mewsoft	118	Softly Softly	149
B & S Computing	93	Dialcom	121	Micro Librarian	149	Software Bargains	25
Badger Micros	120	Dixon & Dixon	149	Micro Media	91	Software Showcase	149
BBD Computer Dust Covers	142	Dudley Edu. Comp. Cte.	116	Micro Studio	32	Software Solutions	113
Beebug	2,6,11,14,78	Electro Music Research	115,125	Micro-Aid	125	Spaceteck	120
BETT Show 1989	39	ESM	37	Microboss	120	Star Devices	36
Blay	149	Euromicro	114	Microfix	95	Superior Software	obc
Calderglen Computers	1	Fairhurst Computer	116	Mid-Sussex Software	117	Technomatic	42-47,150
Cambridge International Software	24	Great Elm Services	149	Mijas Software	94	Terrell Electronics	142
Cannon Computing	112	Greenweld Electronics	149	Minerva	ibc	Tools Gmbh	84
Care Electronics	108	Ground Control	114	Morley Electronics	151	Tull Computer Services	118
Carious	149	HCCS Associate	92	Mydisk	92	Velstar	141
Caspell Computer Services	35	Home Based Business	116	Northern Micro Media	149	Voltmace	148
Charm Microsoft	115	Human Computer Interface	40	Norwich Computers	112	Watford Electronics	50-63
Circle Software	140	Hybrid Technology	18	Oak Computers	8	We Serve	75
City Desk Europe	27	IFEL	110	Orion Computer Services	134	Wight Scientific	34
CJE Micros	26	Impact Posters	12/13,29	Overseas Media Distribution	38	Wild Vision	92
Clares	ifc,28	Integrex	90	Panasonic	4/5		
Clwyd Software	70	Intelligent Interfaces	108	Panda Discs	118		

SEE PAGE 21 FOR SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER



TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Easily programmed to allow interactive data processing.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

BBC/Master Compact £104 £120

RML Nimbus Optional PSU £104.20 £9.50

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMs installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40



- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.

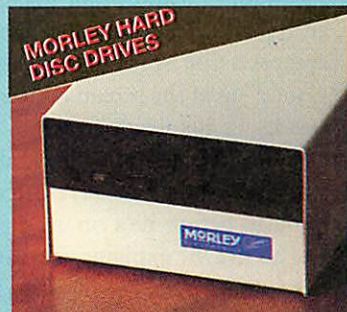


- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
 - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
 - Freeze program at any point.
 - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
 - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
 - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

£30



THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420
40meg £500

LIMITED STOCK
1 Meg Ram Disc £150



- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:
 - Dual 2 x 16k £9.00
 - Quad 4 x 16k £14.00
 - Duet 2 x 32k £12.00
 - 32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) £33

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

- ☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs £8.60
- ☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system £17.40
- ☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact £26.00
- ☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it £11.20

MORLEY SOFTWARE

- ☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc. £5.20
- ☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code £5.20

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

- ☐ Spellmaster £51.30
- ☐ Mega 3 £85.00
- ☐ Interword £49.00
- ☐ Interbase £60.00
- ☐ Intersheet £49.00

Plus full range.

CONSUMABLES

- ☐ 27128 Blank Eproms £4.20
- ☐ 5 1/4 Floppy Discs x 10 £5.00
- ☐ 3 1/2 Floppy Discs .. £10.00

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.

1Mb RAM Upgrade A3000 £150
3Mb RAM Upgrade A3000 £415
Teletext Adaptor for Archimedes £129
External 3.5" Disk Drive £125

TO ORDER ...
CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters).
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost inc carriage.
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to Morley Electronics Ltd.
BY PHONE: By quoting your Access or Visa card number.
Goods usually despatched by return.
Government and Education orders welcome.

ARC ON THE AIR

Sean Solle tunes in to CN-FM radio in Cambridge

CN-FM 103's high quality stereo sound burst onto the Cambridge and Newmarket area's airwaves in February and, appropriately for a radio station in Acorn's home territory, an Archimedes plays a major role in the studios.

'It's three-twenty, you're tuned to CN-FM and this is Footloose...' Mike De Souza clicks a button on the mouse beside him, then switches off his microphone.

At the other end of the 10m mouse extension lead, behind the studio's soundproof glass, an Archimedes has started the compact disc spinning. Mike glances up at the screen beside him before taking off his headphones.

Grinning, he points back at the monitor which shows we have three and a half minutes before he's on air again.

The Arc, he explains, is treated just like any other piece of studio equipment. Surrounded by eight cartridge players, two Digital Audio Tape (DAT) machines, a pair of conventional CD players plus the mixing desk that brings them all together, it's easy to see what he means.

He quickly shows how the material for the rest of the afternoon's programme is selected by mouse from the week's playlist. News, travel reports and advert slots are all listed and displayed on screen. The duration of each slot is shown and counts down to zero once selected.

Noticing the current track is about to finish, Mike dons his cans once more and Ian Barfoot leads me through to his domain – the engineering department. In the workshop sits an A310 with hard disc and mono monitor. Connected to its RS232 port is an ASC serial multiplexer, through which the Arc drives a pair of Sony CDM006 multiplay units, like the CD jukeboxes found in pubs.

The interface allows additional multiplayers to be added to the system. The units each hold 60 CDs each which are picked up by a mechanical arm and slotted into the player.

It can take up to 30 seconds to replace a



The 'footloose' Mike De Souza goes out over the airwaves



The Arc sits supreme in the studio

disc and select a new one, and the Arc warns presenters the disc will need to be cued up before play, enabling them to choose an alternative track from the other box if necessary.

Most of the discs contain up to 70 minutes of golden' tracks – recordings straight from the original masters compiled especially for radio stations. As the CDs are intended for computer controlled systems, the track details for every CD are provided on floppy disc and are easily moved onto the hard disc.

Ian has nothing but praise for the studio system. 'The only comparable setup is based on a touch screen system and costs in the region of £10,000 for the computer

and software alone'.

'We haven't had a single problem with the computer so far and it hasn't been switched off since we first went on air. Letting presenters loose on equipment like this is a good test of its durability.'

The *Trackstar* software was written for the ASC system by Radio Broadland's engineer Brian Barr. The Arc displays the output schedule, logs all material played for royalty purposes and cues up the appropriate tracks. Presenters can still play chart CDs, particularly singles, on the two individual players in the stu-

dio and the Arc takes this into account.

The DAT machines are used for playback of the station's own jingles and eventually the Arc will be able to cue these as well. Intelligent Interfaces' dual serial port forms part of this expanded system and will also allow the 310 to be used as a terminal to display weather and traffic reports from the newsroom.

The actual playlist is generated by *Selector* running on an IBM System 36 machine in Peterborough. Given the appropriate information about the style and duration of a show, this will generate a suitable selection of music for the week. The database holds not only names and times of tracks but also the 'feel' – ensuring Guns N' Roses won't find their way into the breakfast show.

The setup was originally designed to download the playlist via a special high-speed datalink to an IBM PS/2 machine, where it would be printed out, and the schedule for each show decided from this.

At CN-FM the text file is instead loaded from a 3.5in PC format disc onto the Arc's hard disc using the PC emulator, ready for use by *Trackstar*.

Could the system be improved? 'Well, I suppose a tracker ball would take up less space in the studio,' pondered Ian, 'and once the machine's controlling the DAT players, things will be easier. Oh, and there's a third Jukebox on order. The 310 will cope with all of that.'

THE COLLECTION

Archimedes Games

JET FIGHTER

Alone on a forgotten planet you must defend yourself against all comers whilst rebuilding your broken rocket ship, then fuel it and take off to the next level. With the aid of your jet-powered backpack you move around to collect the various parts of the rocket. You must avoid collision with all other objects. Build and then fuel your rocket to take off to the next level. Absorbing fun for all the family.



FREDDY'S FOLLY

An enchanting game using animated graphics. Just watch the little men load the canon and pull it along. Notice the celebration when they win! Colourful fun for all the family. Sir Freddy is sneaky and envious of your castle so plans to bomb it with a fleet of balloons. You built a battlement to shoot down Sir Freddy in his balloon. Sir Freddy then hired several Gun ships to shoot your canon crew. Defend your castle and shoot down the balloons and the invading ships.



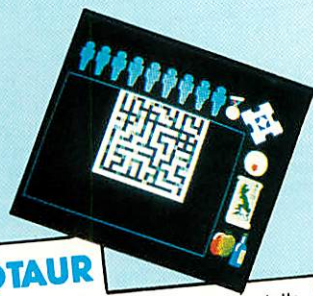
MISSILE CONTROL

Missile Control is a classic arcade game written for the Archimedes to make full use of the advanced graphics and sound, while remaining faithful to the original concepts of the game. The Player is in control of the missile launches and must do the utmost to protect the cities from the incoming missiles. On each subsequent attack further planes, satellites or 'smart' missiles attack the target cities.



MINOTAUR

The Minotaur maze game is aimed at a market for children or adults who want a game where quick shoot-out reactions are not necessary. Theseus walks around the Labyrinth, collecting items to assist in the search of the ill fated men which have been provided as food for the Minotaur. The ultimate aim is then to kill the Minotaur and lead the men out of the Labyrinth to safety. The maze size is fully definable by the User. Games may be saved and reloaded for use at a later time.



THUNDERMONK

An intriguing new game with a variety of ways to achieve the ultimate goal of recapturing the Lonesome Monk's Monastery from the grip of the Evil Demons. Lead The Lonesome Monk's army through the labyrinths of the Monastery and recapture all the great treasures hidden in the building. Keep your eyes peeled for the secret passages. You too could walk through walls!



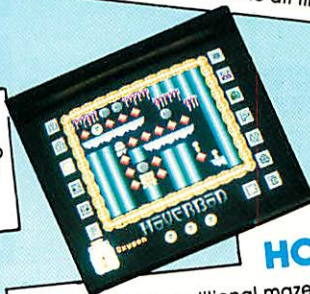
ORION

Skillfully manipulate Orion, the latest air to air combat interceptor, to defend your planet against the tide of marauding aliens. Shoot them down before its too late! Score points by saving your men before they are changed into mutants - otherwise they will turn against you. Contains Baiters, Pods which explode into Swarms and waves of Bombers. Orion is a fast and furious scrolling 'shoot em up' game based on the all time arcade classic.



HOVERBOD

Hoverbod is a traditional maze adventure in the style of the classic Manic Miner, yet it is of stupendous proportions. Hoverbod, the yellow spherical droid, has been banished from the planet Zingle and goes in search of some stolen treasure. The player must guide him through the perils which befall him and help him puzzle his way through the eight different levels to the final quest level. But beware ... the Ibbles and Squibbles start to materialise!!!!



WIN
£50 of
Software

£19.95

IBIX THE VIKING

You'll have as much fun designing this game as playing it! Play to your own level - child/adult/designer versions all on the one disc. Choose from the pre-programmed games or design your own. A fascinating and absorbing arcade game for all the family. A 'Designer Game' of new dimensions!



£14.95
each

IBIX
£19.95



SOFTWARE

THREE GREAT NEW TITLES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

RICOCHET



Level 2 - TECHLEV



Level 3 - DERELICT

RICOCHET

A Massive Arcade Adventure with Brilliant Graphics

RICOCHET has an amazing 330 different action-packed screens arranged over five levels. You get five games in one, since each level has its own distinctive theme, with superb graphics and unusual puzzles to solve.

You control SPRAT, the Small Partially Robotic Alien Time-traveller, in his quest to collect the five hour-glasses from the five worlds of RICOCHET. SPRAT can roll left and right, and can roll up and down ladders and ropes, but, his unique ability is that he can jump to different heights and in different directions. You have to control this fast-moving alien as he ricochets through the levels and solves the many clever puzzles.

You start in the FORTESS world, with its alchemists and ghosts, and move on to TECHLEV with its high-tek graphics, and disc drives and tax demands. In DERELICT you explore a world that has fallen apart. THE UFO is a futuristic world with robots and ID machines. And finally to the ANCIENT world of Greece, to try and outwit Atlas and Hermes.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11

A Superb New Four-Game Compilation

BARBARIAN

The brilliant No.1 hit game from Superior. A very realistic and exciting sword-fighting game, with one and two player options and keyboard or joystick control.

"Very enjoyable and sometimes frustrating"...Acorn User

PIPELINE

The widely acclaimed arcade adventure from Superior, with a games designer included.

"PIPELINE is a masterpiece of brain-twisting entertainment. 10/10"...Micro User
"I recommend you rush out and buy it immediately"...Acorn User

BARON

A brand-new, mind-boggling arcade adventure from Superior, set in the Baron's forbidding castle. BARON has 113 action-packed screens with 49 different objects to collect and use. Shoot the Guards, but how do you get past the Bear, Mouse, Dog, Rabbit and Wolf?

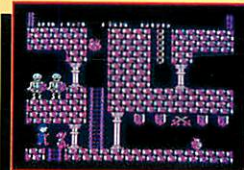
MONSTERS

The highly amusing, classic game from Acornsoft. Pursued by monsters along walls and up and down ladders, your only hope of survival is to outwit them by trapping them in holes you dig in their path.

"This game will drive you up the wall!"...Acorn User



Barbarian

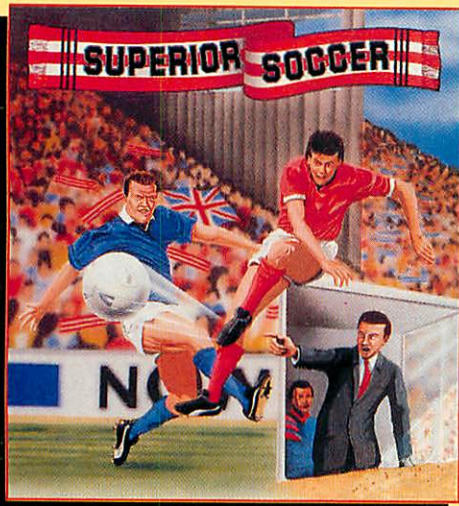


Baron

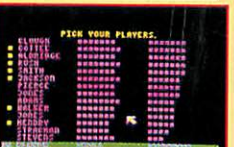
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11



SUPERIOR SOCCER



Right Wing Attack



Team Selection

SUPERIOR SOCCER

Arcade Soccer & Football Management

You can choose to play either the action-packed arcade game or the challenging football management game, or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play the combined arcade and management game. So you can choose to be a player, a manager or a player-manager!

ARCADE SOCCER FEATURES

- Heading, passing, dribbling, tackles, corners, throw-ins, goal kicks
- One and two player options - play against a friend or the computer
- Full pitch scanner and on-screen time and score information
- Control of playing time, game-skill and team colours

FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- Four divisions with promotion and relegation
- Choose your team according to strengths and skills
- Transfers - sell players, and buy players if you have the cash
- Build up your finances and success by skill and clever strategy

BBC Micro Cassette.....\$9.95 each BBC Micro 5 1/4" Disc.....\$11.95 each

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master 128 computers.)

BBC Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc.....\$14.95 each Electron Cassette.....\$9.95 each

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games.)



(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. T1, P.O. Box 6, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

ACORN SOFTWARE

Available from
 WHSMITH
and all major dealers

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."



24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
 - Postage and packing is free
 - Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately
- (This does not affect your statutory rights)